

09/744033

345 745	Class	Subclass	ISSUE CLASSIFICATION
---------	-------	----------	----------------------

FILED UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 371

PATENT NUMBER
6771290

6771290

U.S. UTILITY Patent Application

O.I.P.E.	PATENT DATE
TO	AUG 03 2004
SCANNED TRI	Q.A. UO

APPLICATION NO.	CONT/PRIOR	CLASS	SUBCLASS	ART UNIT	EXAMINER
09/744033	D	340	745	2173	CAO

TITLE APPLICANTS

345 745

Kevin Nguyen

PTO-2040 12/99

ISSUING CLASSIFICATION			
ORIGINAL		CROSS REFERENCE(S)	
CLASS	SUBCLASS	CLASS	SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)
345	745	317	170
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION			
G06F	1510		

Continued on Issue Slip Inside File Jacket

<input type="checkbox"/> TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	DRAWINGS			CLAIMS ALLOWED	
	Sheets Drwg.	Figs. Drwg.	Print Fig.	Total Claims	Print Claim for O.G.
	16	18	15	3	1
<input type="checkbox"/> The term of this patent subsequent to _____ (date) has been disclaimed.	NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE MAILED				
<input type="checkbox"/> The term of this patent shall not extend beyond the expiration date of U.S. Patent. No. _____	3/22/04				
	CAO (KEVIN NGUYEN) PRIMARY EXAMINER (Primary Examiner) 3/16/04 (Date)			Amount Due	Date Paid
	Bina Williams 3/23/04 (Legal Instruments Examiner) (Date)			\$665.00	6/21/04 Jpm
<input type="checkbox"/> The terminal _____ months of this patent have been disclaimed.	ISSUE BATCH NUMBER				

WARNING:
The information disclosed herein may be restricted. Unauthorized disclosure may be prohibited by the United States Code Title 35, Sections 122, 181 and 368. Possession outside the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office is restricted to authorized employees and contractors only.

Form PTO-436A (Rev. 5/99) FILED WITH: DISK (CRF) FICHE CD-ROM (Attached in pocket on right inside flap)

ISSUE FEE IN FILE

6,771,290

**COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH
PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED
ADVERTISING**

Transaction History

Date	Transaction Description
01-17-2001	Receipt of 371 Request
02-05-2001	371 Application Preexamination Docketing
02-05-2001	Correspondence Address Change
02-10-2001	371 Application Preexamination Docketing
03-09-2001	Notice of DO/EO Missing Requirements Mailed
04-11-2001	Workflow - Drawings Finished
04-11-2001	Workflow - Drawings Matched with File at Contractor
04-11-2001	Preliminary Amendment
04-11-2001	Applicant 371 Filing Paper Received
04-11-2001	Initial Exam Team nn
04-20-2001	Released to OIPE
04-20-2001	Notice of DO/EO Acceptance Mailed
05-21-2001	Correspondence Address Change
06-01-2001	IFW Scan & PACR Auto Security Review
06-08-2001	Application Dispatched from OIPE
07-08-2001	Case Docketed to Examiner in GAU
06-10-2002	Preliminary Amendment
06-24-2002	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed
06-24-2002	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed
09-30-2003	Case Docketed to Examiner in GAU
12-22-2003	Case Docketed to Examiner in GAU
03-19-2004	Biological Deposit Required
03-19-2004	Oath or Declaration Required
03-19-2004	Formal Drawings Required
03-19-2004	Notice of Allowance Data Verification Completed
03-22-2004	Correction - Oath or Declaration NOT Required
03-22-2004	Correction - Biological Deposit NOT Required
03-22-2004	Mail Notice of Allowance
03-22-2004	Mail Formal Drawings Required
03-22-2004	Mail Oath of Declaration Required
03-22-2004	Mail Biological Deposit Required
03-23-2004	Dispatch to Publications
03-24-2004	Workflow - File Sent to Contractor
03-24-2004	Receipt into Pubs
03-25-2004	Receipt into Pubs

05-06-2004	Receipt into Pubs
06-21-2004	Issue Fee Payment Verified
06-21-2004	Issue Fee Payment Received
06-22-2004	Receipt into Pubs
07-06-2004	Dispatch to FDC
07-06-2004	Application Is Considered Ready for Issue
07-08-2004	Receipt into Pubs
07-15-2004	Issue Notification Mailed
08-03-2004	Recordation of Patent Grant Mailed
08-03-2004	Patent Issue Date Used in PTA Calculation
10-08-2010	File Marked Found

09/744033

PATENT APPLICATION



09744033

US99/16135

INITIALS _____

CONTENTS

	Date Received (Incl. C. of M.) or Date Mailed	Date Received (Incl. C. of M.) or Date Mailed
1. Application <u>16 Pnts</u> papers.		42. _____
2. <u>905</u>	<u>09 MAR 2001</u>	43. _____
3. <u>Declaration for</u>	<u>4-11-01</u>	44. _____
4. <u>903</u>	<u>20 APR 2001</u>	45. _____
5. <u>Pre-amdt-A</u>	<u>4-11-01</u>	46. _____
6. <u>Second Pre-amdt-B</u>	<u>6-10-02</u>	47. _____
7. <u>IDS</u>	<u>6-24-02</u>	48. _____
8. <u>Req for CFR</u>	<u>4/10/02</u>	49. _____
9. <u>Allowance</u>	<u>3/22/04</u>	50. _____
10. _____		51. _____
11. _____		52. _____
12. _____		53. _____
13. _____		54. _____
14. _____		55. _____
15. _____		56. _____
16. _____		57. _____
17. _____		58. _____
18. _____		59. _____
19. _____		60. _____
20. _____		61. _____
21. _____		62. _____
22. _____		63. _____
23. _____		64. _____
24. _____		65. _____
25. _____		66. _____
26. _____		67. _____
27. _____		68. _____
28. _____		69. _____
29. _____		70. _____
30. _____		71. _____
31. _____		72. _____
32. _____		73. _____
33. _____		74. _____
34. _____		75. _____
35. _____		76. _____
36. _____		77. _____
37. _____		78. _____
38. _____		79. _____
39. _____		80. _____
40. _____		81. _____
41. _____		82. _____

(LEFT OUTSIDE)

ISSUE SLIP STAPLE AREA (for additional cross references)

POSITION	INITIALS	ID NO.	DATE
FEE DETERMINATION			
O.I.P.E. CLASSIFIER			
FORMALITY REVIEW			
RESPONSE FORMALITY REVIEW			

INDEX OF CLAIMS

✓ Rejected N Non-elected
 = Allowed I Interference
 - (Through numeral)... Canceled A Appeal
 + Restricted O Objected

Claim	Date
Final	
Original	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	

Claim	Date
Final	
Original	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

Claim	Date
Final	
Original	
101	
102	
103	
104	
105	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
111	
112	
113	
114	
115	
116	
117	
118	
119	
120	
121	
122	
123	
124	
125	
126	
127	
128	
129	
130	
131	
132	
133	
134	
135	
136	
137	
138	
139	
140	
141	
142	
143	
144	
145	
146	
147	
148	
149	
150	

If more than 150 claims or 10 actions
staple additional sheet here

(LEFT INSIDE)



SEARCHED

Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.
325	765 762	03/16/04	GW
	763 852 853 854 839		↓
717	120		

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)

	Date	Exmr.
Consulting w/ P.E. Request Bored AU 2173 for allowance	3/14/04	GW

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED

Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.
Search As Above cl/subcl		3/16/04	GW

(RIGHT OUTSIDE)



US006771290B1

(12) **United States Patent**
Hoyle

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 6,771,290 B1**
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Aug. 3, 2004**

(54) **COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING**

(75) Inventor: **Martin David Hoyle, Metairie, LA (US)**

(73) Assignee: **B.E. Technology, LLC, Bay City, MI (US)**

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **09/744,033**

(22) PCT Filed: **Jul. 16, 1999**

(86) PCT No.: **PCT/US99/16135**

§ 371 (c)(1),
(2), (4) Date: **Apr. 11, 2001**

(87) PCT Pub. No.: **WO00/04434**

PCT Pub. Date: **Jan. 27, 2000**

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation-in-part of application No. 09/118,351, filed on Jul. 17, 1998, now Pat. No. 6,141,010.

(51) Int. Cl.⁷ **G06F 15/00**

(52) U.S. Cl. **345/745; 717/170**

(58) Field of Search **345/745, 762, 345/763, 852, 853, 854, 839; 717/120**

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,602,279 A 7/1986 Freeman
5,347,632 A 9/1994 Filepp et al.

(List continued on next page.)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

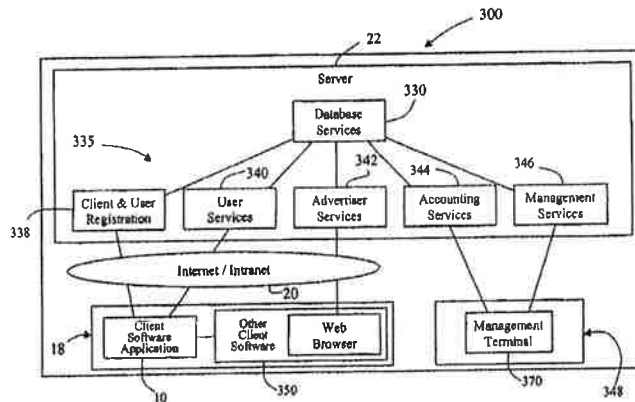
Brown, M., Using Netscape™ 3, Special Edition 1996, p. 40, 43, 52, 53, 58, 59, 62-64, 94-109.

Primary Examiner—Cao (Kevin) Nguyen
(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Reising, Ethington, Barnes, Kisselle, P.C.

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable software application includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application includes a display region used for banner advertising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is accessible from a server via the network and demographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The software application further targets the advertisements in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software application in determining when a particular advertisement is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user may have so that, when the user runs the program (e.g., a spreadsheet program), a relevant advertisement will be displayed (e.g., an advertisement for a stock brokerage). This provides two-tiered, real-time targeting of advertising—both demographically and reactively. The software application includes programming that accesses the server to determine if one or more components of the application need upgrading. If so, the components can be downloaded and installed without further action by the user. A distribution tool is provided for software distribution and upgrading over the network. Also provided is a user profile that is accessible to any computer on the network. Furthermore, multiple users of the same computer can possess Internet web resources and files that are personalized, maintained and organized.

3 Claims, 16 Drawing Sheets



US 6,771,290 B1

Page 2

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,572,643 A	11/1996	Judson	5,848,397 A	12/1998	Marsh et al.
5,584,025 A	12/1996	Keithley et al.	5,890,172 A	3/1999	Borman et al.
5,600,781 A	2/1997	Root et al.	5,914,714 A	6/1999	Brown
5,617,565 A	4/1997	Augenbraun et al.	5,917,491 A	6/1999	Bauersfeld
5,710,884 A	1/1998	Dedrick	5,933,811 A	8/1999	Angles et al.
5,717,923 A	2/1998	Dedrick	5,937,392 A	8/1999	Alberts
5,724,521 A	3/1998	Dedrick	5,948,061 A	9/1999	Merriman et al.
5,732,218 A	3/1998	Bland et al.	5,963,208 A	* 10/1999	Dolan 345/853
5,740,549 A	4/1998	Reilly et al.	5,977,970 A	* 11/1999	Amro 345/839

* cited by examiner

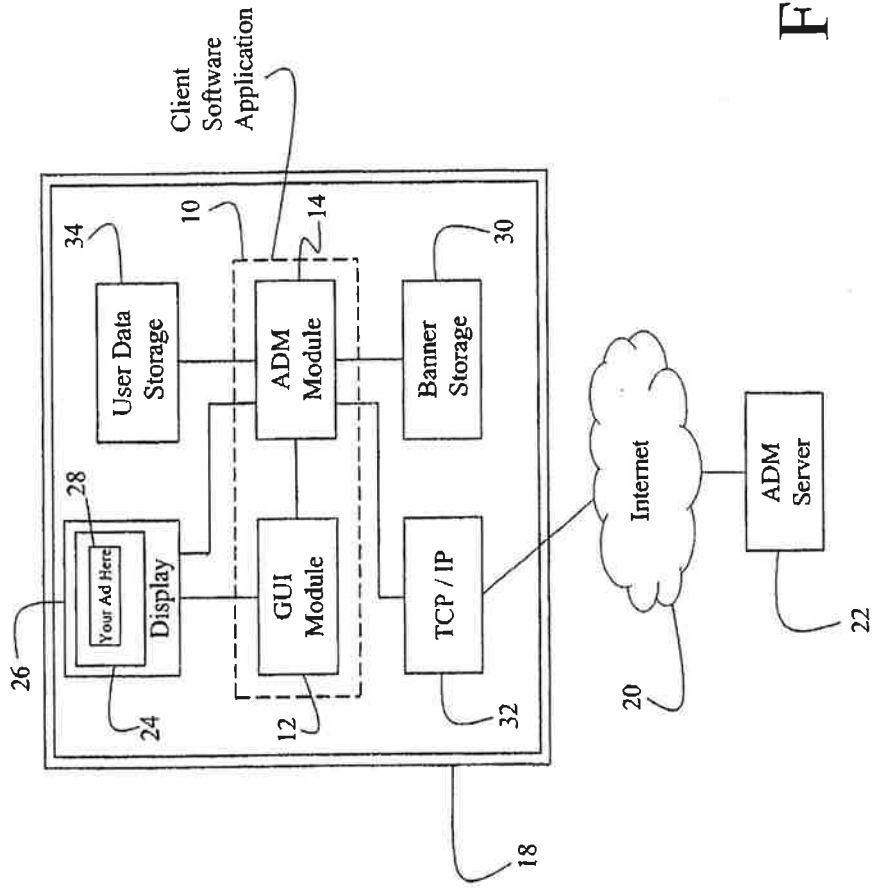


FIG. 1

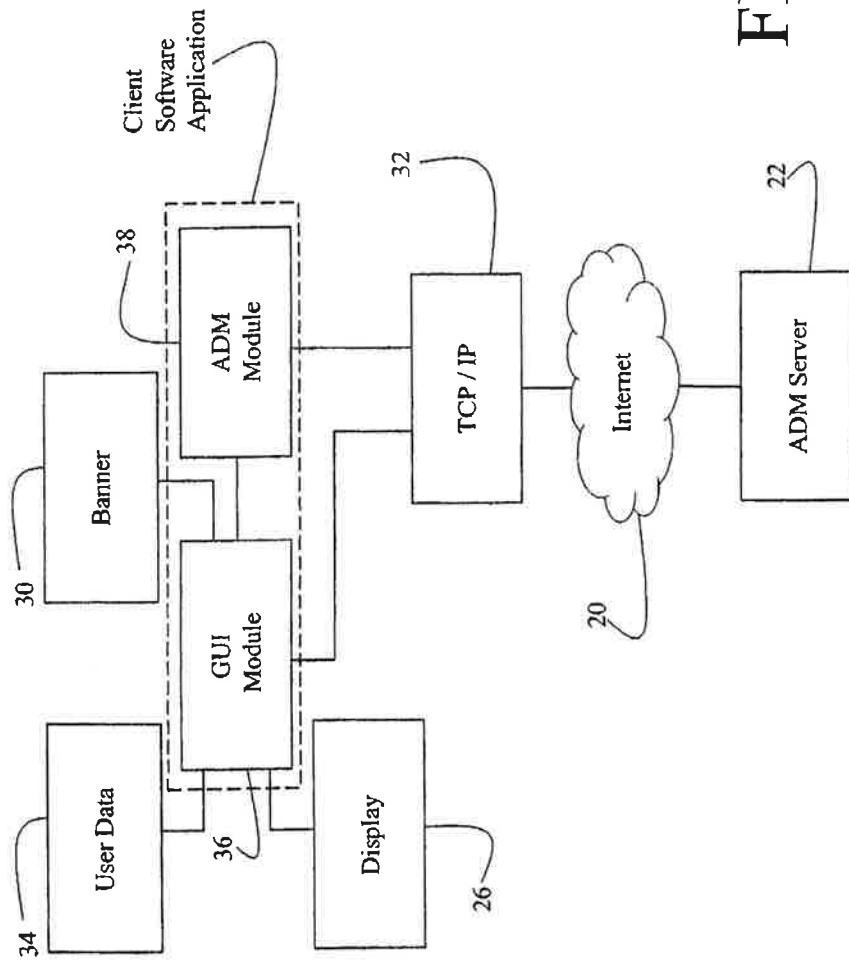


FIG. 2

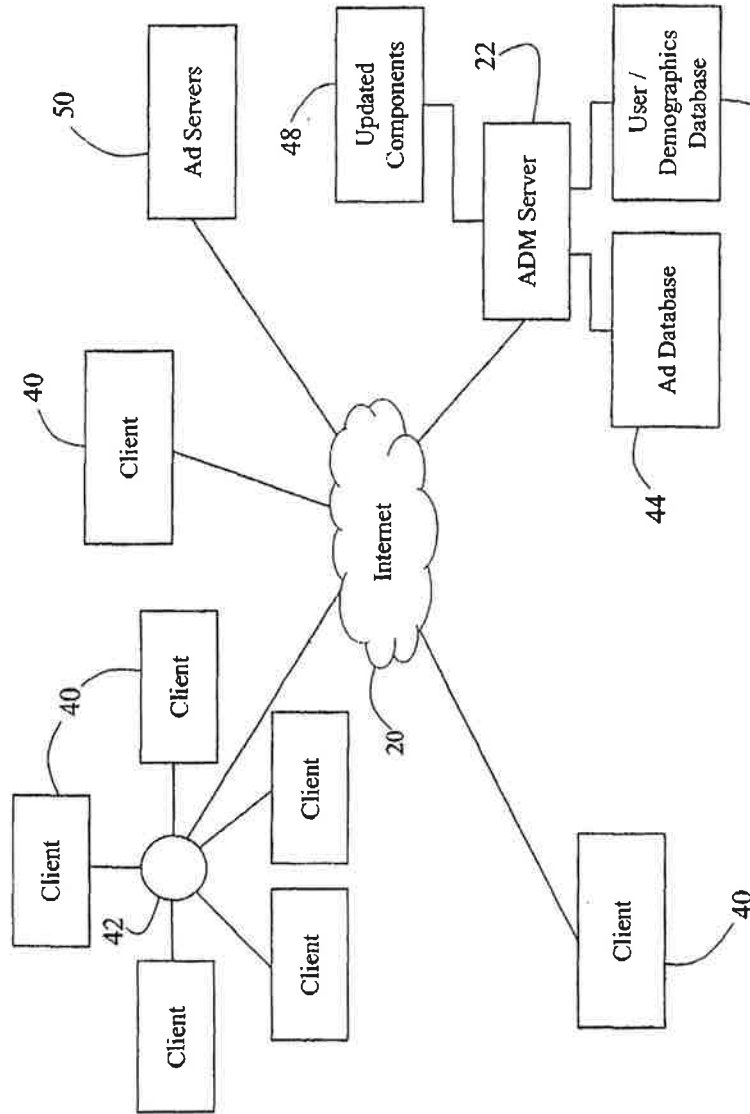


FIG. 3

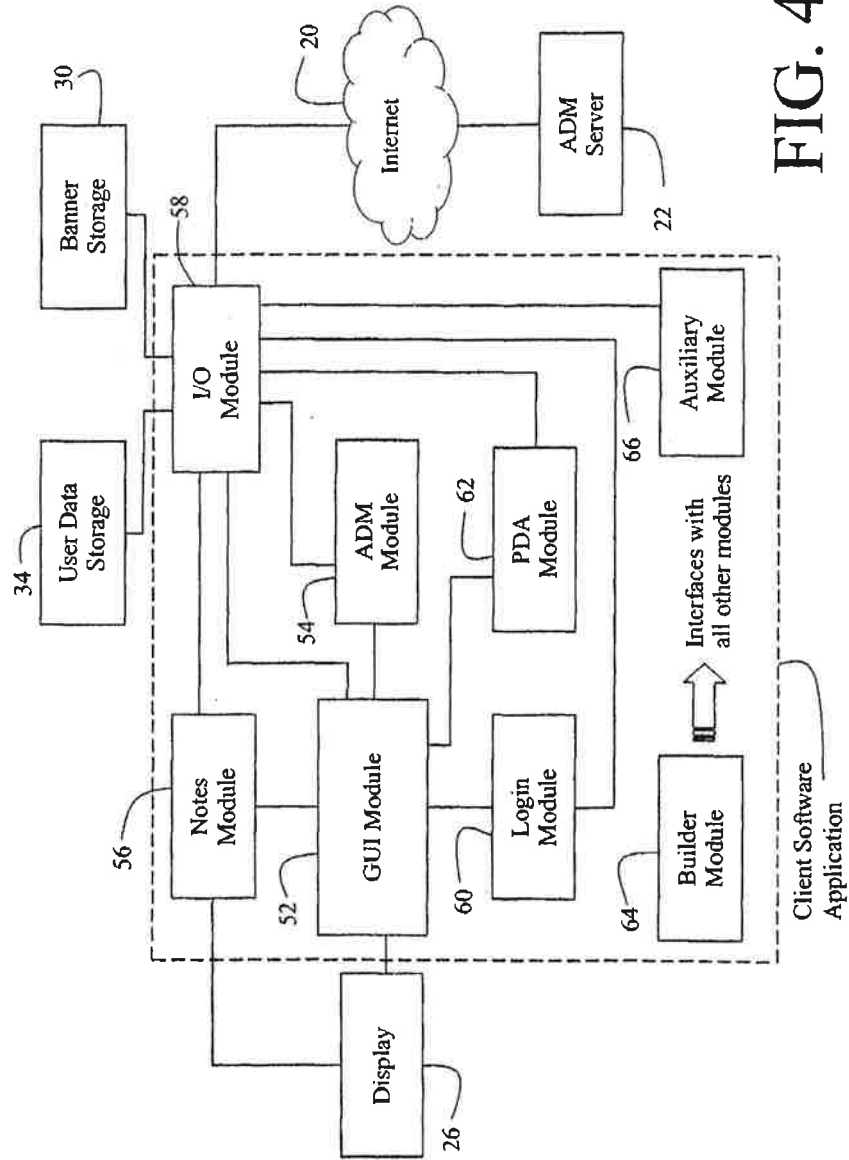


FIG. 4

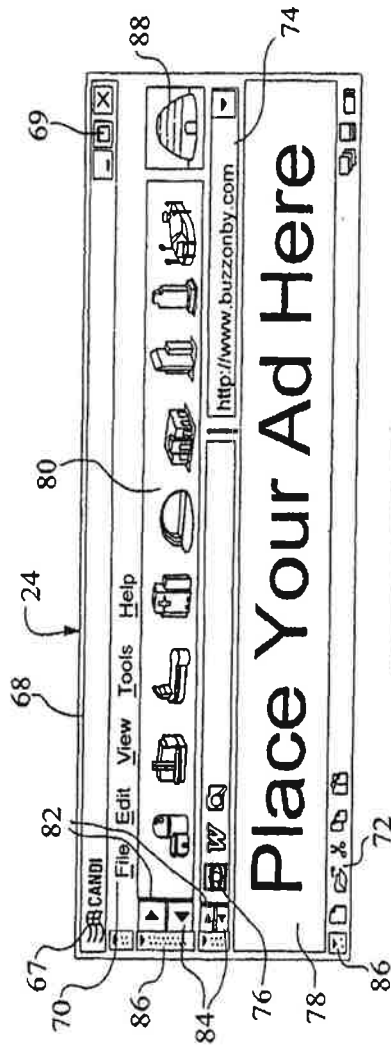


FIG. 5

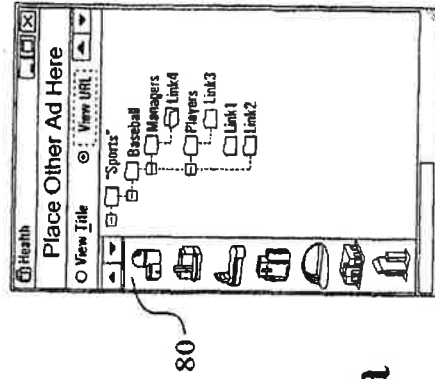


FIG. 5a

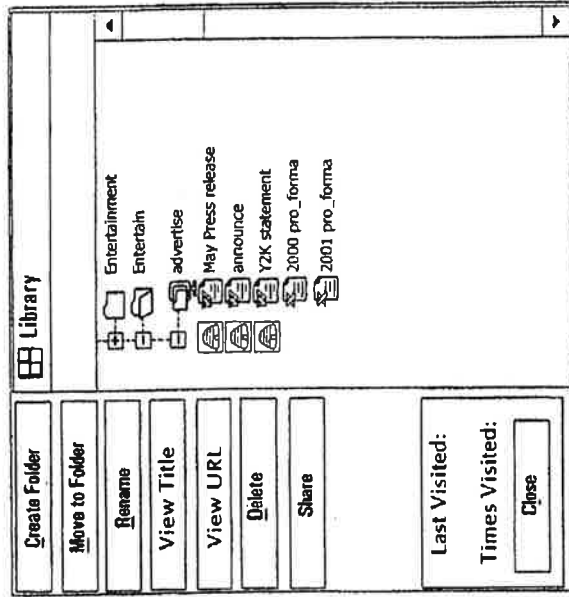


FIG. 5c

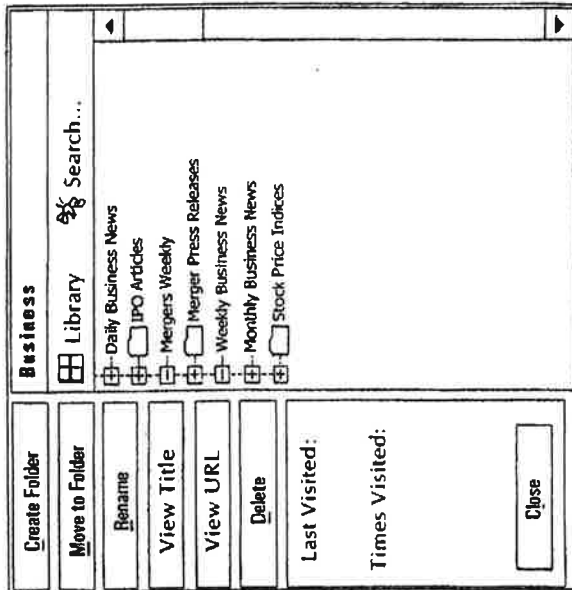


FIG. 5b

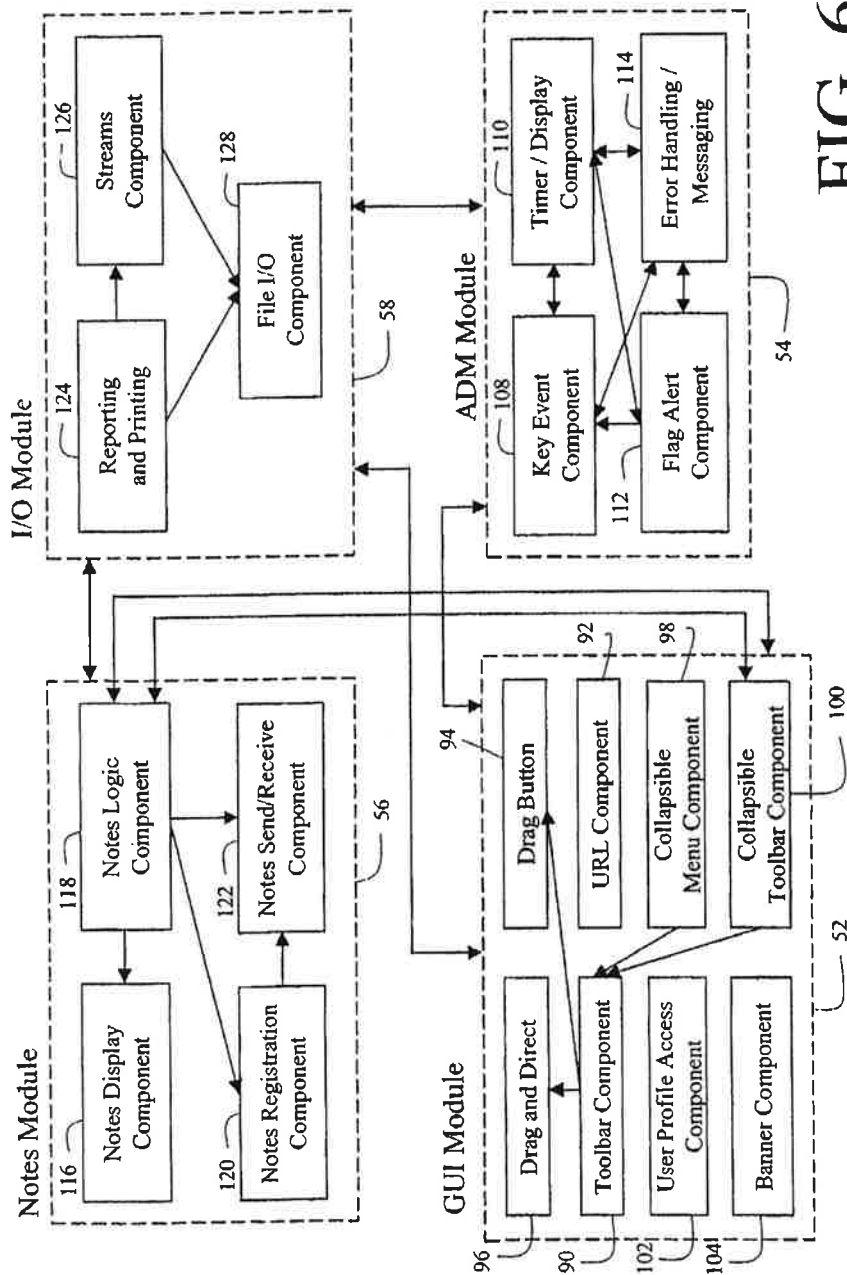


FIG. 6

Image File	Destination Link	Associated Categories	Associated Links	Associated Programs	Priority Level
Banner01.gif	www.first_link.com	business, finance	www.microsoft.com/excel www.lotus.com/123	Excel™, 123™	General
Banner02.gif	www.second_link.com/products	business, shopping, computers		Control Panel/System	High
Banner03.gif	third_link.com	sports	www.nfl.com www.espn.com www.sports.com		Medium
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
BannerXX.gif	www.last_link.com/cgi/login	travel, entertainment			High

FIG. 7

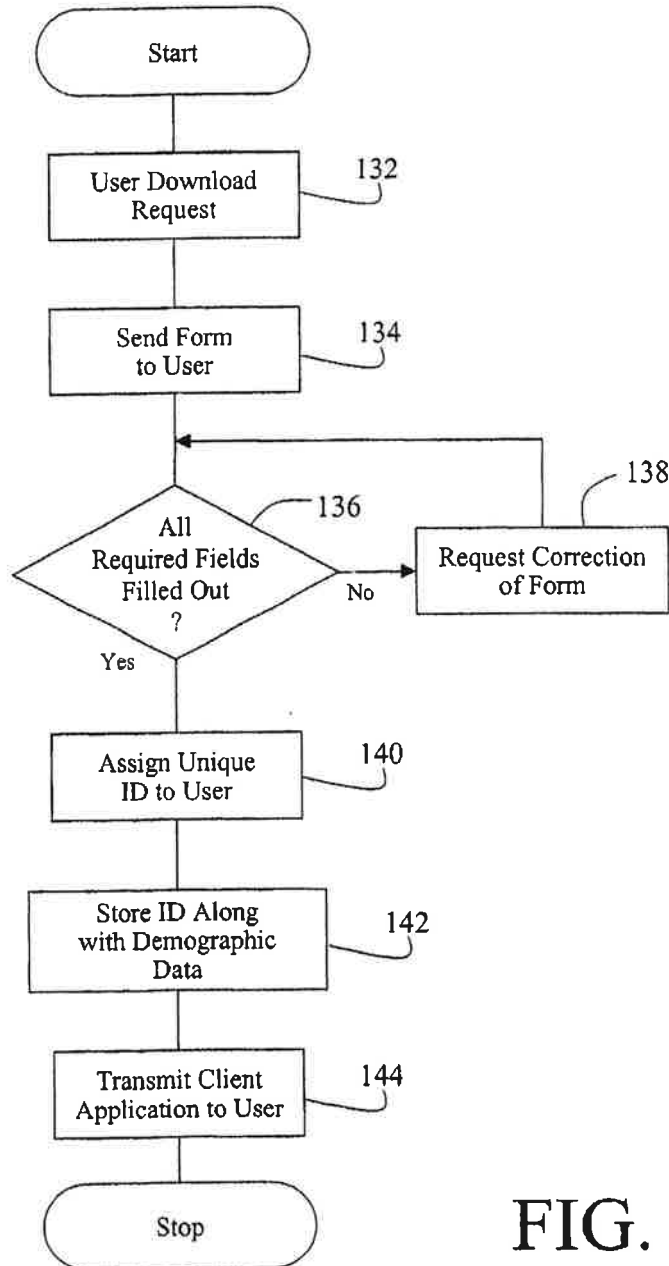


FIG. 8

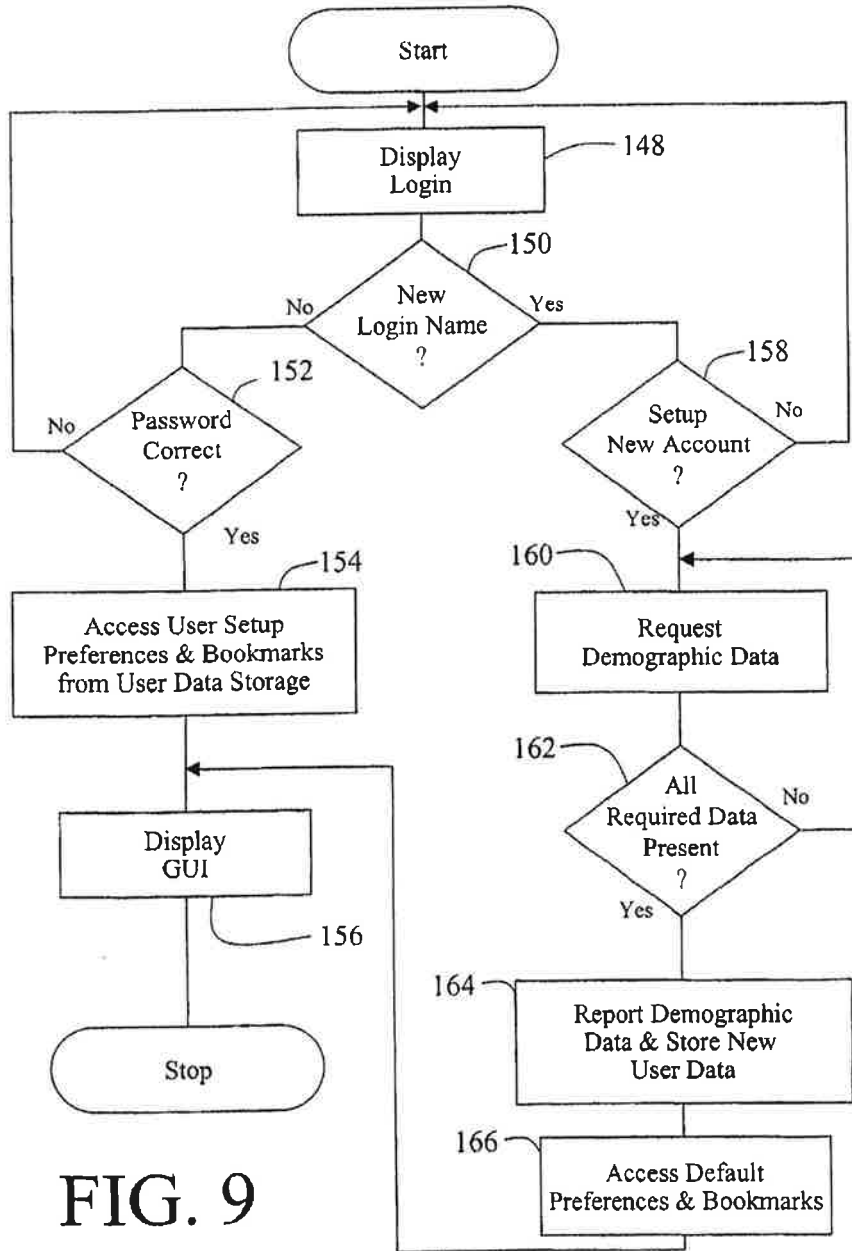
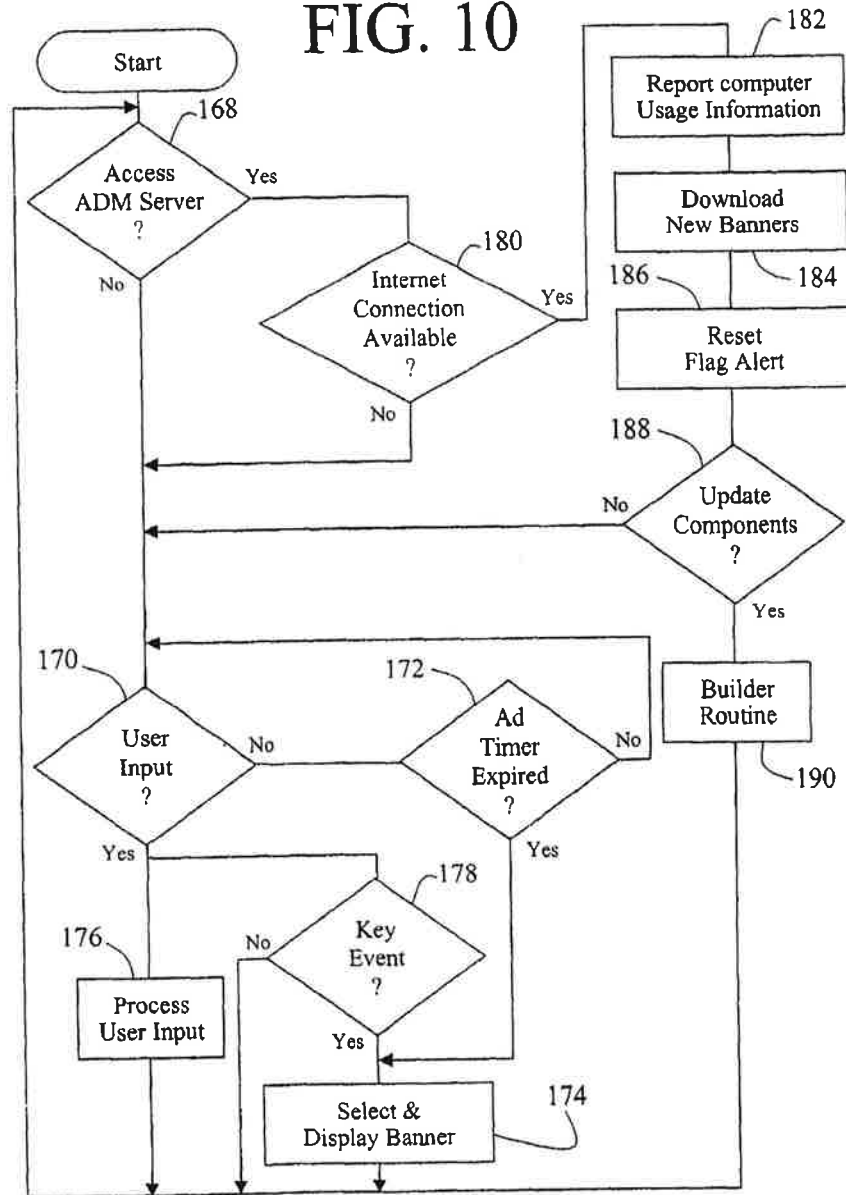


FIG. 9

FIG. 10



12/16

FIG. 11

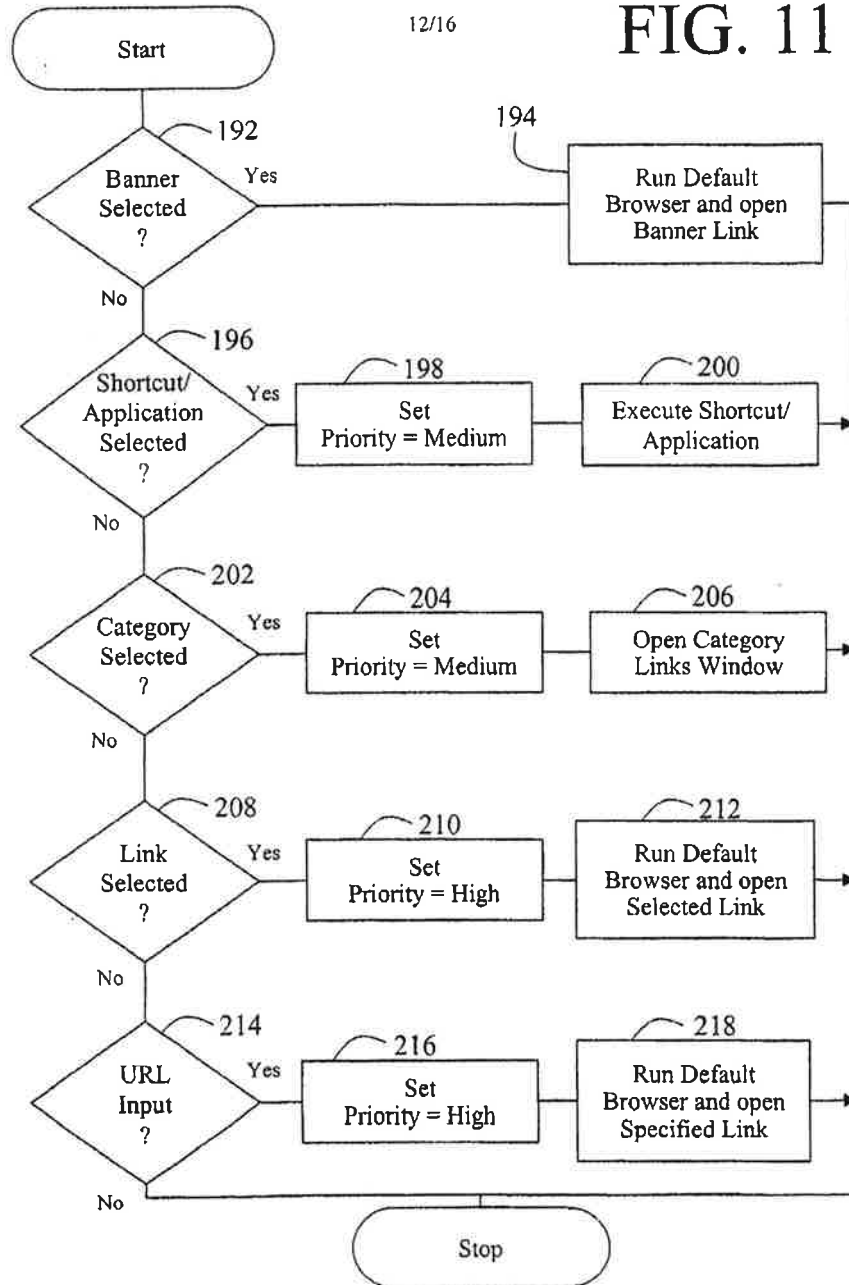


FIG. 12

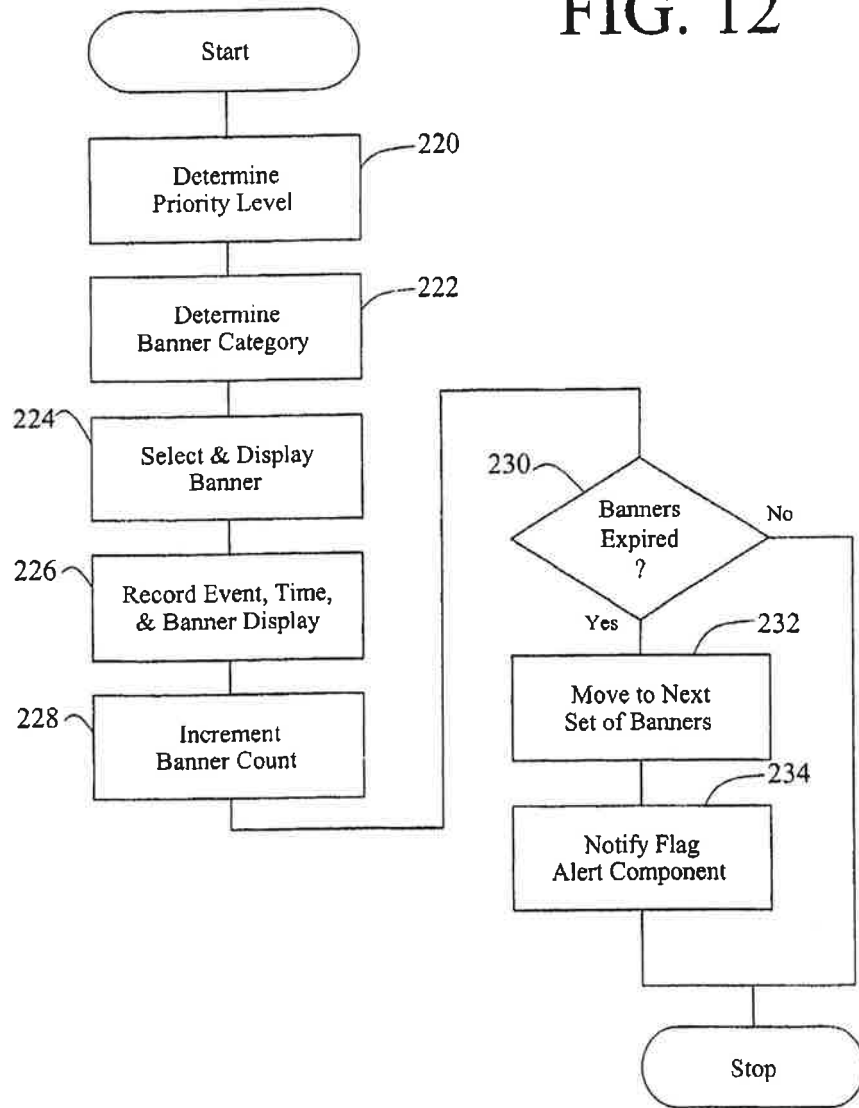


FIG. 13

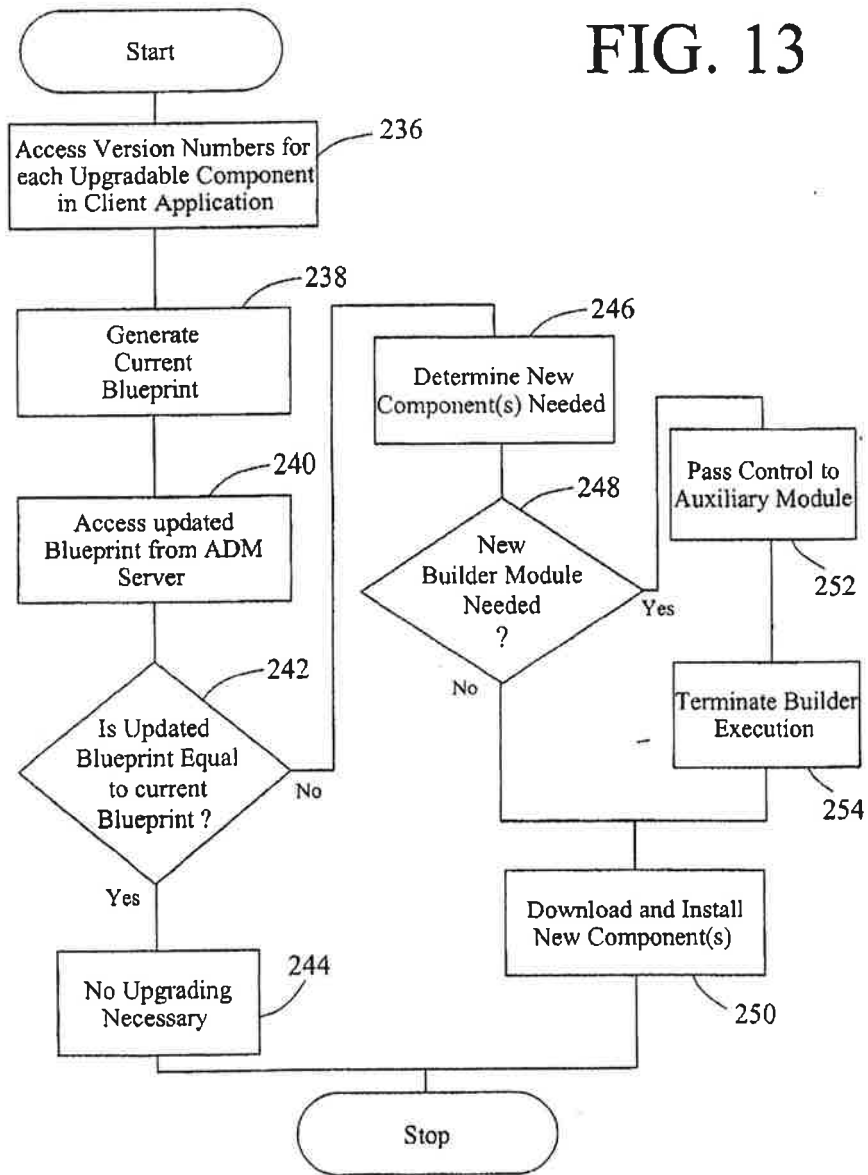
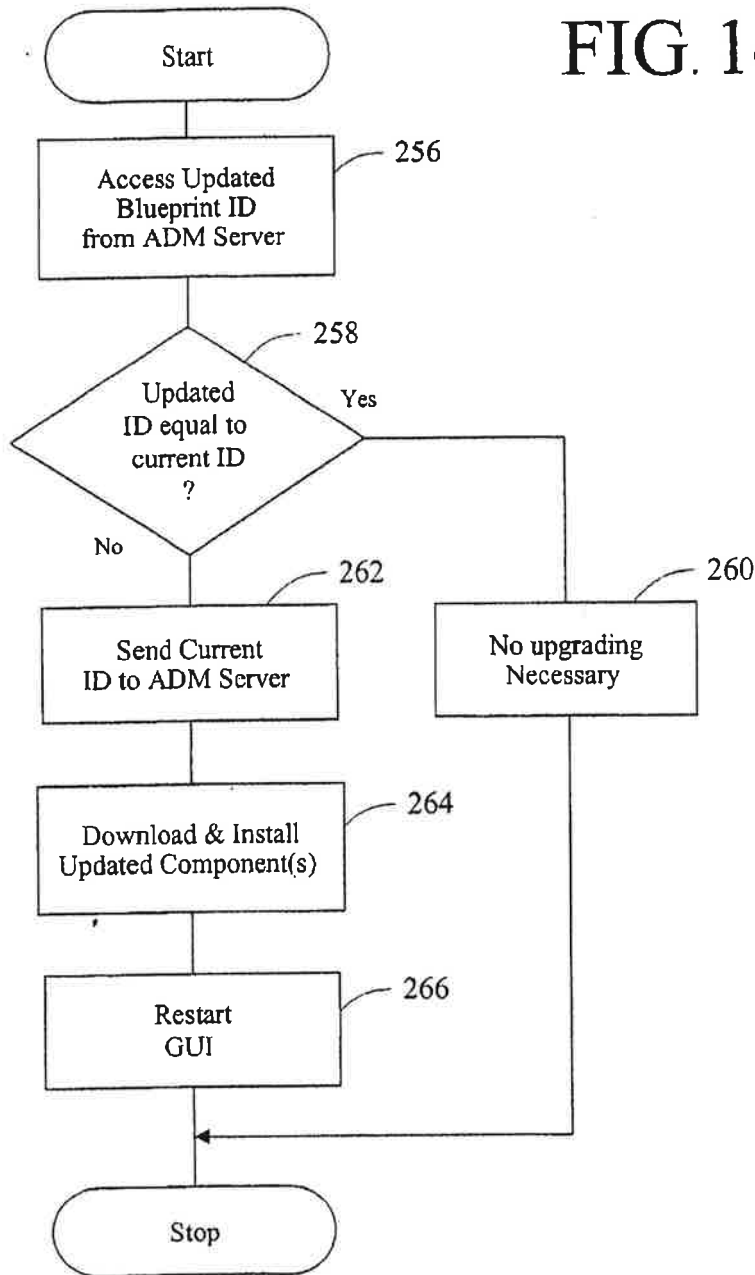


FIG. 14



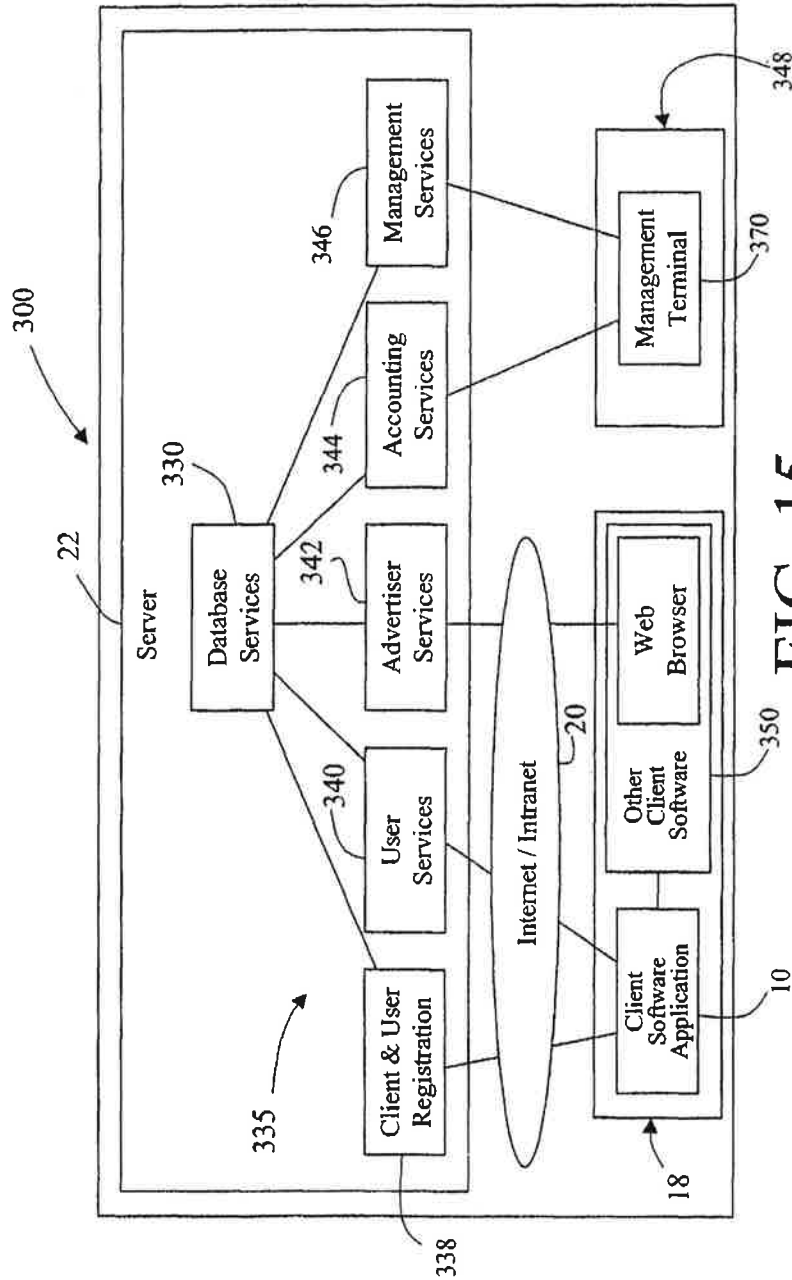


FIG. 15

1

**COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND
APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK
ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED
ADVERTISING**

**CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED
APPLICATION**

The present application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/118,351, filed Jul. 17, 1998, now Pat. No. 6,141,010.

TECHNICAL FIELD

This invention relates in general to user interfaces for accessing computer applications and information resources and, in particular, to user interfaces that provide advertising obtained over a global computer network such as the Internet. This invention also relates to user interfaces for maintaining, organizing and communicating information accessible to a computer network such as the Internet and, in particular, to user interfaces that provide the user with availability to that information in a personalized manner.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The continuing expansion of the Internet and other private and semi-private networks has led to the now widespread practice of electronic distribution of software to end users, whether as freeware, shareware, or fully paid-up licensed software. Traditionally, freeware programs have generally been small, unsupported single-purpose programs that are of limited use. Since no income was derived from these programs, there was little incentive for the creators of this type of software to undertake major development efforts. More recently, however, a new type of free software has emerged which, while free to end users, does provide income to the creator of the software via advertising incorporated into the software. This is of benefit both to the end user and advertiser, as the end user obtains useful software at no cost and the advertiser gets advertising exposure for its products or services. One well known example of this type of arrangement is in push technology products, such as Pointcast™, which permits a user to receive and display broadcasted information over the Internet. Using this software, new advertising is periodically received along with various requested types of news information (e.g., financial, business, sports) and is stored locally on the user's computer for later retrieval and display by the program.

The new advertising medium provided by the Internet has a number of significant advantages for advertisers. First, the users of the software within which the advertising is placed have, on average, much more disposable income to spend on products and services than the average user of other traditional advertising media, such as television or print. Second, the advertising can, in some instances, be targeted in various ways, such as demographically or reactively. An example of the latter of these is in push technology where the user requests certain types of information and this request is used to select the type of advertisement sent to the user along with the requested content. Third, the advertising can not only include audio and video elements as well as simple visual elements, but can also be interactive. For example, by clicking on the advertisement, the user can be provided with additional information about the advertised products or services and can even be given the opportunity to purchase the products or services electronically.

One of the most common methods of advertising via the Internet is through the use of links (e.g., uniform resource

2

locators, known as URLs) embedded within web pages. By using embedded links, the advertisements need not be located on the same server as the web pages themselves. When the web page is loaded or reloaded, the advertising server is accessed to obtain a new advertisement which is incorporated into the web page displayed on the user's screen. These advertisements are simple graphical images (such as animated gifs) that are retrieved from the advertising server along with an associated link to additional information about the advertised product or service. While this permits new advertising to be displayed each time a web page is loaded or refreshed, and while this allows geographically unlimited advertising, it at most permits targeting of the advertisement based upon the type of information contained in the web page. Moreover, access to a new advertisement is only available during the period of time that the client computer is connected to the Internet.

Currently-available computer programs that incorporate advertising into their user interface include the necessary programming built into the software itself. That is, the various parameters relating to the presentation of the advertisement is pre-determined and programmed into the software. These parameters may include such things as where on the screen the advertisement is displayed, the display size, the duration of display, the number of times a particular advertisement is displayed, the conditions under which a particular advertisement is to be displayed, the type of action taken upon a user clicking on the advertisement, and so forth. One problem with these currently available programs is that these parameters can only be changed by replacement of the entire program with an updated, revised version, making it difficult to respond to desired changes in advertising approaches.

To provide demographically-targeted advertising, the advertiser or distributor of the advertising must obtain demographic data on its end users. Perhaps the most common way to acquire demographic data regarding users via the Internet is to request the information using a form written in html (HyperText Markup Language) and provided to the user over the World-Wide Web (WWW using http (HyperText Transfer Protocol)). This is sometimes done as a prerequisite to allowing the user access to information resources or download software from a particular web site. While authentication of demographic information obtained this way is difficult and rarely done, it has been found that end users typically provide accurate demographic data in return for free download access to software. Furthermore, studies have shown that while people are concerned about privacy issues and, in particular, do not wish to provide specific information that identifies them (such as their name, address, or Social Security number), they generally do not mind providing demographic information, nor do they mind monitoring of their computer usage as long as their usage is not associated with any specific information that could be used to identify them.

Various other arrangements have been suggested for obtaining and reporting information about an end user over a computer network such as the Internet. For example, U.S. Pat. No. 5,724,521 to Dedrick discloses an electronic advertising system in which a user profile is created and transferred to a metering server where it is used along with other end user profiles to charge advertiser's according to a consumer scale. The profile data is also used by the metering server to select advertisement titles that are sent to the end user for viewing at the request of the end user. When a user requests an advertisement, the metering server sends the advertisement to the end user, charges the advertiser, and

3

provides the advertiser with profile data on that end user. The system can include client-side software which acquires and compiles information concerning the user's interaction with the advertising or other content provided by the metering server.

U.S. Pat. No. 5,732,218 to Bland et al. discloses a system for gathering data concerning an end-user's access to information resources and reporting the data back to the servers that contain the information resources. Data gathering at the client is accomplished using an applet, plug-in, or other browser extension that acquires the data and then reports that data to those servers accessed by the client, either periodically or in response to a specific request by the servers. In this way, the servers being accessed for their information resources get reported back to them information concerning the end-user's use of that information. Limited demographic information (e.g., time zone, locale, client hardware) can be included in this reporting as well.

One of the disadvantages of prior art systems that acquire data regarding an end-user's computer usage is that they are generally limited to gathering information concerning only certain limited uses of the computer. For example, in Bland et al., the focus of the gathering and use of end-user data is in the user's interaction with web pages, whether over the Internet or otherwise. Similarly, in Dedrick, the compilation of data is directed to interaction between the end-user and the advertising or other content provided by the metering server itself. By limiting the reported data in this manner, it is difficult to develop accurate profiles for the individual users that are useful in targeting the advertising.

U.S. Pat. No. 5,347,632 to Filepp et al. discloses a reception system in which both user demographics and individual system usage information can be used to target advertising. However, this information is used to select which advertisements are to be placed into an advertisement queue from which advertisements are then accessed, apparently in the order in which they were placed in the queue. Thus, this system permits targeting of advertising generally, but does not provide real time targeting of advertising based upon user actions.

Internet users typically employ browser applications and related technologies in order to access the WWW; and to locate and view files, documents and audio/video clips. Exemplary browser applications include Opera by Opera Software, Netscape Navigator, Netscape Communicator 4.6 and Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0. Browser applications are loaded onto a user's computer, and then can be used for communication over networks using protocols such as that utilized by the WWW. Browsers are useful for accessing desired files and web sites, and also have the capability of storing information regarding visited or favorite web sites on the user's computer. However, it has been common practice for browsers to be employed by the user for fairly limited purposes, such as for accessing information. Certain applications, such as Windows NT 4.0, allow a user to receive and store electronic information on a limited network system. However, the usefulness and flexibility of such systems are severely limited, because each browser installation traditionally has been independent of other browser installations to which a user has access. Thus, information within one browser is not easily transportable to the other browser.

Except as may be explicitly indicated otherwise, the following definitions shall apply:

browser—A program that can communicate over a network using http or another protocol and that can display html information and other digital information.

4

client computer—A computer that is connected to a network (including computers that are connected only occasionally to the network such as, for example, by a modem and telephone line) and that can be used to send requests for information to other computers over the network.

computer—An apparatus having a processing device that is capable of executing instructions, including devices such as personal computers, laptop computers, and personal digital assistants, as well as set top television boxes, televisions, radios, portable telephones, and other such devices having a processing capability.

computer usage information—Data concerning a person's use of a computer, including such things as what programs they run, what information resources they access, what time of day or days of the week they use the computer, and so forth.

data set—A group of data items; for example, links, keywords, or entries in an address book.

display object—Data capable of display by a computer, including graphical images as well as multimedia presentations or other display data that includes audio in addition to visually-perceived data.

file—Any digital item, including information, documents, applications, audio/video components, and the like, that is stored in memory and is accessible via a file allocation table or other pointing or indexing structure.

graphical image—Visually-perceived data stored in a graphic format (e.g., jpeg, gif, bmp, tiff, pcx, etc.), including electronically-reproduced photographs, graphics, animations, icons, and textual messages.

information resource—A source of information stored on a server or other computer that is accessible to other computers over a network.

keyword—A textual data item used in locating related sources of information

link—A data item that identifies the location or address of a program or information resource. A URL is a link, as is a path and filename of an information resource.

network—A system having at least two computers in communicable connection, including intranets, personal networks, virtual private networks, and global public networks such as the Internet.

non-volatile data storage device—A memory device that retains computer-readable data or programming code in the absence of externally-supplied power, including such things as a hard disk or a floppy disk, a compact disk read-only memory (CDROM), digital versatile disk (DVD), magneto-optical disk, and so forth.

profile—User-specific information relating to an individual using a computer.

program component—A set of instructions stored in a file in computer-readable format, whether as object code or source code, and whether written in a compiled language, in byte code (such as Java™), or in a scripting or other interpreted language.

program module—One or more related program components.

program—One or more related program modules.

reactively—In response to some type of user input, such as a mouse click on a particular user application or on a link to an information resource

server—A computer on a network that stores information and that answers requests for information.

5

software application—A program and associated libraries and other files; for example, a word processing application, a spreadsheet application, or a personal information management application.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In accordance with one aspect of the present invention there is provided an apparatus for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with access to information resources via the Internet or otherwise. The apparatus comprises a non-volatile data storage device with first and second program modules stored on the non-volatile storage device. The first program module is operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising a window separated into a number of regions, with a first one of the regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set. The data sets are each representative of a different category of information (e.g., financial, news, sports, etc.) and each of the data sets comprise a number of user-selectable links to different information resources. For example, the data sets can be groups of related URLs, whereby the information resources comprise web pages accessible via the Internet. A second one of the regions comprises an information display region which can display such things as banner advertisements. The second program module is operable upon execution to select informational data to be displayed in the information display region. The first program module is operable in response to selection of a first one of the links to provide the user with access to its associated information resource and to notify the second program module of the selection of that first link. The second program module can be operable in response to notifications from the first program module to select the informational data to be displayed from among a larger amount of informational data, and the second program module can be further operable to store statistical data regarding the display of the selected informational data. This permits targeting of banner advertisements based upon the type of link (financial, news, sports, etc.) selected by the user, the software applications clicked upon by the user, and other network accessible files accessed by the user.

In addition, the apparatus further includes user specific maintenance and organization of that user's individual files and resources represented by the user-selectable links contained within the first program module, in order that an individual user can gain access to those files and resources from a computer having network access, or that multiple users can gain access to individual files stored on the same computer. Preferably, this is accomplished by storing a user profile and user library on a server connected to the network. Then, when a user runs the first program module, it identifies the user and connects to the server to access that user's profile and library, with the profile being used to specify that individual's user-selected links to be displayed in the first region and the library being used to store these individual files and resources that the user wishes to be able to access from anywhere on the network. Furthermore, either of the two program modules can be disabled, and instead of using both modules, the user can use either of the modules individually and independently.

In accordance with another aspect of the invention, there is provided a computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with an automatically-upgradeable software application. The computer readable memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program that is separated into a plurality of

6

program modules that are stored on the non-volatile data storage device. Some or all of the program modules have at least one version identifier associated with them. One of the program modules is operable upon execution to access the stored version identifier(s) and at least one updated version identifier from a server via a network, including a global public network such as the Internet. These updated version identifier(s) represent updated program modules accessible from a server via the network. This program module is further operable to download one or more updated program modules when the stored version identifier and the updated version identifier are different, with the updated program module(s) replacing one or more of the program modules. In this way, software upgrades can be carried out automatically without any user action required. Also, upgrading can be accomplished without having to download and install the entire software package. Preferably, the computer-readable memory is such that software can be updated even if multiple users have access to individual files stored on the same computer. Such updated software can be provided for the computer itself, or for selected users of that computer.

In accordance with another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a computer-readable memory for use by a computer that provides a software developer/distributor with an efficient mechanism for distributing software via a network. The computer readable memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program that is separated into a plurality of program modules that are stored on the non-volatile data storage device. Some or all of the program modules have at least one version identifier associated with them. One of the program modules is operable upon execution to access the stored version identifier(s) and at least one updated version identifier from a server via a network, including a global public network such as the Internet. These updated version identifier(s) represent updated program modules accessible from a server via the network. This program module is further operable, if desired, to download one or more updated program modules when the stored version identifier and the updated version identifier are different, with the updated program module(s) replacing one or more of the program modules. In this way, software upgrades can be carried out, either as desired and requested or automatically without any user action required. Also, upgrading can be accomplished without having to download and install an entire software package. Preferably, the computer-readable memory is such that software can be updated even if different users have access to individual files stored on the same computer. Alternatively, rather than replacing its own program modules, the program can be operable to handle distribution and upgrading of a separate software application using version identifiers for the various modules of the software application. Also, rather than comparing version identifiers at the client computer, this comparison can be carried out at the server, with the necessary upgraded modules then being downloaded to the client computer. Thus, new software can be distributed to a user, software updates can be provided to a user (e.g., applications and anti-virus software), and software maintenance can be carried out. This, provides third party software developers/distributors with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their software.

In accordance with another aspect of the invention, a method is provided for supplying demographically-targeted advertising to a computer user. For computer users who share a computer, each user is provided personalized, demographically-targeted advertising. The method includes the steps of:

providing a server that is accessible via a computer network such as the Internet,

permitting a computer user to access the server via the computer network,

acquiring demographic information about the user (which includes information specifically provided by the user in response to a request for the demographic information, and also can include information gathered from computer usage information; and such information can be provided for each of a number of different users of the same computer),

providing the user with download access to computer software that, when run on a computer, displays advertising content, records computer usage information concerning the user's utilization of the computer, and periodically requests additional advertising content, transferring a copy of the software to the computer in response to a download request by the user,

providing a unique identifier to the computer, with the identifier uniquely identifying information sent over the computer network from the computer to the server, associating the unique identifier with demographic information in a database,

selecting advertising content for transfer to the computer in accordance with the demographic information associated with the unique identifier,

transferring the advertising content from the server to the computer for display by the program,

periodically acquiring the unique identifier and the computer usage information recorded by the software from the computer via the computer network, and

associating the computer usage information with the demographic information using the unique identifier.

In accordance with yet another aspect of the invention, there is provided a computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with targeted information. The memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program stored thereon. The program is operable upon execution to display a window containing an information display region. The program is also operable to select and display informational data (such as a banner advertisement) in the information display region. The informational data comprises a plurality of display objects with at least some of the display objects each having a data set associated therewith. The data sets each include one or more of the following data items:

a category identifier that indicates a category of information to which the associated display object relates, wherein the program is operable in response to receiving user input relating to one of the categories of information to display in the information display region a display object having an associated category identifier that relates to that one category of information;

a software application identifier that identifies a software application that may be accessible to the user via the computer, wherein the program is operable in response to user selection of the software application to display in the information display region a display object associated with the selected software application.

These identifiers permit real time, reactively-targeted advertising since the program can respond to user interaction with the computer to determine whether the input relates to a particular category of information and, if so, can select advertising related to that category of information. In addition, these identifiers can work independently from, or

in conjunction with, demographic information previously supplied by the user.

The present invention, in yet another aspect, provides a computer-readable memory for presenting a user with an integrated, customized graphical user interface for use in conjunction with a network, such as the Internet. The computer-readable memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program stored on the data storage device that is operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface that includes an application window separated into a number of regions. The first one of these regions includes a number of graphical objects such as icons, at least some of which are each representative of a different software application and are selectable by the user via an input device, with the program being operable upon selection of one of the graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application associated therewith. A second one of the regions includes a number of user selectable items such as icons, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set. The data sets are each representative of a different category of information and each of the data sets comprise a number of user selectable links different information resources, such as URLs. The program includes a login module that is operable upon execution to identify the user of the computer and the computer is operable following execution of the login module to provide an identification of the user to the server and to thereafter receive from the server a user profile that contains one or more user data sets and user links to information resources. The program is then further operable to display in one of the regions a user selectable item for each of the user data sets and user links contained within the user profile. The user profile can contain other application set up and preference information. This provides the computer user with the ability to customize and manage computer applications, bookmarks, documents, files, and audio and video clips, all on any computer having network access. In addition, as the user employs the apparatus, that user's files can be automatically updated and loaded within that user's profile on the server. Furthermore, links to files at other locations (e.g., URLs) can be loaded within the user's profile. That profile is accessible to the user from any computer, regardless of computer, location or network access capability. Thus, access to files is controlled by the computer user; rather than that control being held by the user's computer. That is, the user can move from place to place, and from computer to computer, and still have access to an updated, personal profile. Thus, a very portable system allows for downloading and use of a wide variety of software related information from a wide number of locations and a wide number of devices.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

A preferred exemplary embodiment of the present invention will hereinafter be described in conjunction with the appended drawings, wherein like designations denote like elements, and:

FIG. 1 is block diagram of a first embodiment of the invention depicting a client software application comprising two program modules located on a computer connected to a server by way of the Internet;

FIG. 2 is a block diagram of second embodiment that is a modified form of that shown in FIG. 1;

FIG. 3 is a block diagram depicting further details regarding use of the server shown in FIG. 1;

FIG. 4 is a block diagram of a third embodiment of the invention depicting a client software application broken into

a number of modules including a builder module responsible for upgrading and addition of any of the program modules;

FIG. 5 is an exemplary view of the graphical user interface (GUI) generated by the client software application of FIG. 4;

FIGS. 5a-5c are exemplary views of a bookmark category window generated by the client software application of FIG. 4;

FIG. 6 is block diagram that provides additional detail regarding the client software application depicted in FIG. 4; FIG. 7 depicts the structure of the banner database used by the client software application of FIG. 4;

FIG. 8 depicts a method for providing access to the client software application and for obtaining and utilizing demographic information regarding users of the software application;

FIG. 9 is a flow chart of the portion of the client software application of FIG. 4 that handles user login as well as acquisition of demographic information for new users of the application;

FIG. 10 is a flow chart depicting an overview of the core operation of the client software application of FIG. 4;

FIG. 11 is a flow chart of the processing of user input that is carried out by the client software application of FIG. 4;

FIG. 12 is a flow chart of the processing of key events that is carried out by the client software application of FIG. 4;

FIG. 13 is a flow chart of the process used by the builder module of FIG. 4 to upgrade different program modules or components used in the client software application;

FIG. 14 is a flow chart of a alternative process that can be used by the builder module of FIG. 4 to upgrade program modules or components used in the client software application; and

FIG. 15 is block diagram of an embodiment of the invention depicting a server that includes several database services program modules and that is accessible by a client computer via the Internet.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

Referring first to FIG. 1, there is shown an overview of a client software application 10 comprising a graphical user interface (GUI) program module 12 and an advertising and data management (ADM) program module 14. Working together, these program modules act as a single software application that provides the computer user with a fully integrated interface to the other software applications loaded on the user's computer 18, as well as to information resources located on a private or public network, such as the Internet 20. Client application 10 may also include other executables, support files, and libraries that are used by program modules 12 and 14. In general, GUI module 12 contains the basic programming necessary to provide a user interface to the computer's software applications and operating system (e.g., Wmdows98 or WindowsNT), while ADM module 14 provides the basic management of the display and refreshing of advertising as well as the acquisition and reporting of computer usage information to an advertising and data management (ADM) server 22 via the Internet 20. As will be discussed below, client software application 10 provides an organized interface into the files and other applications on the user's computer. That is, the client software application 10 supports an intuitive GUI that can provide access to network bookmarks (i.e., stored URLs), and can initiate execution of local application soft-

ware packages. In addition, features are provided to deliver advertising (e.g., banner advertising) to users based on demographic and computer usage information or data captured from users (e.g., data supplied by users during registration, and demographic and usage demographic data captured from information obtained based on web site visitation, applications employed, and other usage data); and that targeted advertising can be displayed to those users during the course of use of the computer by those individual users, irrespective of whether those users are connected to a network (i.e., are online) or whether those users are using the computer for a non-network application (i.e., are offline).

Preferably, the client software application 10 is presented in such a manner that the user need not have any special skill or training in order to operate that application. That is, the application and the services provided by the advertising modules associated therewith can be used by persons having no computer skills and may have received limited training in the operation of software, such as that involved in the present invention.

Computer 18 is a conventional personal computer, such as one that utilizes an Intel™ Pentium™ microprocessor. As is common, computer 18 includes RAM, a hard disk drive, a floppy drive, a CD-ROM or DVD drive, a mouse or other serial input device, a keyboard (all not shown), as well as a monitor 26. Computer 18 also includes a network adapter card through which it accesses the Internet. Alternatively, it can include a modem for accessing the Internet via a standard telephone line, cable, or wireless communication path. As will be discussed below, client software application 10 is initially stored on a computer-readable memory (such as a hard drive) at server 22 and a copy is then downloaded and stored on the hard drive of computer 18 in response to a download request by the user.

As will be discussed in greater detail below in connection with FIGS. 5 and 6, GUI module 12 generates an application window 24 that is displayed on the computer monitor 26. This window is separated into a number of regions, one of which is a banner region 28 for advertisements or other messages processed by ADM module 14. The advertisements displayed in banner region 28 are display objects such as graphical images that are stored on the computer's hard drive or in other non-volatile memory as a file or multiple files which are collectively represented in FIG. 1 as banner storage 30. They are accessed as needed by ADM module 14 and displayed in banner region 28. Upon ADM module 14 determining that new advertising is needed, it accesses the Internet via an existing TCP/IP connection 32 and downloads new banners from ADM server 22. Periodically, computer usage information is sent to ADM server 22 for use in profiling the end user and better targeting future advertising to the end user. This computer usage information is stored on the end user's computer 18 in user data storage 34, which again can be the computer's hard drive or other non-volatile storage.

By separating out the advertising and end-user data management functions and providing them as a separate program, these functions can be changed easily by replacing the ADM module 14 without the necessity of downloading and installing an entire new version of the software. This update capability can be programmed into GUI module 12 (or, possibly, into ADM module 14) so that it periodically checks with server 22 for an updated ADM module 14 and, if found, downloads the new program and installs it as necessary. This can be done automatically without the client software application requiring any user input, if desired. In addition, either program can be disabled (e.g., as determined

11

and controlled by the supplier of the programs) in order that a particular user receives operation of only the management function program or the advertising function program.

ADM module 14 can be downloaded as object code, in which case it can be executed as is and can be started by the GUI program 12 each time that program is run. Optionally, ADM module 14 can be written in byte code, such as Java™, or even in a suitable scripting or interpreted language. If desired, the execution engine needed for these latter types of programming can be provided originally as a part of the total software application 10. Alternatively, existing execution engines, such as those found in Java™ and JavaScript™ - enabled browsers, can be used to execute ADM module 14 upon call by GUI module 12. Moreover, if written in one of these latter programming languages, GUI module 12 or ADM module 14 can initiate operation of the browser (if not already running) and can direct the browser to ADM server 22 in which case the new version of ADM module 14 can be automatically downloaded and run by the browser.

Although ADM module 14 is shown in FIG. 1 as handling storage of the computer usage information and banner advertising, as well as display of the advertising and reporting of the computer usage information, it will be appreciated that most of these functions can be handled by GUI module 12, with ADM module 14 simply providing the basic logic and rules which govern the display and reporting functions. This is shown in FIG. 2. In this embodiment, GUI module 36 still reports events to ADM module 38 which, as in the system of FIG. 1, determines what action is to be taken. However, it is GUI module 36 that actually does the work, including accessing or storing data in banner storage 30 or user data storage 34, reporting computer usage information to ADM server 22, accessing new banner advertising from server 22 and, when available, downloading a new ADM module 38. One advantage of this separation of functions between GUI module 36 and ADM module 38 is that it permits ADM module 38 to be written as a streamlined program module that occupies a minimum amount of storage space so that the basic logic governing advertising processing can be easily and quickly upgraded by downloading a new ADM module 38.

Referring now to FIG. 3, ADM server 22 is accessible via the Internet by any of a number of remotely located client computers 40 on which client software application 10 is installed. This can include client computers that are connected directly to the Internet, as well as computers connected via private or other types of networks, such as a LAN 42. ADM server 22 has associated with it an Advertisement Database 44 and a User/Demographics Database 46. Ad Database 44 stores the banner advertising that is provided to the client computers 40 both initially when client application 10 is installed and thereafter periodically as the advertising needs to be replaced. As will be discussed in greater detail below, each advertisement is assigned to one of three priority levels (general, medium, or high) that are used in reactively targeting the banner advertisements. These assignments of the advertisements are stored along with the advertisements themselves in Ad Database 44. Periodically, new advertising can be added to Ad Database 44. Preferably, this is accomplished via the Internet with the new advertising being obtained from one or more Advertising Servers 50, which may be run by an advertising distribution organization or may simply be computers operated by the individual advertisers themselves.

User Database 46 stores the demographic information used in targeting the advertising downloaded to the individual client computers 40. As will be described below,

12

when a user first accesses client application 10 for the purposes of downloading and installing the software, demographic data is obtained on the user and that information is then used to determine what advertising will be provided to that user. In addition, User Database 46 can capture other demographic information, including information regarding web sites visits (e.g., time, date, duration of visitation), including information visits to web sites related to banner advertisements; and can capture information regarding various types of network material, such as static sites (e.g., html, http), secure sites (e.g., https) and dynamic sites (e.g., ActiveX or Java). Whenever new advertising is required for a particular user, the relevant information from User Database 46 will be used to determine which advertisements should be downloaded to that user's computer. Thus, targeted advertising is provided to the user. That is, advertising material can be provided to the user can be targeted based on demographic and other data captured during registration and subsequent use of the client software application 10. Advertising can be based on user activities, such as is determined by supplied user information, determination of applications used, recognition of files opened and observation of URL visited.

In addition to advertising selection and distribution, ADM server 22 also handles the distribution of upgrades to client software application 10. In general, the upgrading process involves communication between ADM server 22 and the client computers 40 to determine what program modules are installed at the client computer and to compare those modules to the latest set 48 maintained at ADM server 22. As will be described in connection with FIGS. 4 and 13, this is preferably accomplished using a "blueprint" that contains an identifier (e.g., filename and version number) of each of the program modules used by client software application 10. Once it is determined that one or more program modules need to be updated, they are accessed at ADM server 22 and downloaded to the requesting client computer 40 and installed.

Typically, a user has one or two client computers 40 that they primarily use to run applications and access the Internet; for example, an office and/or home computer. However, it is sometimes necessary or desirable for the user to utilize other client computers 40, whether due to traveling, a breakdown of their primary computer, or some other reason. Regardless of which client computer 40 is used, ADM server 22 provides a user with access to his or her preferences and customized settings for the various software applications utilized by the user, as well as his or her other personal data, including email addresses and bookmarks or other links to local and Internet files and information resources. This is accomplished using a user profile that is stored in the user database 46. The user profile is accessed by client software application 10 using a unique identifier for the user which, as will be described below, can be obtained via a login onto software application 10 or via a network or operating system login on the client computer 40. The user profile can contain user-specific customized settings for the operating system used by client computer 40, including the desktop icons and shortcuts utilized by that particular user. It can also contain other operating system customization information including, for example, color schemes, font settings, backgrounds, screen savers, and wall paper settings. For particular software applications such as word processing programs, browsers, or spreadsheet programs, the user profile can contain user preferences for the interfaces provided by those applications, as well as templates, macros, and other such user-specific resources. The user profile additionally con-

13

tains bookmarks, shortcuts, and other such links to files and information resources accessible via either network 42 or the Internet 20. Furthermore, the User Database 46 of ADM server 22 can include a user library that enables the user to store files (documents, executable programs, email messages, audio clips, video clips, or other files) that can then be accessed from any client computer 40. As will be appreciated, by storing the user profile and user library on server 22, the user can have world-wide access to their preferences, addresses, bookmarks, email, and files without having to physically transport them from one place to another.

Once a user profile or files from a user library have been downloaded to a particular client computer 40, they are utilized by the user and, in some cases, changed, whether it be by modification of a template, an addition of a bookmark, a change to a user interface preference, or some other such modification. These changes are reported back to server 22 by software application 10, either as they occur, or at the end of the user's session. This allows the user profile and user files located on the client computer 40 to be synchronized with that stored in user database 46. Also, the user profile and downloaded user files located on client computer 40 can be erased or ejected from that client computer 40, either upon command of the user or automatically at the end of a user session.

Turning now to FIG. 4, there is shown a third embodiment of the client software application. In this embodiment, the software application can have the same functionality of the first two embodiments, but is separated into a number of program modules that interact to provide this functionality. In particular, it includes a GUI module 52 and ADM module 54 as in the first two embodiments, but further includes a notes module 56, I/O module 58, login module 60, PDA module 62, builder module 64, and auxiliary module 66. Some of these additional modules, such as the notes module 56, provide added functionality not included in the modules of the FIGS. 1 and 2 embodiments. Other of these modules, such as I/O module 58, perform functions that were incorporated into the GUI and/or ADM modules of FIGS. 1 and 2.

Before describing the various modules in detail, reference is made to FIG. 5, which depicts a Windows™ version of the user interface provided by GUI module 52. The user interface comprises application window 24 separated into a number of regions. The entire row of icons can be rotated to different categories of groups of icons (i.e., individual rows can be designed for categories such as business, sports, hobbies, projects, etc.). These regions include a title bar 68, pull-down menu 70 (which identifies functions such as edit, view, tools, users, etc.), a set (toolbar) of menu icons 72, a URL text field 74, a toolbar containing application icons 76, a banner advertising region 78, and a toolbar containing bookmark category icons 80. While some of these regions provide unique commands and functions that will be described below, the programming used to generate the display in these regions and to enable interactivity with the items displayed within these regions is well within the level of skill in the art.

Title bar 68 can display items such as the name of the software product or service, as well as the name of the current user of the application module or other salutary information. It includes an application button 67 which opens a menu when selected. A close, maximize and minimize button set 69 is also provided to allow the size of the application displayed interface to be changed; for example, to temporarily close or be minimized, or to temporarily suspend the display of banner advertisements.

14

Pull-down menu 70 contains the basic commands available to the user, including launching applications, accessing basic editing commands, changing the display of the user interface, adding and removing application and bookmark category icons, changing window views, and obtaining help. Other basic commands that can be available for view and use (but are not shown) include access to a menu that identifies guest users registered on a particular account, a search button that invokes a web browser to which the user has access to connect to a web site or a search engine, and a menu item that allows initiation of procedures for user registration. This menu item can be labeled, for example, as a "User" menu item; and can be used to allow an initial user to identify, add or delete guest users, as well as to also allow the user to relinquish control of the application (i.e., cancel the service). The use of the "User" menu items also allows for efficient and effective change in the identity of the currently active use when more than one user is using the same computer. Clicking upon a button labeled as a "Search" menu item can invoke a network browser previously installed within the computer and hence can connect with a web site of a search engine. A menu item labeled "Edit" can act on icons to be clicked on by the user; and such items can include well known commands including undo, redo, add, copy, cut, paste, delete and properties; or those commands can be selected as depicted as the toolbar of menu icons 72. A menu item labeled "View" can provide a sub-list containing a listing of so-called shortcuts to applications (i.e., files identified by simple name or icon) and hyperlink channel listings; which listings can be added by the user. A menu item labeled "Tools" can provide a listing of various parameters and capabilities available to a particular user using a particular computer. A menu item labeled "Help" invokes a context-sensitive help facility for the user, provides information about the product, provides information regarding the capabilities of the product, and provides pointer-based direction to the user.

Menu icons 72 contain a number of icons that permit quick access to some of the more common commands contained in menu 70. URL field 74 is a conventional drop-down input box that can be used for entering URLs or path and file names of locally-stored web pages. Once a user has entered a web page location into this field and pressed "Enter," GUI module 52 initiates operation of the user's default browser and directs it to access and display the specified web page. Banner advertising region 78 is an information display region in which is displayed graphical images comprising advertising stored locally on the computer. These advertisements are replaced in response to various events including, in particular, user interaction with the computer. Application icons 76 provide single-click initiation of any programs accessible by the user's computer. When client software application 10 is first installed, it initially builds this toolbar using the shortcuts existing on the computer's Windows™ desktop. Thereafter, the user can customize this toolbar, either by dragging icons onto or off of the toolbar, or via a suitable command available under the "Tools" menu item. The client software application can be programmed to automatically add or remove icons from this list when they are added or removed from the Windows™ desktop. Furthermore, the icons can be automatically organized by the program, either in alphabetical order or otherwise. The bookmark category icons 80 are each associated with a set of links related to a particular category of information, such as finance, news, or sports. By selecting one of the icons, a separate application window containing the related links is opened on the screen. This is shown in

15

FIG. 5a. This window also includes a vertically-oriented toolbar containing bookmark category icons 80 so that the user can switch to other categories of links by clicking on the appropriate icon 80. That is, each bookmark category icon 80 represents a hyperlink channel category that contains related hyperlink bookmarks. Moreover, the links or bookmarks need not be to web sites only, but can be links or shortcuts to documents and other files, whether stored locally on the user's computer or remotely on a server. Thus, the user is provided with the ability to combine selected documents, applications, web sites, audio files and video files all under the same channel category. The user has the ability to subscribe the channel by making a direct link to a file, or by combining various files under some category, or by providing a drop down list to a subscribed channel. In addition, the entire row of icons can be rotated to different categories of groups of icons (i.e., individual rows can be designed for categories of desired topics). For this purpose there can exist two rotate buttons (not shown); one for the row containing bookmark category icons 80 and one for the application row containing application icons 76. A click on either of those buttons causes a dropdown menu to appear for that respective row, with the name thereof identifying other rows available to the user. The user simply clicks on the name within the menu, and the selected shortcut row appears. In addition, the menu can contain the terms "disassociate" and "associate." If the user selects the "associate" option, the user interface can automatically rotate the appropriate channel row to the exposed position when the corresponding URL is accessed.

The content of these channel categories can be developed by the user simply by dragging icons representing URLs or files onto the window of FIG. 5a or onto the icon 80 representing the desired channel category. Additionally, the channel categories themselves, including their icons 80 and associated URLs and files can be provided by others and can be represented on web sites using an icon or hypertext link. For example, a web site can include an icon which, when selected provides the software client application with a pre-loaded channel category in the form of a file containing the bookmark icon 80 and associated URLs. This is then automatically added to the client software application's user interface. This allows entities, such as corporations or other business entities, to develop pre-loaded channel rows that, when placed onto a web page, can be either clicked or dragged and dropped onto the user interface to transfer the channel category.

FIG. 5b shows an alternative embodiment of a window as in FIG. 5a, including icons that represent various files and links to information resources. The window shown is for a particular hyperlink channel category, in this case a business category and would therefore contain links relevant to business-related files and resources. As shown, this window includes a library icon which, when selected, provides a display as shown in FIG. 5c which contains a list of all of the files contained in the user library. From here, the user can access any of the files contained in his or her user library and can associate any of those files with the business category, in which case a link to that file will then appear in the business category window of FIG. 5b.

The program is operable to respond to the user's selection of any one of the links by accessing the selected web page using the default browser. As with the application icons 76, bookmark category icons 80 can be added or removed from the toolbar. Furthermore, additional links can be added to the categorized sets of links, whether by conventional drag and drop methods (i.e., dragging onto the bookmark category

16

icons 80) or via menu commands. In addition, further so-called shortcut rows (e.g., hyperlink channel rows or application shortcut rows) listing a variety of icons, and corresponding buttons to expose and minimize those rows, can be provided. Preferably, as shown, one row is provided for organizing and locating web hyperlink bookmarks, and a separate row provides for organization and location of applications. The toolbar also can contain further optional features, such as a lockdown bar (not shown) that can be dragged left or right to positions between icons in a row; or a rotate button (not shown) can be clicked on to cause the set of available rows to be displayed. Also, scroll buttons (not shown) or other means for exposing stored icons, can be employed.

To permit user customization, the toolbars containing application icons 76 and bookmark category icons 80 include a sidebar 82 that is initially positioned at the far left of the toolbar, as illustrated, and that can be moved by the user to a location between any two icons on the toolbar. Thereafter, icons to the left of the sidebar cannot be re-organized except by express action of the user. These toolbars also each include left and right arrow buttons 84 that shift the icons in the associated toolbar to the left and right, respectively. These arrow buttons will not affect any icons located to the left of sidebar 82. Each of the toolbars, including the pull-down menu toolbar, includes a collapse button 86 that serves to toggle the display of its associated toolbar. This permits users to collapse the display size of the graphical user interface and to hide those toolbars that the user does not wish to utilize often.

A final region of window 24 is a conventional linked icon 88, which can be used to direct the user's default browser to the home page of the company that provided client software application 10. Linked icon 88 can allow the user to access the user profile or user library, or can provide a further opportunity to access a particular search engine or link to a particular web site. For example, this icon can be used to bring up a window which includes a list of the files located in the user library. It can also be used to load the user preferences stored in the user profile or to, for example, erase or eject the user profile from the client computer currently being used. Also, window 24 can include another icon (not shown) that, when selected, accesses a local floppy or other non-volatile data storage device to retrieve various types of data. For example, a user may want to utilize client application 10 on different computers; for example, a laptop and home or office desktop computer. To prevent the user from having to separately customize each of the two user interfaces, GUI module 52 is operable to store the user's customization settings and preferences on a floppy disk or other non-volatile storage. This disk can then be inserted into the other computer and, once the client application is executed, clicking on the same icon will cause the program to access the disk and to retrieve and apply the user's customizations and preferences to the user interface.

In addition to the toolbar containing bookmark category icons 80, window 24 can also include a "home" or "local" toolbar (not shown) containing the same icons 80, but with the links associated with each category icon 80 being specific to the user's local and regional interests. Thus, for each category of information, this permits the user to keep links to local web sites separate from their other links. In this way the user can, for example, keep links related to local high school sports separately from links for professional sports. When an icon on this "home" toolbar is selected, a window (not shown) separate from that shown in FIG. 5a can be opened or, alternatively, the FIG. 5a window itself

17

can be used, with a button or other means being provided to allow the user to switch between the icons representing the "home" groups of links and the icons representing the other groups of links. In addition, the window shown in FIG. 5a can have additional menu items allowing the user to perform certain functions or execute commands by click of a mouse. For example, the user can create files, move a folder, rename a file, view a title, view a URL, delete a file, perform a search, update a personal profile, close the application, or perform a variety of other tasks.

Preferably, the client software application of the present invention is automatically started when the computer is placed in operation (e.g., when the user logs on). That software can identify the user who has been identified as having logged on. The application then places itself in a position on the computer's video screen that has been defined by the user (e.g., by drag and click techniques); or the application places itself in a default position (e.g., such as the top right region of the screen, but leaving space to leave exposed function icons, such as the well-known close, maximize/restore and minimize buttons). In a closed position, the system preferably presents itself in a manner that takes up about 3 to about 15 percent, more preferably about 5 to about 10 percent, of the area of the screen; and preferably presents advertising banners. However, the user can place a mouse cursor over the banner advertisement, or use other means to cause the opening of the system, in order to provide the system in an open format of the type shown in FIG. 5. Alternatively, the user can place a mouse cursor over the banner advertisement possessing a network hyperlink or URL associated with it in order to cause the cursor to change into the shape of a hand, and clicking of the mouse button by the user can be used to cause the default browser of the computer to be invoked, following which the resource addressed by the URL is loaded. Thus, the web site of an advertiser can be automatically accessed when the user clicks on the advertiser's banner advertisement. That is, for a computer with network access, clicking of a cursor using a mouse upon an advertisement accesses a remotely located client computer 40, resulting in a link to that web site.

Referring now to FIGS. 4-6, the details of the various program components and modules that comprise client software application 10 will now be described. As discussed above, GUI module 52 provides the programming used to display application window 24 including all of its various regions on a computer monitor or display 26. It accesses user customizations and preferences from user data storage 34 via I/O module 58 and interfaces with the other program modules. The user interface provided by GUI module 52 is implemented using a number of program components written in ActiveX™, Java™, or any other suitable programming language. These components include a toolbar component 90, a URL text field component 92, a drag button component 94, a drag and direct component 96, a collapsible menu component 98, a collapsible toolbar component 100, a user profile access component 102, and an advertising banner component 104.

Toolbar component 90 contains the programming code used to display and manage the applications icons toolbar 76 and the bookmarks categories toolbar 80. This includes the programming that generates the sidebars 82 and left/right buttons 84. This component interfaces with drag button component 94 which contains the programming that generates the various toolbar buttons that are represented by the different icons 76 and 80. Toolbar component 90 also interfaces with drag and direct component 96 which allows the user to customize the toolbars by shifting the icon

18

buttons left or right on the toolbars, as well as drag and drop capabilities to add buttons to or remove buttons from the toolbars. URL field component 92 provides the URL text field 74 that permits direct user input of URL's. Collapsible menu component 98 contains the programming that generates and provides functionality to the pull-down menu 70. Similarly, collapsible toolbar component 100 is used to generate the toolbar containing the menu icons 72. Components 98 and 100 can be derived from the main toolbar component 90 and can function like any other toolbar, except that they are collapsible. User profile access component 102 contains the programming used to access the computer's floppy disk drive (as well as any other source) to read or write the user's customizations and preferences of the user interface. Thus, for example, information can be read from the type of device described in PCT International Publication No. WO99/19873, published Apr. 22, 1999. In addition, user profile access component 102 contains the programming by which software application 10 can access, use, manage, and change the user profile that resides on server 22. It also contains the programming that permits the user profile to be ejected or erased from the user's computer and synchronized with that stored on server 22. Banner component 104 contains the programming used to access and display an advertising banner specified by ADM module 54. In addition to the drag and drop capabilities discussed above, GUI module 52 can also include the programming necessary to permit dragging of links onto category icons to add them to the associated set of links, as well as dragging of data files (e.g., documents) onto the application icons to initiate execution of the selected application using the selected data file.

ADM module 54 includes a key event component 108, a timer/display component 110, a flag alert component 112, and an error handling component 114. These components are preferably written in ActiveX™ or Java™. User interaction with the computer, whether with the client software application itself or with other applications or the operating system, is monitored by GUI module 52 and reported to key event component 108. As will be understood by those skilled in the art, the detection of user input to other programs and to the operating system itself can be implemented under Windows™ using system hooks. Key event component 108 determines whether the user interaction constitutes a key event; that is, whether a change in displayed banners should be made in response to the user input. If so, it informs timer/display component 110 which contains the programming that determines which banner should be displayed and what computer usage information should be stored for later reporting to ADM server 22. This component also includes a timer that periodically changes the advertisement displayed in banner region 78 in the absence of any user input. The selection of banners will be further described below in connection with FIG. 7.

Once a group of banners have been displayed their allotted number of times, timer/display component 110 notifies flag alert component 112, which sets a new banner flag. This flag is checked periodically and if set, ADM server 22 is accessed to download new banner advertising. If desired, flag alert component 112 can also maintain other flags for use by the system to record the state of various events. For example, it can include a flag that indicates whether the current execution of client software application 10 is the first execution following installation of the software. If so, a special introductory screen could be displayed. Other such uses will become apparent to those skilled in the art. Error handling and messaging component 114 is used to

handle error conditions such as, for example, where a user has uninstalled a software application off the computer, but attempts to execute the uninstalled application from an application icon 76 still residing on the applications toolbar. This component can intercept the error message generated by the operating system and take appropriate action such as, for example, informing the user that the application cannot be located and asking whether the user wishes the application icon to be removed from the toolbar. Advertising material in the form of banners can be displayed based on demographic and usage data obtained from the user, and those banners can be displayed periodically during the course of the user's use of the computer. Advertising is provided to the user while the user is on-line, and advertising also is downloaded to the user's computer and stored for later use. Thus, advertising can be displayed to the user irrespective of whether the user is on-line or off-line.

As mentioned above, client software application 10 monitors the user's interaction with applications other than itself using system hooks. As will be appreciated, this permits the client software application to alter the normal response seen by the user to certain types of interactions with the computer. For example, GUI module 52 preferably monitors user action and, upon detecting that the user has initiated execution of a browser application, whether via an application icon 76 or directly via the computer's operating system itself, GUI module 52 can override the browser's default home page setting and redirect it to another web site. Preferably, the user is queried via a pop-up dialog box prior to redirection to ascertain whether he or she objects to starting the browser at some web site other than the default home page. This can be used as an additional means of exposing the user to advertising while providing the user with some variety in the use of their browser, since they are not limited to always seeing the same site upon startup of the browser. Other such uses of this feature will be apparent to those skilled in the art.

Notes module 56 provides messaging capabilities not only for personal use by the user, but also for use among different users. From the user's standpoint, the notes themselves comprise small pop-up windows containing short messages or reminders. These notes can be associated with certain events. For example, the user could set up a personal note that pops up at the end of the day when the user goes to exit the application. Alternatively, one user could send another user a note related to sports and could set that note to only pop-up when the receiver either accesses the sports bookmark category icon 80 or accesses a sports-related web site. The notes functions (e.g., creating a new note, sending a note, etc.) can be accessed via Tools under the pull-down menu 70. Notes sent between different users connected to the Internet is by way of ADM server 22, which acts as a messaging server, identifying individual users (whether senders or receivers) by way of their unique ID and handling the receipt and distribution of the notes.

Notes module 56 includes a display component 116, a logic component 118, a registration component 120, and a send/receive component 122, all of which can be written in ActiveX™ or Java™. The notes display component 116 contains the programming responsible for the actual display of the pop-up notes on the monitor. The notes logic component 118 is responsible for the logical processing of the notes; for example, determining when or under what conditions a note will be displayed. Registration component 120 handles registration of the client software application with the messaging server process provided by ADM server 22. The send/receive component interfaces with I/O module 58

and is responsible for the actual transmission and reception of notes over the Internet.

I/O Module 58 is used as the interface between the various program modules and banner storage 30, user data storage 34, the Internet 20, and, if connected, a printer (not shown). It includes a reporting and printing component 124, a streams component 126, and a file I/O component 128. These components can all be written in ActiveX™ or Java™. Reporting and printing component 124 contains the programming code used to properly format and direct data to its proper output device (e.g., a printer, log file, etc.). The streams component 126 is used to manage the input and output functions which establish and provide data transmissions between components and objects. It is this component that is used to access the Internet via TCP/IP and can be used with other communications protocols, such as RMI and COM. The file I/O component 128 is used to manipulate stored files, including those used in the banner data storage 30 and user data storage 34.

Login module 60 (FIG. 4) comprises an Active™ or Java™ login component which includes the programming that provides the user login and password validation features. If desired, this module can also include a security component that provides encryption of data transmitted over the Internet. PDA module 62 is an ActiveX™ or Java™ component that can be used to handle importing and exporting of user data between the client software application and the formats needed for use with a personal digital assistant. Also, this module can be used for interfacing the client software application with the user's current personal information management software, such as Outlook™, Lotus Notes™, or Netscape™ mail. The security module can also include an import/export wizard for use by the user in converting between formats.

Builder module 64 interfaces with all of the other modules and contains the programming used to upgrade individual components of the software application from time to time. As with most of the other modules, it can be written in ActiveX™ or Java™. For purposes of upgrading components, each component has associated with it a version identifier that comprises a version name and version number, with the version name simply being the filename of the component or module. Builder module 64 is operable to determine the version name and number for each of the components currently installed on the client computer and to generate from that a current blueprint of the components. Then, the next time an Internet connection is available, the builder component can access ADM server 22 and download from it an upgraded blueprint. The builder module then compares these blueprints to determine whether the client software application installed on the computer is the most current version available. If not, the builder, having both blueprints, can determine specifically which new components it needs. Upgrading of existing components is typically accomplished simply by overwriting the existing files and making the appropriate entries into the Windows™ Registry. At the server side, adding new components to the application simply requires creating the new component and upgrading the existing components to work with the new component, followed by adding the new and revised components to the upgraded blueprint. Then, the next time the server is accessed by the builder module, it will download the new and revised components.

This upgrading process is implemented automatically by the client software application without requiring any user input or initiation of the process. Also, by modularizing the application in the manner described above, bug fixes and

21

upgrading of features can be achieved without requiring downloading and installation of the entire software application. This is especially useful for distribution of software via the Internet, since software applications typically require anywhere from several Megabytes to tens of Megabytes of disk space and the downloading of such large files can be burdensome.

Rather than using builder module 64 to compare version identifiers at client computer 40, builder module 64 can be used to report the version identifiers of the current installation of client software application 10 back to server 22, with server 22 then being used to compare the version identifiers (i.e., the blueprint) with the version identifiers of the most current version available. Then, if one or more program modules needs to be updated, server 22 can then initiate transmission of those modules to client computer 40 for installation by builder module 64.

It may be desirable or necessary from time to time to upgrade the builder module 64 itself so that it can evolve and provide new features not currently anticipated. For this purpose, auxiliary module 66 is provided. Upon builder module 64 determining from the blueprints that it needs to be upgraded itself, it turns over control to auxiliary module 66 and then terminates its execution so that it may be overwritten with the new builder module. Auxiliary module 66 then handles downloading and installation of the new builder module and other components.

Builder module 64 can also contain a diagnostic module that is used to provide a diagnostic evaluation of either client software application 10 or some other software application having version identifiers that are recognized by builder module 64. Preferably, this diagnostic capability is implemented as follows. Upon execution of a software application using an icon 76, client software application 10 monitors the execution of the software application and, upon determining that the software application is not executing normally, utilizes builder module 64 to perform a diagnostic evaluation of the software application which can include, for example, checking for corrupted application files (using checksum or other such information), checking for the existence of all necessary files in the proper directories, and checking to determine that all of the program modules of the software application under evaluation have the proper version numbers for the current blueprint of the software application. Once the problem has been determined, an error message can be generated for the user. Also, client software application 10 can access server 22 to retrieve the program modules necessary to correct the problem. Thereafter, these program modules can be installed using builder module 64 to bring the software application back to a proper operating state.

As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, builder module 64 or any of the other modules can have their own set of module commands which they use to perform particular functions. These module commands can be used by other modules to access or implement functions provided by that module. Additional module commands and, thus, additional functionality, can be added simply by creating upgraded modules that include the new module commands and using builder module 64 to upgrade to the new modules in accordance with the procedures described herein.

In addition, the server can contain, or have access to, software files that have been prepared by third party software developers for distribution. Such files can be downloaded upon request by a particular user. This third party software can be written in, for example, Java™ so that it

22

uses the execution engine (e.g., a Java Virtual Machine) provided as a part of software application 10. Thus, in a like manner that has been described, third party software developers/distributors are provided with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their software. Furthermore, because each individual's user profile is maintained on a network server, that individual's customized settings for the software application can be the same, irrespective of the computer that the user employs on that network. That is, the user's preferences and custom settings for the operating system and applications can be maintained, even though the same user may operate different installations of the software on different computers.

Referring now to FIG. 7, the details of the selection and use of banner advertising will now be described. In general, banners are displayed either in response to some user action (input) or, in the absence of user input, are displayed periodically at timed intervals. The client software application monitors the user's inputs to the computer and, when possible, targets the banner advertising displayed so that it relates to the what the user is doing or has an interest in, as evidenced by activities associated with the user's use of the computer.

Preferably, the banner advertisements are stored as graphical images on the client computer's hard drive and are replaced once they have been displayed a certain number of times. As mentioned above, this is accomplished by downloading new banner advertisements from ADM server 22. To avoid running out of banners before new ones can be downloaded from ADM server 22, client software application 10 maintains a plurality of sets of locally stored banners and, at any one time, only displays banners contained in one of the sets. Then, when the banners in that set have all been displayed the allotted number of times, the next set of banners is used with the old set being replaced the next time that server 22 is accessed.

A banner database 130 is stored on the client computer's hard drive along with the image files themselves. This database contains information that is used by timer/display component 110 to determine when the banner should be displayed. In the representation of banner database 130 shown in FIG. 7, each row is a data set that is associated with a different one of the banners. The columns represent individual data items within each data set. The data for each banner includes the filename of the image file, a destination link, one or more associated category identifiers, one or more associated trigger links, one or more associated programs, and a priority level. The destination link is (typically) the URL of the web site to which the default browser will be directed if the user clicks on the banner while it is displayed. The category identifiers specify those categories to which the banner relates and can correspond exactly to the categories used in connection with the bookmark category icons 80 discussed above in connection with FIG. 5. For example, an advertisement for a securities brokerage would be related to finance and possibly business. By associating those category identifiers with the banner in database 130, ADM module 54 will be able to determine the proper time for display of the brokerage advertisement. The associated trigger links specify locations for which the associated banner should be displayed when one of the specified sites are accessed. In the first example given in FIG. 7, if the user were to direct his or her browser to www.lotus.com/123, ADM module 54 would display the banner01.gif image. Where multiple banners are associated with the same link, ADM module 54 determines which of the banners should be selected based upon another criteria

such as number of times each banner has previously been displayed. The associated programs column is similar in that execution of one of the specified applications (rather than a visit to a web site) will result in an associated banner being displayed. Finally, the priority level is used to determine the 10 specificity of the targeting of the advertisements.

More specifically, ADM module 54 is programmed to select and display banners at any one of three different levels of processing. The first is the general level, which is the default priority level at which the processing is set when the client software application is first executed. In this mode, only banners having a general priority level will be displayed. The second level is the medium processing level, in which both medium and general banners are displayed, but at a weighting that favors the medium banners. Preferably, when operating in this mode, only one general priority level banner is displayed for every three medium level banners. Similarly, the third level is the high level at which high, medium, and general banners are displayed, with ten high priority level banners being displayed for every three medium level banners and for every one general level banners. The processing level at any one time is determined by the user's actions. In particular, when the user begins execution of an application or selects one of the bookmark category icons 80, the processing level is set to medium so that no high level banners will be used for display. When the user selects a link, the processing level changes to high at which point all banners are candidates for display, with the high priority level banners being given favoritism in the 10-3-1 ratio mentioned above. This ratio can be adjustable by ADM module 54, if desired.

It will be appreciated that other data items for the banners can be included in database 130. For example, each banner can have associated with it a maximum number of permitted displays, with this number being decremented each time that the banner is displayed. This allows different advertisements differing amounts of exposure. Similarly, each banner can have associated with it a weighting or frequency that is used by ADM module 54 to determine how often the banner should be displayed relative to other banners at the same priority level. A "display first" property can also be provided for any particular banner that indicates that it should be displayed before others at its same priority level, with timer/display component 110 providing the programming needed to insure that only one such banner at each priority level has this property set. Apart from the category identifiers, each banner can also have a number of keywords associated with it and ADM module 54 can be programmed to examine the web pages visited by the user to determine if any of those keywords are present, whether they be located in the web page as META TAGs or simply contained in the text of the page. If so, one of the banners associated with the located keyword could be displayed.

As will be apparent to those skilled in the art, client software application 10, acting in conjunction with ADM server 22, provides a two-tiered approach to targeted advertising. The first tier is the initial selection of banners to be downloaded to the user based upon the user's demographic information. The second tier is the reactive targeting of the advertisements based upon user interaction with the computer. Moreover, since client software application 10 communicates with server 22 from time to time and can report back computer usage information as well as information concerning the display of the banners, this information can be associated with the user's demographic information (by way of their unique ID) at the server and then used by the advertisers to help them better understand the consuming

public. Thus, the present invention concerns a manner or method in which an advertiser can be provided with real time information regarding a user, reactions of groups of users, reaction to the effectiveness of a particular advertisement or message, and the like.

As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, the reactive targeting provided by client software application 10 is handled in real time, rather than simply as a part of building a set of advertisements for later display to the user. This permits the display of advertising that is relevant to what the user is doing at any particular time. Thus, if the user is using the computer to search for information on stocks, then client software application 10 can detect this (whether by recognizing the web site being accessed, the keywords used in the web pages being accessed, the program being executed, or some other aspect of the user's search) and can display an advertisement that is relevant to this topic, whether it be for a stock brokerage, a stock exchange, an investment group, or some other organization. Furthermore, for user computers that enjoy a full time connection to the Internet, the reactive targeting can be used to access a specific advertisement over the Internet, rather than from a pre-stored banner from banner storage 30. This can be accomplished by replacing the local image filenames in the first column of banner database 130 with an Internet address of a specific image file. Alternatively, the user's actions that are used to select an advertisement via banner database 130 can be sent to ADM server 22 or some other advertising server as posted form data, with the server using the data to select and download an appropriate advertisement. This permits real time targeting of advertising while expanding the available pool of advertisements without having to previously download the complete set of advertisements to the user's computer.

Referring now to FIG. 8, the process for providing access to the client software application and for obtaining and utilizing demographic information regarding the user will now be described. As will be appreciated, the software download and data gathering process of FIG. 8 can be implemented by a suitable server program residing on ADM server 22. As indicated at blocks 132 and 134, in response to server 22 receiving a download request from a user, the server sends a form to the user and then waits for the completed form to be posted back to the server. The form can include a number of required fields that provide the minimum data needed to generate a proper demographic profile of the user. Exemplary user information includes age, sex, region of residence, education level, occupation, interests and hobbies, recent major purchases, income level, and the like. Other information that can be provided includes identity of computer network service, electronic mail service, computer and monitor type, computer operating system, browser application, and the like. Personal information, that is used for accounting and user identity purposes for future usage, but most preferably not for targeted banner advertising purpose, include name, address, user name and password of the user. Other information regarding the user includes whether the user is an initial user or a guest user. Other personal information, such as credit card information also can be provided. However, such information can be maintained within a secure location within the server, and not used in other network transactions, such as over the Internet. For example, credit card information can be maintained in a secure location within a user's personal profile; commercial transactions initiated by the user can be transacted by ultimate transfer of the credit card information between computers in a secure manner (e.g.,

25

between the server and a computer authorized to conduct, in a secure manner, collection for credit card based transactions).

Once server 22 has received the completed form, a check is made to determine whether all of the required fields have been completed, as indicated at block 136. This check can include a certain amount of validity checking of the data. For example, if the user is required to specify the city and state in which they live, a check could be made to determine whether the city and state reported by the user actually exists. Similarly, a reported area code could be checked to determine its validity. If required information is missing or invalid, flow moves to block 138 where the server resends the form with a request for correction. As is known, this can include an identification of the particular required data that was missing or invalid. Once server 22 receives a correctly completed form, flow moves to block 140 where server 22 assigns a unique ID to the user and then stores that ID along with the received demographic data, as indicated at block 142. As discussed above in connection with FIG. 3, this data is stored in the user/demographics data base 46. Then, an initial set of banner advertisements and links are selected based upon the user's zip code, indicated at block 144. The links are used to provide an initial set of links for each of the bookmark categories represented by icons 80. Thereafter, client software application 10 is downloaded to the user's computer for installation by the user, as indicated at block 146. Preferably, the client software application is packaged as a single, self-extracting ZIP file and includes an installation program that handles installation of the program and all of its components into proper directories, as well as making the necessary entries into the Windows™ Registry.

The client software application is provided as an installation file for a computer, and can be transferred to the user's computer from a web site. The installation file typically is provided as an executable file, and the file will execute an installation procedure, such as that produced by the InstallShield™ product. Preferably, the installation procedure allows installation of the components of the application in the appropriate directory structures, and allows the user to specify the root directory for those directory structures of the application. It can be necessary for prompting the user for configuration parameters needed for installation. Execution of the installation file results in a copy of the client software application being appropriately installed on the computer, along with appropriate operating system shortcuts and other objects allowing a user to access the installed application. The application preferably comprises default bookmarks, which are supplied by the server, but which may be altered by the user. The server typically has no initial information regarding the user; however, upon first attempt at installation, the application attempts to establish a network (e.g., Internet) connection to the server. The application declares itself a new installation of a client software application, and the server provides an identifier for subsequent identifications between the application and the server. User identification provides individual users with the ability to receive advertising banners that are specifically targeted to a specific user from among multiple users that may be registered at a particular computer or through a client software application; as well as the ability to ensure that the set of applications shortcuts, web hyperlink channels, and the organization of resources set up by an individual user are reproduced when that specific user's accesses the client software application.

The first time a user logs onto client software application 10, whether as part of a new installation of the software or

26

using an existing installation, the user profile is set up and is initially loaded automatically with preference data and customized settings obtained from the operating system and other software installed on the computer. Also, the user's existing address books residing in other applications are accessed and the contents copied to the user profile using a suitable import utility. Templates, macros, and other such custom files can also be copied to the user profile at this time.

The user profile associated with each user can be accessed from different installations, irrespective of the computer or operating system that the user employs. In effect, the information regarding the user, including the user profile is transportable, and as such, some attributes that are properties or files of the client software application and some attributes that are properties of the particular user installation are accessible to the user anywhere on the network. For example, for a user profile that includes user identification data, user hyperlink bookmarks, user hyperlink categories, and user application shortcuts, those components of the profile are accessible from server 22, including resource names, icons, and the like. In addition to the ability to distribute and upgrade software, the present invention possesses the ability to incorporate key components into the user's profile. When the user receives his or her profile, these components work in conjunction, with software residing outside of the software of the present invention. These components allow the software the ability to customize previous settings that the user has established for that software.

The user ID that is stored along with the demographic data is used to anonymously identify the user for the purpose of demographically targeting advertising to that user. This can be accomplished by assigning the user ID to the particular copy of the client software application downloaded by the user. Alternatively, the user ID can be included in a cookie placed by server 22 on the user's computer 18 and this cookie can be accessed by server 22 each time computer usage information is sent to server 22 so that the ID can be associated with the computer usage information. In the illustrated embodiment, the user ID is associated with a user login that is required each time the client software application is executed. By having the user login to the application, it can identify which demographics are associated with this particular user. Also, the provision of a user login allows the client software application to be utilized by multiple users, while permitting different demographically targeted advertising to be displayed for each user. This will now be described in connection with FIG. 9.

As shown in FIG. 9, upon execution of the client software application 10, a login and password input box is displayed. This is shown at block 148. Once the user has entered a login name, a check is made at block 150 to determine whether the user name is new. If not, a check is made at block 152 to determine whether the password provided for the recognized login name is correct. If not, flow returns to block 148 where the login box is again displayed. If the password is correct, flow moves to block 154 where the application accesses the user's set of preferences and customizations for the display of the graphical user interface. The application also accesses the banner database and various bookmark categories for that user which, as described above, contains for each category of information a number of links to different information resources. Flow then moves to block 156 where the graphical user interface is displayed along with a first banner. The login names and associated passwords can be stored in the user data storage 34. Similarly, the user preferences, categorized lists of bookmarks, and banner

27

database can be stored in user data storage 34. Optionally, the login and password are used to provide an identification of the user to the server 22 so that the user profile and user library may be accessed and incorporated into the graphical user interface provided by the client software application. 5

If, back at block 150, the login name is determined to be new, the user can be queried as to whether they would like to set up a new account, as indicated at block 158. If not, then flow returns to block 148 where the login screen is again displayed. If a new account is desired, flow moves to block 160 where the application requests various demographic data, which can be the same data requested of the user who originally downloaded the application from server 22. At block 162 a check is made to determine whether all required demographic data was provided. If not, flow returns to block 160 to again request the required data. Once all required information has been provided, flow moves to block 164 where the application reports demographic data back to server 22, receives an assigned ID from the server, and stores the new user data at the client computer in user data storage 34. Flow then moves to block 166 where default preferences and bookmark lists are accessed and assigned to the new user. Flow then moves to block 156 where the graphical user interface is displayed, at which point the user can begin normal use of the application.

If desired, all user-specific information, including logins, password, demographic data, assigned ID, preferences, banner database, and bookmark lists can be stored together as a separate file and treated as a separate user object. This file can be both stored locally on client computer 40 and reported back to server 22. Moreover, this single file can then be used to transfer the user specific data between different computers upon which the application resides. By storing the demographic data at the client itself, demographic targeting of advertising can be accomplished if desired by client software application 10 itself. Furthermore, in situations in which the computer operating system requests a login as a part of boot-up of the computer, or in networked environments where a login at the computer is required for network access, client software application 10 can use the identification of the user provided by these logins rather than requiring a separate login upon execution of the application itself. This allows the client software application to determine who is using the computer without having to request a separate user login.

Turning now to FIG. 10, there is shown an overview of the core operation of client software application 10. The first step is at block 168 where a check is made to determine whether access to ADM server 22 is needed. Access may be needed to report computer usage information or to download new banner advertising, for example. If no access is currently needed, flow moves to block 170 where a check is made to determine if there is any user input to the computer. If not, flow moves to block 172 where a check is made to determine whether the timer operated by timer/display component 110 has expired. If not, no action is taken and flow returns to block 170 to again check for user interaction with the computer. If the timer has expired, flow moves to block 174 for selection and display of a suitable banner. If, at block 170 user input was detected, flow moves to block 176 where the user input is processed. Flow also moves to block 178 where a check is made to determine whether the user interaction constitutes a key event. If not, flow returns to block 168 and the process repeats. If a key event is detected, then flow moves to block 174 where the key event is processed.

If, at block 168 it was determined that access to ADM server 22 is needed, flow moves to block 180 where a check

28

is made to determine whether an Internet connection is available to the client computer. If no connection is available, the server cannot be accessed at this time and flow therefore moves to block 170. If an Internet connection is available, flow moves to block 182 where the current computer usage information is reported to ADM server 22. Then, if necessary, the client software application downloads new banners, as indicated at block 184. Flow then moves to block 186 where the new banner flag is reset along with any flags used in reporting of computer usage information. At block 188 a check is then made to determine whether any of the components of software application 10 need to be upgraded. If not, flow moves to block 170 to look for user interaction. If a newer version of one or more components is available, flow moves to block 190 where the builder routine is executed.

Referring now to FIG. 11, the processing of user input represented by block 176 of FIG. 10 will now be described. This processing begins at block 192 where a check is made to determine whether a user has selected a banner by, for example, a mouse click on the banner itself. If so, flow moves to block 194 where the URL associated with the selected banner is accessed and the user's default browser used to access the site specified by that URL. This process then ends with the flow returning to block 168 of FIG. 10. If at block 192, a banner has not been selected, flow drops down to block 196 where it is determined whether a shortcut or application has been selected. This includes any of the application icons 76 on the application's graphical user interface itself or a shortcut or application selected from the Windows™ desktop. If so, flow moves to block 198 where the priority is set to medium following which flow moves to block 200 where the shortcut or application is executed or otherwise processed in accordance with the normal operation of the operating system. If at block 196 it was determined that no shortcut or application was selected, then flow moves to block 202 where a check is made to determine whether one of the bookmark category icons 80 was selected. If so, flow moves to block 204 where the priority is set to medium, following which flow moves to block 206 where a second application window is opened displaying the links associated with the selected category. If at block 202 no category was selected, then flow moves to block 208 where a check is made to determine whether a specific bookmark or link was selected by the user. If so, flow moves to block 210 where the priority is set to high, following which the default browser is run and the web page specified by the selected link is accessed. If at block 208 no link was selected by the user, flow drops down to block 214 where a check is made to determine whether the user has entered a URL or other web page address into URL text field 74. If so, flow moves to block 216 where the priority is again set to high following which the default browser is opened and the specified link is accessed, as indicated at block 218. If at block 214 no URL was inputted, then no further action is taken by client software application 10.

Turning now to FIG. 12, the processing of key events represented by block 174 of FIG. 10 will now be described. As indicated at block 220, the first step is to determine the current priority level which, as discussed in connection with FIG. 11 may have been set from the default general priority level to either medium or high. Flow then moves to block 222 where, in the case of the priority being either medium or high, the selected category of information (finance, news, sports, etc.) is determined so that only those banners associated with that category can be selected as candidates for display. Then, at block 224, using the determined category

29

a particular banner is selected and displayed in the banner region 78. As previously discussed, in addition to an associated category, the banners can also be selected based on associated links and/or programs in the event, for example, that the user accesses a web site that is listed in the banner database 130. Flow then moves to block 226 where a record is made of the occurrence of the event, the display of the banner, and the time that the event occurred. This computer usage information can now be reported back to ADM server 22 or a reporting flag can be set so that this information can be reported back the next time that the server is accessible. Flow then moves to block 228 where the banner count associated with the displayed banner is incremented by one. Then, at block 230, a check is made to determine whether the current group of banners has expired, based on their banner counts. If not, the key event processing is finished and flow then returns to block 168 of FIG. 10. If the banners have expired, then flow moves to block 232 where the next available set of locally stored banners is utilized for display purposes and the flag alert component 112 is notified so that it can set the new banner flag, as indicated at block 234. Processing then returns to block 168 of FIG. 10. Thus, the present invention provides a manner or method for actually displaying banners to users after installation of the client software application.

Alternatively, other algorithms can be applied so as to determine the particular timing of display of banner advertisements. One algorithm that can be used for determining banner display, as well as timing and duration of display involves selection of an eligible set of banners from a total set of banners available for installation, based on certain criteria. Such criteria include, for example, whether the banner is directed to the currently logged-in user of the client application software; whether the banner has been presented to the currently logged-in user fewer times than the banner is allowed to be displayed to the user; whether the banner has been presented less frequently than the maximum frequency that the banner is allowed to be displayed to that user; whether the date of consideration of the banner has passed; and whether the date that the banner will be considered out of date is in the future. Other representative criteria include the priority value (e.g., high, medium or low) assigned to a particular banner for each user; and such criteria can be used to allocate time to that banner in competition with other banners. For example, a set of eligible banners assigned with a priority of "high" can be displayed in rotation; a set of eligible banners assigned a priority of "medium" can be displayed in rotation; and a set of eligible banners assigned a priority of "low" can be displayed in rotation; and then the banners can be displayed in a sequence by selecting a banner from each priority value in a time-wise sequence such as three high value banners in succession, followed by one medium value banner, followed by three high value banners in succession, followed by one medium value banner, three high value banners in succession, followed by one low value banner, followed by repeat of such a sequencing formula. In such a sequencing method, if a banner of a particular priority level is unavailable, it preferably is omitted from that sequence. However, upon the event of the occurrence of a specific stimulus, such as user action or a periodic expiration of a previous banner, the display of a new banner occurs within the aforementioned sequence; and that sequence can continue in its normal fashion after the completion of the period of insertion of that new banner into the sequence.

Referring now to FIG. 13, a first implementation of the builder routine 190 of FIG. 10 will now be described. The

30

process begins at block 236 where the builder component 64 accesses version numbers for each component in the client software application. Flow then moves to block 238 where, using this information, builder component 64 generates a current blueprint. Then, at block 240, the builder component accesses an updated blueprint from ADM server 22. At block 242, a check is made to determine whether the updated blueprint is the same as the current blueprint. If so, the client computer has the upgraded version and no upgrading is necessary, as indicated at block 244. Flow then returns to block 168 of FIG. 10. If, at block 242, the updated blueprint is different from the current blueprint, flow moves to block 246 where the builder module determines which components are new or need upgrading. Flow then moves to block 248 where a check is made to determine whether the builder module itself needs to be upgraded. If not, flow moves to block 250 where the new or upgraded components are downloaded from server 22 and installed. If an upgraded builder module is needed, then flow moves from block 248 to block 252 where control is passed from the builder module to auxiliary module 66, following which flow moves to block 254 where execution of the builder module is terminated so that it may be overwritten with the new builder module. Flow then continues to block 250 where the builder module and other upgraded components are downloaded and installed under control of auxiliary module 66. Flow then returns to block 168 of FIG. 10.

Referring now to FIG. 14, another embodiment of builder routine 190 of FIG. 10 will now be described. In this embodiment, the builder module does not determine the current names and version numbers of all the modules that make up client software application 10, but rather uses a version ID associated with the application to determine whether upgrading of any of the components is necessary. The process starts at block 256 where the builder module accesses an updated blueprint ID from ADM server 22. Then, at block 258, a check is made to determine whether the updated ID is the same as the current version ID. If so, then no upgrading of components is necessary as indicated at block 260 and flow returns to block 168 of FIG. 10. If the ID's are not the same, flow moves to block 262 where the builder module sends the current version ID back to ADM server 22. This current ID is used by ADM server 22 to determine which components need to be downloaded and installed at the client computer so that it has the most recent version. Then, at block 264, the builder module downloads and installs the updated components, following which the process returns to block 168 of FIG. 10. As with the process of FIG. 13, auxiliary module 66 can be used in the event of upgrading of builder module 64 itself. As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, once the new components have been downloaded and installed, whether by the process of FIG. 13 or FIG. 14, restarting of the computer may be necessary. In addition, the server can contain, or have access to, software files that have been prepared by third party software developers for distribution. Such files can be downloaded upon request by a particular user. Thus, in a like manner that has been described, third party software developers/distributors are provided with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their software.

Referring to FIG. 15, there is shown an overview of a computer system 300 including a client software application 10 and a server 22. The server includes a database services system 330 that comprises several other program modules 335. The database services system 330 possesses those capabilities required to support the database requirements of the other components and modules, as well as the activities

of personnel performing database administration functions. The program modules 335 include a client and user registration module 338, a user services module 340, and advertiser services module 342, and accounting services module 344 and a management services module 346. Working together, the program modules 335 act as a single software application that provides the computer user with a fully integrated interface to client software 350 (e.g., software applications) on the user's computer 18, as well as to information resources located on a network 20, such as the Internet. Those program modules 335 also can provide file management capabilities. Preferably, the client software 350 is connected to the client and user registration module 338 and user services module 340 via network 20, while Internet browser software 362 can be connected to the advertising services module via network 20. Preferably, the accounting services module 344 and the management services module 346 are connected to a management terminal 370, which most preferably is located on a separate computer 348 and most preferably is not located on network 346. The client software application 10 may also include other executables, support files, and libraries that are used by program modules 335.

The client and user registration module 338 provides the capabilities required to establish a new user or to establish an existing user who has moved to a different computer. The user services module 340 provides the capabilities required to interact with the components of the client software of the user's computer in order to implement and manage the features and benefits realized at the user's computer. The user services module 340 provides for recordation of usage information, delivery of targeted advertising material to users, support of network bookmarks for the user, and applications support for the user. The advertiser services module 342 provides those capabilities required to deliver services required in support of advertisers employing the system for the purpose of delivering advertising to users. The advertiser services module 342 provides for capture and maintenance of advertiser registration information, management of advertiser account status, receipt of advertising material, presentation of user demographic data, and management of targeting advertising designations. Module 342 can acquire, from the server, files (e.g., in gif format) containing advertising banners; those files can be transferred using ftp protocol; and controlling data and information can be obtained with each file in order that direction regarding presentation of the banner advertising is provided. The accounting services module 344 provides those capabilities required to support personnel performing business functions associated with advertiser account management, account and payment status, billing and invoicing activities, review of advertising banners that are proffered, and other business, financial and accounting functions. The management services module 346 provides those capabilities required for personnel performing system administration functions associated with the ongoing management, maintenance, operation, monitoring and upgrading of the system.

The client and user registration module 338 maintains a list of users registered to use a particular installation of the relevant software, and transfers updates to the list to the server 22, and it is possible that a user can possess more than one installation. One user of the installation is recognized as the owning user of the installation. At any time that the application is active, it will have identified a current user from the list of users registered for that installation. As such, the module thus invokes the user profile of the particular, current user. When the application is used on a computer

using an operating system such as Windows NT, or any other operating system environment that enforces rigorous access controls, it can use the user identity derived from the Windows NT log-in procedures. For example, the application can match the Windows NT log-in identity against a table of users registered for that machine, and can invoke the user profile of the user who has previously worked under that Windows NT identity. In addition, the application can use the Windows NT user profile facility to derive correspondence between Windows NT users and users of the application. When the application is used on a computer using an operating system such as Windows 98, Windows 95, or Windows 3.1, or any other operating system environment that lacks rigorous access controls, the application can prompt the user for the user identity and password. For example, the application can maintain a listing of users registered for a particular computer, and can invoke the user profile of an individual user so identified. Optionally, an individual user of an application installation can turn off the user identification capabilities, and in that case the user profile of that user can always be invoked without prompting.

The account services module 344 possesses the capability to calculate monetary charges for advertising services provided. It is able to generate invoices, statements of account, and other standard accounting documents for billing advertisers for the services provided. It allows accounts receivable information to be transferred into a standard accounting package. The module 344 capability is constructed to provide considerable flexibility in the tariff calculations used to generate billing. Thus, charges can be calculated from the numbers of banners specified, the numbers of users selected to receive the banners, the time periods for which the banners will be in service, the numbers of times each banner is planned to be exposed, the priority of banner presentation, and other features selected by the advertiser. This tariff model reflects a static, a priori approach, and the bill, in principle, can be determined at the time when the advertiser selects the services, and the advertiser can be accurately informed immediately of the charges accrued, even before a single banner is displayed. In addition, charges can be calculated from the actual numbers of banners displayed, the number of times each banner is displayed, the duration of each display, the priority of banner presentation, and other features actually invoked by users. This tariff model reflects a dynamic, a posteriori approach, and the bill is not determined until after banners have been displayed to users, and the advertiser is provided with an estimate of the charges that might be accrued until after all banners have gone out of service.

The accounting services module 344 capability provides an account manager with capabilities to control the use of services by an advertiser. It allows the activities of an advertiser to be suspended; banners and data belonging to the suspended advertiser can be held until explicitly discarded by the account manager. All of the resources belonging to an advertiser can be discarded or archived by specifying the advertiser. Archived material may be retrievable by specifying the advertiser and date and time of archive. The account manager is able to set a credit limit for an advertiser; banner display activity on behalf of that advertiser and can be suspended when current charges for advertising services exceed the credit limit. The mechanism is able to accommodate both positive and negative credit limits and current account balances; in all cases advertising activity can be suspended if current activity will result in a current account balance that exceeded the credit limit. The server provides

an account manager with capabilities for communication with advertisers about their credit status and other subjects. Communications media includes paper letters, electronic mail, document facsimile, and telephone.

A new advertiser can connect to the vendor's advertising URL for registration and authentication. For example, a potential or prospective advertiser can provide information such as company name, contact person, address information, product information, and the like. The advertiser then can be provided with authentication material for reestablishing identification in future sessions. For example, the vendor can provide suitable authentication mechanisms, such as passwords or X.509 certificates. The advertiser can be provided with mechanisms to establish credit status; and the advertiser can make payment to the vendor by credit card, or other means for providing a secure transaction. Mechanisms, such as the use of virtual private network (VPN) technology, preferably are employed in order to ensure that unauthorized personnel do not receive access to the advertiser's site without proper identification and authentication.

In addition, the advertiser services module 344 is able to specify field names and values to specify reporting and control criteria for all of the data reflecting the demographics, computer usage, and banner delivery for users. Furthermore, the software captures data about each presentation of a banner to a user at the product. It captures the user to whom the banner is presented. It captures the time and date that the banner is displayed; it captures the duration of display.

Upon proper initial installation of the client software, an Internet connection to the server shall be attempted. If that attempt is not successful, further installation will be attempted. Once connected, the client software declares itself to the server as a new installation. The server then responds with a unique installation identifier that shall be used for subsequent identification of the client software in all interactions between that software and the server. The client software can provide certain information to the server. For example, the server can be notified as to the version of each component of the client software that has been installed into that computer, details of the hardware environment of the computer (e.g., processor speed, memory size, disk size and free space, and speed of communications connections), and details of the software environment of the computer (e.g., operating system and applications packages). The server can determine whether the client software is out of date, and transfer upgrades of those components to the computer. The client software can ensure that the upgraded components are installed in the correct location in the computer directory. Optionally, the server can determine with certain other software within the computer is out of date or improperly installed. The server can deliver relevant updated software to the computer; and the client software can ensure that the upgraded software is properly installed in the correct location in the computer directory.

Client and user registration can be implemented as a client-server application with matching components of the particular user. Registration allows for identification and maintenance of the specific installation by the computer from which the user is working. Registration also identifies and captures data about the user reflecting information including user identity, computing environment and usage, and user demographic profile. In addition, registration can manage the relationships between installations and users; recognizing that a user may use more than one installation and an installation may support more than one user.

Each time the client software is started, it identifies the user running it as well as the computer. It also will attempt

to establish an Internet connection to the server. The registration provides for four scenarios. Those scenarios include new user on a new computer, new user on a registered computer, existing user on a new computer, or existing user on an existing computer.

A new (or previously unknown) user using a previously unregistered computer can register. The server receives data from that user in order to obtain information such as user identity, demographic information, a baseline on the user's computer usage, and the like. The server stores that information as a user profile. Thus, it is possible to register the first new user as a preliminary, principal or owning user of that installation; and subsequent users of that installation can be recorded as guest users of that installation. Whenever subsequent installations of the software are run, the user will attempt to establish an Internet connection to the server. The server can identify the user by validating the user's identification, such as a password, that is provided during the initial connection by that user. The vendor can supply an effective authentication mechanism to ensure the proper identity of the user.

A new (or previously unknown or unregistered) user using an previously registered computer can register. The server receives data from that user in order to obtain information such as user identity, demographic information, a baseline on the user's computer usage, and the like. The server then stores that information as a user profile. Thus, that subsequent user of that installation can be recorded as a guest user of that installation.

A previously registered user using a new (or previously unregistered) computer can register. A user providing information shall be granted access to the server, and the server shall retrieve all of the user profile data from the server. Optionally, the user can provide information to provide an updated profile, which then is stored by the server. Typically, the first user to register on a computer shall be designated as the first user; and subsequent users of that installation can be recorded as guest users of that installation. Such an aspect of the present invention is particularly preferred, because a previous user can access personal information from any computer having network access, such as Internet access. In certain circumstances, the initial user can be a parent of a family, a corporation, or the management of an organization, and as such, the initial user can remove guest users from the system. In the event that a user does not expect to use a particular computer again (e.g., such as a computer located in a courtesy business area at an airport), the user can have the option to register as a temporary user, providing of profile information is optional, and no personal profile is maintained on the server for that user.

A previously registered user using a previously registered computer shall be granted access to the server, and the server shall retrieve all of the user profile data from the server. The manner or method for providing access to such a user is described in detail above.

It will thus be appreciated that the present invention allows for the possibility of communication through a network using a wide variety of computers, irrespective of the location of the user. As such, it is possible for a user to communicate with a user through computer devices such as cellular telephones, walkmans, kiosks, personal digital assistants, refrigerator door screens, airplane seat screens, car radios, televisions, video recorders, answering machines, and the like.

Preferably, the client software is designed so that it can remain in continuous operation on any computer for an

extended period of time, without interruption or failure. It is also preferably designed so that it requires relatively low use of the memory of a user's computer. When written in a platform-independent language, such as Java™, the client software is highly portable. That is, the software can be operated from different computers; and from different operating systems (e.g., Windows, Solaris, Unix, Linux and Macintosh). In addition, the client software operates in such a manner that it does not compromise the reliability of other applications or of the computer operating system, and does not compromise a user's ability to use or download information from a network, such as the Internet. The client software is relatively easy to maintain, and effort is required to detect and correct any faults within that software. In addition, the modular style of the software allows for efficient and effective improvements, enhancements and other upgrades to that software without wholesale revision of large segments of code. In the event that changes in either computer hardware or software occur, the client software can notify the server. The server then can record that information in its database.

The present invention provides numerous advantages to advertisers advertising over networks. The advertiser services capabilities of the system allows capture of information provided by an advertiser to control delivery and presentation of banner advertisements to selected system users. For example, users can be selected to receive a particular message based on selection of statistical groups of users (however, it is possible to provide a system such that individual users are not identified, recognized or selected). The selection criteria typically utilizes demographic and computer usage data captured from users of the system. For example, for each banner, an advertiser can specify one or more of the following: statistical criteria that selects groups of users to which the banner will be displayed, how many times the banner is displayed to a group, the maximum frequency that the banner is displayed to each group (e.g., advertisement rotation rate), the dates and times that the banner is in service for display, the priority value assigned to the banner for users in each group, and user reactions to the banner (including connection to a web site from a banner). Thus, advertisers are able to examine, in virtually real time, statistical information derived from demographic information and computer usage data captured from users. In addition, advertisers are able to examine, in virtually real time, the effectiveness of particular banner advertisements, as determined for example, from user demographic information, interaction with web sites, etc. Besides selection of user and banner advertising, out of date advertisements can be discarded. Further, management, control and sequencing of advertisements by the advertiser can be controlled.

The present invention can be used in a variety of applications and for a wide variety of uses. The present invention can be used to download electronic copies of published printed materials (e.g., books, magazines, catalogs, newspapers) from a network or from a non-volatile storage device, and the contents of those books can be stored in an electronic library. Thus, the present invention can be used to electronically distribute published printed materials, and information concerning readership of those materials can be collected. In addition, the electronic copy of the printed materials can be maintained by the client in the users library. The user library can be used to store software, business presentations, blueprints, plans, movies, musical albums, games, and the like. Thus, a user can store a computer game, and access that game from another computer. For example,

a user can store digital images in an electronic library, thereby providing an electronic album. Digital pictures, in the form of electronic images, can be mailed electronically from any location to service providers that print hard proofs; and thus, for example, vacation pictures can be mailed from on vacation site, and potentially received by time user arrives home. Furthermore, advertising materials, such as those advertising materials contained in newspapers, catalogs and magazines, can be used by the client in order to gain immediate access to an advertiser's web site. The present invention can be used in a wide variety of other commercial applications. For example, banking, bill payment, credit card transactions and processing, customer service, wiring of money, bill payment, travel arrangements and reservations can be carried out.

In this regard, the client software application can work in conjunction with suitable server software to provide a virtual pre-paid cash card. This virtual card can be ordered and paid for by the user via a web interface on the server. The card can be represented by a file containing various information, including a card number, card value, and other useful information, including user-specific information (home address, email address, telephone number) as well as demographic information. Once purchased, the card can be sent to the user or placed in his or her user profile. Then, when the user wishes to purchase an item at another web site or via another electronic medium that supports the virtual card, the user can direct that the purchase be made using the virtual card. This can be done by, for example, clicking an icon or hypertext link on the web site where the purchase is being made, with the software at that site then contacting the server containing the user profile to obtain the virtual card and deduct the price from the card.

The software can also be used to manage an electronic business card file that can be accessed, updated and categorized; and as such, access to an electronic Rolodex containing electronic formal cards, including electronic business cards, and other identification and address information, can allow the user to access the web site of the person supplying the business card. Thus, the present invention allows users to send and receive business card information straight from and to card files, without opening electronic mail messages (e.g., upon receipt of such type of information by the computer, the user can click "yes" to save such information to a card file, without opening that message). The business card file can be stored on the server in the user library. If the server is accessible over the Internet this arrangement permits world-wide user access to the business card file and the contact information contained therein, thus allowing the user to access this information even if he or she is traveling.

The present invention also provides the user with an efficient and effective way to shop on line; by creating a kind of global electronic shopping cart which can be used to electronically accumulate items for purchase from any of a number of different sellers and distributors. The shopping cart can be implemented as one or more files stored on the server as a part of the user library and the client software application can be configured to manage the information stored in the shopping cart. Then, for example, when a user browsing on the Internet or other network decides that they wish to purchase a product, suitable purchasing information can be added to the shopping cart. This action can be carried out by selection of an appropriate icon or menu command on the software client application's graphical user interface. Optionally, the icon could be located on a web site itself or the menu command could be added to a menu that is accessible using a mouse, such as by activation of the right

37

button on the mouse. The product information, including pricing and the necessary purchasing information can be made available by the web site to the client software application. Also, the URL of the site containing the product information can be stored in the shopping cart to enable the user to easily return to the site at a later time to review product information. For electronic product information available from other sources, such as set-top television box, the user can select items shown in a television program, television advertisement, or other type of visual advertisement, with an associated URL or other information then being added to the shopping cart. The information added to the shopping cart can be broadcasted along with the television program and then saved in the shopping cart when selected by the user. The user can then review the contents of the shopping cart at a later time, adding and removing items from the cart as desired, reviewing the total purchase price and taxes calculated and displayed by the software, and then making a final purchase. The user profile can include credit card, mailing address, and other such information to enable the purchase of products in the shopping cart without the user having to enter the information each time a purchase is made. As will be appreciated, this permits the user to add items to the cart from different sellers or distributors and without having to make a final purchase decision at that time and without having to attend to actually purchasing the items until a later time when the contents of the entire cart can be examined.

As another example, a user hearing information of interest over a radio having the software installed thereon can press a button on that radio, with the radio then recording the appropriate information that is silently broadcasted along with the audio. The software then accesses the user's profile and library via a network and then adds the appropriate information to the electronic shopping cart. As yet another example, a user seeing information of interest in a print advertisement can scan that information into a computer, the scanner can digitally record that information and convert it to searchable text using an optical character recognition program, with the client software application being configured to then locate a URI or other product information from the recognized text, access the user's profile and library via network access, and then add the appropriate information to the electronic shopping cart.

Advertisers can provide information in conjunction with advertisements. For example, advertisers can provide advertising information as well as a ticker containing information regarding sports, business, news, weather, traffic, or the like. The system also is useful for companies, organizations, charitable and non-profit groups, associations, families, and the like. For example, the system can be used by organizations including religious, educational, fraternal, alumni and professional organizations. As such, the present invention can be used as a communication tool by a corporation or organization, and members of the corporation or organization with access to a computer and a network can efficiently and effectively access currently updated information. The system can also be used for communication between organizations and individuals. For example, patient monitoring, check ups, prescriptions, and the like, can be communicated. In addition, advertisers can provide interactive advertisements; providing for electronic commerce and well as focus group type feed back. Furthermore, advertising can be used by non-profit and charitable organizations for fund raising and public awareness purposes. Thus, advertisements can be information provided for a commercial nature, or advertising can be considered information supplied by a group or organization to the user's of that group are members.

38

It will thus be apparent that there has been provided in accordance with the present invention a method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable graphical user interface with targeted advertising and with information maintenance, organization and communication capabilities which achieve the aims and advantages specified herein. It will of course be understood that the foregoing description is of a preferred exemplary embodiment of the invention and that the invention is not limited to the specific embodiment shown. Various changes and modifications will become apparent to those skilled in the art. For example, although the advertising features described herein have been disclosed in connection with client software application 10, it will be appreciated that these features can be incorporated into any of a number of other types of software applications and can even be incorporated into the operating system's user interface itself. Other features of client software application 10 can be incorporated into and made an integral part of other software applications and operating systems. Also, rather than downloading the client software application via the Internet or some other network, it could be installed on the user's computer from a CDROM or DVD, with the new user login process of FIG. 9 being used to acquire demographic data on all users of the software. All such variations and modifications are intended to come within the scope of the appended claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer to provide a user of the computer with an integrated, customized, graphical user interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:

- a non-volatile data storage device;
- a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format;
- said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window separated into a number of regions,
- a first one of said regions including a number of graphical objects, at least some of which are each representative of a different software application and are selectable by the user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of one of said graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application associated therewith;
- a second one of said regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set, said data sets each comprising a number of links to different information resources, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of at least one of said items to provide the user with access to its associated data set;
- said program including a login module that is operable upon execution to identify the user of the computer; and
- said program being operable following execution of said login module to provide an identification of the user to the server and to receive from the server a user profile containing one or more user data sets and user links to information resources, with said program further being operable to display in one of said regions a user-selectable item for each of said user data sets and each of said user links.

39

2. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with a server that is accessible by the client computer via a network, the server storing a user profile and user library for each of a number of different users, with the user library containing one or more files and the user profile containing at least one user link that provides a link to one of the files in the user library, the computer-readable memory comprising:

- a non-volatile data storage device;
- a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format;

said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via the network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user

40

of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network;

said program being operable upon execution to receive from server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained within the user profile, said program further being operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the received user profile.

3. A computer-readable memory as defined in claim 2, wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network using a browser.

* * * * *



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231
 www.uspto.gov

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

CONFIRMATION NO. 2359

Bib Data Sheet

SERIAL NUMBER 09/744,033	FILING DATE 04/11/2001 RULE	CLASS 340	GROUP ART UNIT 2173	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. P30014BET	
APPLICANTS Martin David Hoyle, Metalrie, LA;					
** CONTINUING DATA ***** THIS APPLICATION IS A 371 OF PCT/US99/16135 07/16/1999 <i>JDH</i>					
** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS *****					
** SMALL ENTITY **					
Foreign Priority claimed <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no		STATE OR COUNTRY LA	SHEETS DRAWING 16	TOTAL CLAIMS 1	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 1
35 USC 119 (e-d) conditions met <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> Met after Allowance					
Verified and Acknowledged Examiner's Signature <i>JDH</i> Initials					
ADDRESS James D Stevens Reising Ethington Bames Kisselle Learman & McCulloch PO Box 4390 Troy, MI 48099					
TITLE Computer interface method and apparatus with portable network organization system and targeted advertising					
FILING FEE RECEIVED 490	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:		<input type="checkbox"/> All Fees <input type="checkbox"/> 1.16 Fees (Filing) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.18 Fees (Issue) <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Credit		

patent application serial no.

Department of Commerce
Patent and Trademark Office
for record

Adjustment date: 03/16/2001 HNBUYEN
01/23/2001 HNBUYEN 00000117 09744033
~~01 FC:963 -50.00 DP~~

01/23/2001 HNBUYEN 00000117 09744033
~~01 FC:963 -50.00 DP~~
01 FC:963 50.00 DP


03/16/2001 HNBUYEN 00000011 09744033
01 FC:957 295.00 CH 50.00 DP

EXPRESS MAILING NO. EL677020436US

1007 Rec'd PCT/PTO 7 JAN 2001

FORM PTO-1126 (REV 10-2800) U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE TRANSMITTAL LETTER TO THE UNITED STATES DESIGNATED/ELECTED OFFICE (DO/EO/US) CONCERNING A FILING UNDER 35 U.S.C. 371		ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER P3001-4/BET U.S. APPLICATION NO. (if known, see 37 CFR 1.5) 09/744033
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION NO. PCT/US99/16135	INTERNATIONAL FILING DATE 16 JULY 1999	PRIORITY DATE CLAIMED 17 JULY 1998
TITLE OF INVENTION A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING		
APPLICANT(S) FOR DO/EO/US HOYLE, Martin David		
Applicant herewith submits to the United States Designated/Elected Office (DO/EO/US) the following items and other information:		
1. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> This is a FIRST submission of items concerning a filing under 35 U.S.C. 371. 2. <input type="checkbox"/> This is a SECOND or SUBSEQUENT submission of items concerning a filing under 35 U.S.C. 371. 3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> This is an express request to promptly begin national examination procedures (35 U.S.C. 371(f)). 4. <input type="checkbox"/> The US has been elected by the expiration of 19 months from the priority date (PCT Article 31). 5. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A copy of the International Application as filed (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(2)) a. <input type="checkbox"/> is attached hereto (required only if not communicated by the International Bureau). b. <input type="checkbox"/> has been communicated by the International Bureau. c. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not required, as the application was filed in the United States Receiving Office (RO/US). 6. <input type="checkbox"/> An English language translation of the International Application as filed (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(2)). 7. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendments to the claims of the International Application under PCT Article 19 (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(3)) a. <input type="checkbox"/> are attached hereto (required only if not communicated by the International Bureau). b. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> have been communicated by the International Bureau. c. <input type="checkbox"/> have not been made; however, the time limit for making such amendments has NOT expired. d. <input type="checkbox"/> have not been made and will not be made. 8. <input type="checkbox"/> An English language translation of the amendments to the claims under PCT Article 19 (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(3)). 9. <input type="checkbox"/> An oath or declaration of the inventor(s) (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(4)). 10. <input type="checkbox"/> An English language translation of the annexes to the International Preliminary Examination Report under PCT Article 36 (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(5)). Items 11 to 16 below concern document(s) or information included: 11. <input type="checkbox"/> An Information Disclosure Statement under 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. 12. <input type="checkbox"/> An assignment document for recording. A separate cover sheet in compliance with 37 CFR 3.28 and 3.31 is included. 13. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A FIRST preliminary amendment. <input type="checkbox"/> A SECOND or SUBSEQUENT preliminary amendment. 14. <input type="checkbox"/> A substitute specification. 15. <input type="checkbox"/> A change of power of attorney and/or address letter. 16. <input type="checkbox"/> Other items or information:		

JGU JCU PCT/PTO 17 JAN 2001

U.S. APPLICATION NO. (If known, see 37 CFR 1.5)		INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION NO.		ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER	
09/744033		PCT/US99/16135		P3001-4/BET	
17. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The following fees are submitted: BASIC NATIONAL FEE (37 CFR 1.492 (a) (1) - (5)) : Neither international preliminary examination fee (37 CFR 1.482) nor international search fee (37 CFR 1.445(a)(2)) paid to USPTO and International Search Report not prepared by the EPO or JPO \$1000.00 International preliminary examination fee (37 CFR 1.482) not paid to USPTO but International Search Report prepared by the EPO or JPO \$860.00 International preliminary examination fee (37 CFR 1.482) not paid to USPTO but international search fee (37 CFR 1.445(a)(2)) paid to USPTO \$710.00 International preliminary examination fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.482) but all claims did not satisfy provisions of PCT Article 33(1)-(4) \$690.00 International preliminary examination fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.482) and all claims satisfied provisions of PCT Article 33(1)-(4) \$100.00 ENTER APPROPRIATE BASIC FEE AMOUNT =				CALCULATIONS PTO USE ONLY	
				\$ 100.00	
Surcharge of \$130.00 for furnishing the oath or declaration later than <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 months from the earliest claimed priority date (37 CFR 1.492(e)).				\$	
CLAIMS	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE		
Total claims	5 - 20 =	0	X \$18.00	\$ - 0 -	
Independent claims	5 - 3 =	2	X \$80.00	\$ 160.00	
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM(S) (if applicable)			0	+ \$270.00	\$ - 0 -
TOTAL OF ABOVE CALCULATIONS =				\$ 260.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27. The fees indicated above are reduced by 1/2.				\$ 130.00	
SUBTOTAL =				\$ 130.00	
Processing fee of \$130.00 for furnishing the English translation later than <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 months from the earliest claimed priority date (37 CFR 1.492(f)).				\$	
TOTAL NATIONAL FEE =				\$ 130.00	
Fee for recording the enclosed assignment (37 CFR 1.21(h)). The assignment must be accompanied by an appropriate cover sheet (37 CFR 3.28, 3.31). \$40.00 per property				\$	
TOTAL FEES ENCLOSED =				\$ 130.00	
				Amount to be refunded:	\$
				charged:	\$
<p>a. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A check in the amount of \$ <u>130.00</u> to cover the above fees is enclosed.</p> <p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> Please charge my Deposit Account No. _____ in the amount of \$ _____ to cover the above fees. A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.</p> <p>c. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. <u>50-0852</u>. A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.</p>					
<p>NOTE: Where an appropriate time limit under 37 CFR 1.494 or 1.495 has not been met, a petition to revive (37 CFR 1.137(a) or (b)) must be filed and granted to restore the application to pending status.</p>					
<p>SEND ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:</p> <p>JAMES D. STEVENS REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, KISSELLE, LEARMAN & McCULLOCH, P.C. P.O. BOX 4390 TROY, MI 48099-4390 (248) 689-3500</p>					
				SIGNATURE:	
				NAME	JAMES D. STEVENS
				REGISTRATION NUMBER	35,691
Date: January 17, 2001					

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau



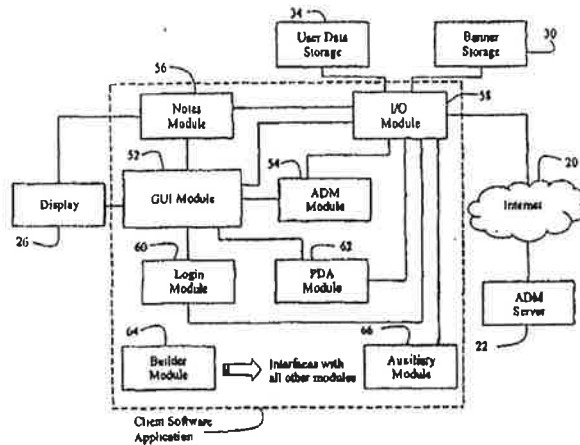
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 7 : G06F	A2	(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/04434
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/16135	(22) International Filing Date: 16 July 1999 (16.07.99)	(143) International Publication Date: 27 January 2000 (27.01.00)
(30) Priority Data: 09/118,351 17 July 1998 (17.07.98) US	(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC (US/US); 106 South Walnut Street, Bay City, MI 48706 (US).	(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW. ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE). OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
(72) Inventor; and (75) Inventor/Applicant (for US only): HOYLE, Martin. David (US/US); 4426 Lake Vista Drive, Metairie, LA 70006 (US).	(74) Agent: STEVENS, James, D.; Reising, Ethington, Barnes, Kisselle, Learman & Mc, Culloch, P.C., P.O. Box 4390, Troy, MI 48099 (US).	Published Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

(57) Abstract

A method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable software application includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application includes a display region used for banner advertising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is accessible from a server via the network and demographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The software application further targets the advertisements in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software application in determining when a particular advertisement is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user may have so that, when the user runs the program (e.g., a spreadsheet program), a relevant advertisement will be displayed (e.g., an advertisement for a stock brokerage). This provides two-tiered, real-time targeting of advertising - both demographically and reactively. The software application includes programming that accesses the server to determine if one or more components of the application need upgrading. If so, the components can be downloaded and installed without further action by the user. A distribution tool is provided for software distribution and upgrading over the network. Also provided is a user profile that is accessible to any computer on the network. Furthermore, multiple users of the same computer can possess Internet web resources and files that are personalized, maintained and organized.



Rec'd PCT/PTO 17 JAN 2001

A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS
WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM
AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

5

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

The present application is a continuation-in-part of co-pending U.S. Patent Application
Serial No. 09/118,351, filed July 17, 1998. ^{new Patent No. 6,141,010}

10

TECHNICAL FIELD

This invention relates in general to user interfaces for accessing computer applications
and information resources and, in particular, to user interfaces that provide advertising obtained
over a global computer network such as the Internet. This invention also relates to user
interfaces for maintaining, organizing and communicating information accessible to a computer
network such as the Internet and, in particular, to user interfaces that provide the user with
availability to that information in a personalized manner.

15

20

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The continuing expansion of the Internet and other private and semi-private networks
has led to the now widespread practice of electronic distribution of software to end users,
whether as freeware, shareware, or fully paid-up licensed software. Traditionally, freeware
programs have generally been small, unsupported single-purpose programs that are of limited
use. Since no income was derived from these programs, there was little incentive for the creators
of this type of software to undertake major development efforts. More recently, however, a new
type of free software has emerged which, while free to end users, does provide income to the
creator of the software via advertising incorporated into the software. This is of benefit both
to the end user and advertiser, as the end user obtains useful software at no cost and the advertiser
gets advertising exposure for its products or services. One well known example of this type of
arrangement is in push technology products, such as Pointcast™, which permits a user to receive
and display broadcasted information over the Internet. Using this software, new advertising is
periodically received along with various requested types of news information (e.g., financial,

25

30

09744033-011101

business, sports) and is stored locally on the user's computer for later retrieval and display by the program.

5 The new advertising medium provided by the Internet has a number of significant advantages for advertisers. First, the users of the software within which the advertising is placed have, on average, much more disposable income to spend on products and services than the average user of other traditional advertising media, such as television or print. Second, the advertising can, in some instances, be targeted in various ways, such as demographically or reactively. An example of the latter of these is in push technology where the user requests
10 certain types of information and this request is used to select the type of advertisement sent to the user along with the requested content. Third, the advertising can not only include audio and video elements as well as simple visual elements, but can also be interactive. For example, by clicking on the advertisement, the user can be provided with additional information about the advertised products or services and can even be given the opportunity to purchase the products
15 or services electronically.

One of the most common methods of advertising via the Internet is through the use of links (e.g., uniform resource locators, known as URLs) embedded within web pages. By using
20 embedded links, the advertisements need not be located on the same server as the web pages themselves. When the web page is loaded or reloaded, the advertising server is accessed to obtain a new advertisement which is incorporated into the web page displayed on the user's screen. These advertisements are simple graphical images (such as animated gifs) that are retrieved from the advertising server along with an associated link to additional information
25 about the advertised product or service. While this permits new advertising to be displayed each time a web page is loaded or refreshed, and while this allows geographically unlimited advertising, it at most permits targeting of the advertisement based upon the type of information contained in the web page. Moreover, access to a new advertisement is only available during the period of time that the client computer is connected to the Internet.

30 Currently-available computer programs that incorporate advertising into their user interface include the necessary programming built into the software itself. That is, the various parameters relating to the presentation of the advertisement is pre-determined and programmed into the software. These parameters may include such things as where on the screen the

advertisement is displayed, the display size, the duration of display, the number of times a particular advertisement is displayed, the conditions under which a particular advertisement is to be displayed, the type of action taken upon a user clicking on the advertisement, and so forth. One problem with these currently available programs is that these parameters can only be
 5 changed by replacement of the entire program with an updated, revised version, making it difficult to respond to desired changes in advertising approaches.

10
15
20

To provide demographically-targeted advertising, the advertiser or distributor of the advertising must obtain demographic data on its end users. Perhaps the most common way to acquire demographic data regarding users via the Internet is to request the information using a form written in html (HyperText Markup Language) and provided to the user over the World-Wide Web (WWW) using http (HyperText Transfer Protocol). This is sometimes done as a prerequisite to allowing the user access to information resources or download software from a particular web site. While authentication of demographic information obtained this way is
 15 difficult and rarely done, it has been found that end users typically provide accurate demographic data in return for free download access to software. Furthermore, studies have shown that while people are concerned about privacy issues and, in particular, do not wish to provide specific information that identifies them (such as their name, address, or Social Security number), they generally do not mind providing demographic information, nor do they mind monitoring of their
 20 computer usage as long as their usage is not associated with any specific information that could be used to identify them.

Various other arrangements have been suggested for obtaining and reporting information about an end user over a computer network such as the Internet. For example, U.S. Patent No.
 25 5,724,521 to Dedrick discloses an electronic advertising system in which a user profile is created and transferred to a metering server where it is used along with other end user profiles to charge advertiser's according to a consumer scale. The profile data is also used by the metering server to select advertisement titles that are sent to the end user for viewing at the request of the end user. When a user requests an advertisement, the metering server sends the advertisement to the
 30 end user, charges the advertiser, and provides the advertiser with profile data on that end user. The system can include client-side software which acquires and compiles information concerning the user's interaction with the advertising or other content provided by the metering server.

4

U.S. Patent No. 5,732,218 to Bland et al. discloses a system for gathering data concerning an end-user's access to information resources and reporting the data back to the servers that contain the information resources. Data gathering at the client is accomplished using an applet, plug-in, or other browser extension that acquires the data and then reports that data to those
5 servers accessed by the client, either periodically or in response to a specific request by the servers. In this way, the servers being accessed for their information resources get reported back to them information concerning the end-user's use of that information. Limited demographic information (e.g., time zone, locale, client hardware) can be included in this reporting as well.

10 One of the disadvantages of prior art systems that acquire data regarding an end-user's computer usage is that they are generally limited to gathering information concerning only certain limited uses of the computer. For example, in Bland et al., the focus of the gathering and use of end-user data is in the user's interaction with web pages, whether over the Internet or otherwise. Similarly, in Dedrick, the compilation of data is directed to interaction between the
15 end-user and the advertising or other content provided by the metering server itself. By limiting the reported data in this manner, it is difficult to develop accurate profiles for the individual users that are useful in targeting the advertising.

U.S. Patent No. 5,347,632 to Filepp et al. discloses a reception system in which both user
20 demographics and individual system usage information can be used to target advertising. However, this information is used to select which advertisements are to be placed into an advertisement queue from which advertisements are then accessed, apparently in the order in which they were placed in the queue. Thus, this system permits targeting of advertising generally, but does not provide real time targeting of advertising based upon user actions.

25 Internet users typically employ browser applications and related technologies in order to access the WWW; and to locate and view files, documents and audio/video clips. Exemplary browser applications include Opera by Opera Software, Netscape Navigator, Netscape Communicator 4.6 and Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0. Browser applications are loaded onto a
30 user's computer, and then can be used for communication over networks using protocols such as that utilized by the WWW. Browsers are useful for accessing desired files and web sites, and also have the capability of storing information regarding visited or favorite web sites on the user's computer. However, it has been common practice for browsers to be employed by the user for

fairly limited purposes, such as for accessing information. Certain applications, such as Windows NT 4.0, allow a user to receive and store electronic information on a limited network system. However, the usefulness and flexibility of such systems are severely limited, because each browser installation traditionally has been independent of other browser installations to which a user has access. Thus, information within one browser is not easily transportable to the other browser.

Except as may be explicitly indicated otherwise, the following definitions shall apply:

- 10 browser - A program that can communicate over a network using http or another protocol and that can display html information and other digital information.
- 15 client computer - A computer that is connected to a network (including computers that are connected only occasionally to the network such as, for example, by a modem and telephone line) and that can be used to send requests for information to other computers over the network.
- 20 computer - An apparatus having a processing device that is capable of executing instructions, including devices such as personal computers, laptop computers, and personal digital assistants, as well as set top television boxes, televisions, radios, portable telephones, and other such devices having a processing capability.
- 25 computer usage information - Data concerning a person's use of a computer, including such things as what programs they run, what information resources they access, what time of day or days of the week they use the computer, and so forth.
- 30 data set - A group of data items; for example, links, keywords, or entries in an address book.
- display object - Data capable of display by a computer, including graphical images as well as multimedia presentations or other display data that includes audio in addition to visually-perceived data.

(e)

file - Any digital item, including information, documents, applications, audio/video components, and the like, that is stored in memory and is accessible via a file allocation table or other pointing or indexing structure.

5 graphical image - Visually-perceived data stored in a graphic format (e.g., jpeg, gif, bmp, tiff, pcx, etc.), including electronically-reproduced photographs, graphics, animations, icons, and textual messages.

10 information resource - A source of information stored on a server or other computer that is accessible to other computers over a network.

keyword - A textual data item used in locating related sources of information

15 link - A data item that identifies the location or address of a program or information resource.
A URL is a link, as is a path and filename of an information resource.

20 network - A system having at least two computers in communicable connection, including intranets, personal networks, virtual private networks, and global public networks such as the Internet.

non-volatile data storage device - A memory device that retains computer-readable data or programming code in the absence of externally-supplied power, including such things as a hard disk or a floppy disk, a compact disk read-only memory (CDROM), digital versatile disk (DVD), magneto-optical disk, and so forth.

25 profile - User-specific information relating to an individual using a computer.

30 program component - A set of instructions stored in a file in computer-readable format, whether as object code or source code, and whether written in a compiled language, in byte code (such as Java™), or in a scripting or other interpreted language.

program module - One or more related program components.

program - One or more related program modules.

reactively - In response to some type of user input, such as a mouse click on a particular user application or on a link to an information resource

5

server - A computer on a network that stores information and that answers requests for information.

software application - A program and associated libraries and other files; for example, a word processing application, a spreadsheet application, or a personal information management application.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

15 In accordance with one aspect of the present invention there is provided an apparatus for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with access to information resources via the Internet or otherwise. The apparatus comprises a non-volatile data storage device with first and second program modules stored on the non-volatile storage device. The first program module is operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising

20 a window separated into a number of regions, with a first one of the regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set. The data sets are each representative of a different category of information (e.g., financial, news, sports, etc.) and each of the data sets comprise a number of user-selectable links to different information resources. For example, the data sets can be groups of related URLs, whereby the

25 information resources comprise web pages accessible via the Internet. A second one of the regions comprises an information display region which can display such things as banner advertisements. The second program module is operable upon execution to select informational data to be displayed in the information display region. The first program module is operable in response to selection of a first one of the links to provide the user with access to its associated

30 information resource and to notify the second program module of the selection of that first link. The second program module can be operable in response to notifications from the first program module to select the informational data to be displayed from among a larger amount of informational data, and the second program module can be further operable to store statistical

data regarding the display of the selected informational data. This permits targeting of banner advertisements based upon the type of link (financial, news, sports, etc.) selected by the user, the software applications clicked on by the user, and other network accessible files accessed by the user.

5

In addition, the apparatus further includes user specific maintenance and organization of that user's individual files and resources represented by the user-selectable links contained within the first program module, in order that an individual user can gain access to those files and resources from a computer having network access, or that multiple users can gain access to individual files stored on the same computer. Preferably, this is accomplished by storing a user profile and user library on a server connected to the network. Then, when a user runs the first program module, it identifies the user and connects to the server to access that user's profile and library, with the profile being used to specify that individual's user-selected links to be displayed in the first region and the library being used to store these individual files and resources that the user wishes to be able to access from anywhere on the network. Furthermore, either of the two program modules can be disabled, and instead of using both modules, the user can use either of the modules individually and independently.

10

15

20

25

30

In accordance with another aspect of the invention, there is provided a computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with an automatically-upgradeable software application. The computer readable memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program that is separated into a plurality of program modules that are stored on the non-volatile data storage device. Some or all of the program modules have at least one version identifier associated with them. One of the program modules is operable upon execution to access the stored version identifier(s) and at least one updated version identifier from a server via a network, including a global public network such as the Internet. These updated version identifier(s) represent updated program modules accessible from a server via the network. This program module is further operable to download one or more updated program modules when the stored version identifier and the updated version identifier are different, with the updated program module(s) replacing one or more of the program modules. In this way, software upgrades can be carried out automatically without any user action required. Also, upgrading can be accomplished without having to download and install the entire software package. Preferably, the computer-readable memory is such that

software can be updated even if multiple users have access to individual files stored on the same computer. Such updated software can be provided for the computer itself, or for selected users of that computer.

5
10
15
20
25
30

In accordance with another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a computer-readable memory for use by a computer that provides a software developer/distributor with an efficient mechanism for distributing software via a network. The computer readable memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program that is separated into a plurality of program modules that are stored on the non-volatile data storage device. Some or all of the program modules have at least one version identifier associated with them. One of the program modules is operable upon execution to access the stored version identifier(s) and at least one updated version identifier from a server via a network, including a global public network such as the Internet. These updated version identifier(s) represent updated program modules accessible from a server via the network. This program module is further operable, if desired, to download one or more updated program modules when the stored version identifier and the updated version identifier are different, with the updated program module(s) replacing one or more of the program modules. In this way, software upgrades can be carried out, either as desired and requested or automatically without any user action required. Also, upgrading can be accomplished without having to download and install an entire software package. Preferably, the computer-readable memory is such that software can be updated even if different users have access to individual files stored on the same computer. Alternatively, rather than replacing its own program modules, the program can be operable to handle distribution and upgrading of a separate software application using version identifiers for the various modules of the software application. Also, rather than comparing version identifiers at the client computer, this comparison can be carried out at the server, with the necessary upgraded modules then being downloaded to the client computer. Thus, new software can be distributed to a user, software updates can be provided to a user (e.g., applications and anti-virus software), and software maintenance can be carried out. This, provides third party software developers/distributors with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their software.

In accordance with another aspect of the invention, a method is provided for supplying demographically-targeted advertising to a computer user. For computer users who share a

10

computer, each user is provided personalized, demographically-targeted advertising. The method includes the steps of:

10140-EE04434

- 5 providing a server that is accessible via a computer network such as the Internet,
- 6 permitting a computer user to access the server via the computer network,
- 7 acquiring demographic information about the user (which includes information specifically provided by the user in response to a request for the demographic information, and also can include information gathered from computer usage information; and such information can be provided for each of a number of different users of the same computer),
- 8 providing the user with download access to computer software that, when run on a computer, displays advertising content, records computer usage information concerning the user's utilization of the computer, and periodically requests additional advertising content,
- 9 transferring a copy of the software to the computer in response to a download request by the user,
- 10 providing a unique identifier to the computer, with the identifier uniquely identifying information sent over the computer network from the computer to the server,
- 11 associating the unique identifier with demographic information in a database,
- 12 selecting advertising content for transfer to the computer in accordance with the demographic information associated with the unique identifier,
- 13 transferring the advertising content from the server to the computer for display by the program,
- 14 periodically acquiring the unique identifier and the computer usage information recorded by the software from the computer via the computer network, and

//

associating the computer usage information with the demographic information using the unique identifier.

5 In accordance with yet another aspect of the invention, there is provided a computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with targeted information. The memory comprises a non-volatile data storage device and a program stored thereon. The program is operable upon execution to display a window containing an information display region. The program is also operable to select and display informational data (such as a banner advertisement) in the information display region. The informational data
10 comprises a plurality of display objects with at least some of the display objects each having a data set associated therewith. The data sets each include one or more of the following data items:

(a)
(b)
(c)
(d)
(e)
(f)
(g)
(h)
(i)
(j)
(k)
(l)
(m)
(n)
(o)
(p)

15 a category identifier that indicates a category of information to which the associated display object relates, wherein the program is operable in response to receiving user input relating to one of the categories of information to display in the information display region a display object having an associated category identifier that relates to that one category of information;

20 a software application identifier that identifies a software application that may be accessible to the user via the computer, wherein the program is operable in response to user selection of the software application to display in the information display region a display object associated with the selected software application.

25 These identifiers permit real time, reactively-targeted advertising since the program can respond to user interaction with the computer to determine whether the input relates to a particular category of information and, if so, can select advertising related to that category of information. In addition, these identifiers can work independently from, or in conjunction with, demographic information previously supplied by the user.

30 The present invention, in yet another aspect, provides a computer-readable memory for presenting a user with an integrated, customized graphical user interface for use in conjunction with a network, such as the Internet. The computer-readable memory comprises a non-volatile

12

data storage device and a program stored on the data storage device that is operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface that includes an application window separated into a number of regions. The first one of these regions includes a number of graphical objects such as icons, at least some of which are each representative of a different software application and are selectable by the user via an input device, with the program being operable upon selection of one of the graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application associated therewith. A second one of the regions includes a number of user selectable items such as icons, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set. The data sets are each representative of a different category of information and each of the data sets comprise a number of user selectable links different information resources, such as URLs. The program includes a login module that is operable upon execution to identify the user of the computer and the computer is operable following execution of the login module to provide an identification of the user to the server and to thereafter receive from the server a user profile that contains one or more user data sets and user links to information resources. The program is then further operable to display in one of the regions a user selectable item for each of the user data sets and user links contained within the user profile. The user profile can contain other application set up and preference information. This provides the computer user with the ability to customize and manage computer applications, bookmarks, documents, files, and audio and video clips, all on any computer having network access. In addition, as the user employs the apparatus, that user's files can be automatically updated and loaded within that user's profile on the server. Furthermore, links to files at other locations (e.g., URLs) can be loaded within the user's profile. That profile is accessible to the user from any computer, regardless of computer, location or network access capability. Thus, access to files is controlled by the computer user; rather than that control being held by the user's computer. That is, the user can move from place to place, and from computer to computer, and still have access to an updated, personal profile. Thus, a very portable system allows for downloading and use of a wide variety of software related information from a wide number of locations and a wide number of devices.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

A preferred exemplary embodiment of the present invention will hereinafter be described in conjunction with the appended drawings, wherein like designations denote like elements, and:

13

Figure 1 is block diagram of a first embodiment of the invention depicting a client software application comprising two program modules located on a computer connected to a server by way of the Internet;

5 Figure 2 is a block diagram of second embodiment that is a modified form of that shown in Fig. 1;

Figure 3 is a block diagram depicting further details regarding use of the server shown in Fig. 1;

10 Figure 4 is a block diagram of a third embodiment of the invention depicting a client software application broken into a number of modules including a builder module responsible for upgrading and addition of any of the program modules;

15 Figure 5 is an exemplary view of the graphical user interface (GUI) generated by the client software application of Fig. 4;

20 Figures 5a-5c are exemplary views of a bookmark category window generated by the client software application of Fig. 4;

Figure 6 is block diagram that provides additional detail regarding the client software application depicted in Fig. 4;

25 Figure 7 depicts the structure of the banner database used by the client software application of Fig. 4;

Figure 8 depicts a method for providing access to the client software application and for obtaining and utilizing demographic information regarding users of the software application;

30 Figure 9 is a flow chart of the portion of the client software application of Fig. 4 that handles user login as well as acquisition of demographic information for new users of the application;

14

Figure 10 is a flow chart depicting an overview of the core operation of the client software application of Fig. 4;

5 Figure 11 is a flow chart of the processing of user input that is carried out by the client software application of Fig. 4;

Figure 12 is a flow chart of the processing of key events that is carried out by the client software application of Fig. 4;

10 Figure 13 is a flow chart of the process used by the builder module of Fig. 4 to upgrade different program modules or components used in the client software application;

15 Figure 14 is a flow chart of a alternative process that can be used by the builder module of Fig. 4 to upgrade program modules or components used in the client software application; and

20 Figure 15 is block diagram of an embodiment of the invention depicting a server that includes several database services program modules and that is accessible by a client computer via the Internet.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

Referring first to Fig. 1, there is shown an overview of a client software application 10 comprising a graphical user interface (GUI) program module 12 and an advertising and data management (ADM) program module 14. Working together, these program modules act as a single software application that provides the computer user with a fully integrated interface to the other software applications loaded on the user's computer 18, as well as to information resources located on a private or public network, such as the Internet 20. Client application 10 may also include other executables, support files, and libraries that are used by program modules 12 and 14. In general, GUI module 12 contains the basic programming necessary to provide a user interface to the computer's software applications and operating system (e.g., Windows98 or WindowsNT), while ADM module 14 provides the basic management of the display and refreshing of advertising as well as the acquisition and reporting of computer usage information

to an advertising and data management (ADM) server 22 via the Internet 20. As will be discussed below, client software application 10 provides an organized interface into the files and other applications on the user's computer. That is, the client software application 10 supports an innovative GUI that can provide access to network bookmarks (i.e., stored URLs), and can initiate execution of local application software packages. In addition, features are provided to deliver advertising (e.g., banner advertising) to users based on demographic and computer usage information or data captured from users (e.g., data supplied by users during registration, and demographic and usage demographic data captured from information obtained based on web site visitation, applications employed, and other usage data); and that targeted advertising can be displayed to those users during the course of use of the computer by those individual users, irrespective of whether those users are connected to a network (i.e., are online) or whether those users are using the computer for a non-network application (i.e., are offline).

Preferably, the client software application 10 is presented in such a manner that the user need not have any special skill or training in order to operate that application. That is, the application and the services provided by the advertising modules associated therewith can be used by persons having no computer skills and may have received limited training in the operation of software, such as that involved in the present invention.

Computer 18 is a conventional personal computer, such as one that utilizes an Intel™ Pentium™ microprocessor. As is common, computer 18 includes RAM, a hard disk drive, a floppy drive, a CD-ROM or DVD drive, a mouse or other serial input device, a keyboard (all not shown), as well as a monitor 26. Computer 18 also includes a network adapter card through which it accesses the Internet. Alternatively, it can include a modem for accessing the Internet via a standard telephone line, cable, or wireless communication path. As will be discussed below, client software application 10 is initially stored on a computer-readable memory (such as a hard drive) at server 22 and a copy is then downloaded and stored on the hard drive of computer 18 in response to a download request by the user.

As will be discussed in greater detail below in connection with Figs. 5 and 6, GUI module 12 generates an application window 24 that is displayed on the computer monitor 26. This window is separated into a number of regions, one of which is a banner region 28 for advertisements or other messages processed by ADM module 14. The advertisements displayed

in banner region 28 are display objects such as graphical images that are stored on the computer's hard drive or in other non-volatile memory as a file or multiple files which are collectively represented in Fig. 1 as banner storage 30. They are accessed as needed by ADM module 14 and displayed in banner region 28. Upon ADM module 14 determining that new advertising is needed, it accesses the Internet via an existing TCP/IP connection 32 and
5 downloads new banners from ADM server 22. Periodically, computer usage information is sent to ADM server 22 for use in profiling the end user and better targeting future advertising to the end user. This computer usage information is stored on the end user's computer 18 in user data storage 34, which again can be the computer's hard drive or other non-volatile storage.

10

By separating out the advertising and end-user data management functions and providing them as a separate program, these functions can be changed easily by replacing the ADM module 14 without the necessity of downloading and installing an entire new version of the software. This update capability can be programmed into GUI module 12 (or, possibly, into ADM module
15 14) so that it periodically checks with server 22 for an updated ADM module 14 and, if found, downloads the new program and installs it as necessary. This can be done automatically without the client software application requiring any user input, if desired. In addition, either program can be disabled (e.g., as determined and controlled by the supplier of the programs) in order that a particular user receives operation of only the management function program or the advertising
20 function program.

ADM module 14 can be downloaded as object code, in which case it can be executed as is and can be started by the GUI program 12 each time that program is run. Optionally, ADM module 14 can be written in byte code, such as Java™, or even in a suitable scripting or
25 interpreted language. If desired, the execution engine needed for these latter types of programming can be provided originally as a part of the total software application 10. Alternatively, existing execution engines, such as those found in Java™ and JavaScript™-enabled browsers, can be used to execute ADM module 14 upon call by GUI module 12. Moreover, if written in one of these latter programming languages, GUI module 12 or ADM module 14 can
30 initiate operation of the browser (if not already running) and can direct the browser to ADM server 22 in which case the new version of ADM module 14 can be automatically downloaded and run by the browser.

FIG. 3
PRIOR ART

Although ADM module 14 is shown in Fig. 1 as handling storage of the computer usage information and banner advertising, as well as display of the advertising and reporting of the computer usage information, it will be appreciated that most of these functions can be handled by GUI module 12, with ADM module 14 simply providing the basic logic and rules which govern the display and reporting functions. This is shown in Fig. 2. In this embodiment, GUI module 36 still reports events to ADM module 38 which, as in the system of Fig. 1, determines what action is to be taken. However, it is GUI module 36 that actually does the work, including accessing or storing data in banner storage 30 or user data storage 34, reporting computer usage information to ADM server 22, accessing new banner advertising from server 22 and, when available, downloading a new ADM module 38. One advantage of this separation of functions between GUI module 36 and ADM module 38 is that it permits ADM module 38 to be written as a streamlined program module that occupies a minimum amount of storage space so that the basic logic governing advertising processing can be easily and quickly upgraded by downloading a new ADM module 38.

Referring now to Fig. 3, ADM server 22 is accessible via the Internet by any of a number of remotely located client computers 40 on which client software application 10 is installed. This can include client computers that are connected directly to the Internet, as well as computers connected via private or other types of networks, such as a LAN 42. ADM server 22 has associated with it an Advertisement Database 44 and a User/Demographics Database 46. Ad Database 44 stores the banner advertising that is provided to the client computers 40 both initially when client application 10 is installed and thereafter periodically as the advertising needs to be replaced. As will be discussed in greater detail below, each advertisement is assigned to one of three priority levels (general, medium, or high) that are used in reactively targeting the banner advertisements. These assignments of the advertisements are stored along with the advertisements themselves in Ad Database 44. Periodically, new advertising can be added to Ad Database 44. Preferably, this is accomplished via the Internet with the new advertising being obtained from one or more Advertising Servers 50, which may be run by an advertising distribution organization or may simply be computers operated by the individual advertisers themselves.

User Database 46 stores the demographic information used in targeting the advertising downloaded to the individual client computers 40. As will be described below, when a user first

()

accesses client application 10 for the purposes of downloading and installing the software, demographic data is obtained on the user and that information is then used to determine what advertising will be provided to that user. In addition, User Database 46 can capture other demographic information, including information regarding web sites visits (e.g., time, date, duration of visitation), including information visits to web sites related to banner advertisements; and can capture information regarding various types of network material, such as static sites (e.g., html, http), secure sites (e.g., https) and dynamic sites (e.g., ActiveX or Java). Whenever new advertising is required for a particular user, the relevant information from User Database 46 will be used to determine which advertisements should be downloaded to that user's computer. Thus, targeted advertising is provided to the user. That is, advertising material can be provided to the user can be targeted based on demographic and other data captured during registration and subsequent use of the client software application 10. Advertising can be based on user activities, such as is determined by supplied user information, determination of applications used, recognition of files opened and observation of URLs visited.

In addition to advertising selection and distribution, ADM server 22 also handles the distribution of upgrades to client software application 10. In general, the upgrading process involves communication between ADM server 22 and the client computers 40 to determine what program modules are installed at the client computer and to compare those modules to the latest set 48 maintained at ADM server 22. As will be described in connection with Figs. 4 and 13, this is preferably accomplished using a "blueprint" that contains an identifier (e.g., filename and version number) of each of the program modules used by client software application 10. Once it is determined that one or more program modules need to be updated, they are accessed at ADM server 22 and downloaded to the requesting client computer 40 and installed.

Typically, a user has one or two client computers 40 that they primarily use to run applications and access the Internet; for example, an office and/or home computer. However, it is sometimes necessary or desirable for the user to utilize other client computers 40, whether due to traveling, a breakdown of their primary computer, or some other reason. Regardless of which client computer 40 is used, ADM server 22 provides a user with access to his or her preferences and customized settings for the various software applications utilized by the user, as well as his or her other personal data, including email addresses and bookmarks or other links to local and Internet files and information resources. This is accomplished using a user profile that is stored

167

in the user database 46. The user profile is accessed by client software application 10 using a unique identifier for the user which, as will be described below, can be obtained via a login onto software application 10 or via a network or operating system login on the client computer 40. The user profile can contain user-specific customized settings for the operating system used by client computer 40, including the desktop icons and shortcuts utilized by that particular user. It can also contain other operating system customization information including, for example, color schemes, font settings, backgrounds, screen savers, and wall paper settings. For particular software applications such as word processing programs, browsers, or spreadsheet programs, the user profile can contain user preferences for the interfaces provided by those applications, as well as templates, macros, and other such user-specific resources. The user profile additionally contains bookmarks, shortcuts, and other such links to files and information resources accessible via either network 42 or the Internet 20. Furthermore, the User Database 46 of ADM server 22 can include a user library that enables the user to store files (documents, executable programs, email messages, audio clips, video clips, or other files) that can then be accessed from any client computer 40. As will be appreciated, by storing the user profile and user library on server 22, the user can have world-wide access to their preferences, addresses, bookmarks, email, and files without having to physically transport them from one place to another.

Once a user profile or files from a user library have been downloaded to a particular client computer 40, they are utilized by the user and, in some cases, changed, whether it be by modification of a template, an addition of a bookmark, a change to a user interface preference, or some other such modification. These changes are reported back to server 22 by software application 10, either as they occur, or at the end of the user's session. This allows the user profile and user files located on the client computer 40 to be synchronized with that stored in user database 46. Also, the user profile and downloaded user files located on client computer 40 can be erased or ejected from that client computer 40, either upon command of the user or automatically at the end of a user session.

Turning now to Fig. 4, there is shown a third embodiment of the client software application. In this embodiment, the software application can have the same functionality of the first two embodiments, but is separated into a number of program modules that interact to provide this functionality. In particular, it includes a GUI module 52 and ADM module 54 as in the first two embodiments, but further includes a notes module 56, I/O module 58, login

module 60, PDA module 62, builder module 64, and auxiliary module 66. Some of these additional modules, such as the notes module 56, provide added functionality not included in the modules of the Fig. 1 and 2 embodiments. Other of these modules, such as I/O module 58, perform functions that were incorporated into the GUI and/or ADM modules of Figs. 1 and 2.

5

Before describing the various modules in detail, reference is made to Fig. 5, which depicts a Windows™ version of the user interface provided by GUI module 52. The user interface comprises application window 24 separated into a number of regions. The entire row of icons can be rotated to different categories of groups of icons (i.e., individual rows can be designed for categories such as business, sports, hobbies, projects, etc.). These regions include a title bar 68, pull-down menu 70 (which identifies functions such as edit, view, tools, users, etc.), a set (toolbar) of menu icons 72, a URL text field 74, a toolbar containing application icons 76, a banner advertising region 78, and a toolbar containing bookmark category icons 80. While some of these regions provide unique commands and functions that will be described below, the programming used to generate the display in these regions and to enable interactivity with the items displayed within these regions is well within the level of skill in the art.

10
15
20
25
30

Title bar 68 can display items such as the name of the software product or service, as well as the name of the current user of the application module or other salutary information. It includes an application button 67 which opens a menu when selected. A close, maximize and minimize button set 69 is also provided to allow the size of the application displayed interface to be changed; for example, to temporarily close or be minimized, or to temporarily suspend the display of banner advertisements.

25

Pull-down menu 70 contains the basic commands available to the user, including launching applications, accessing basic editing commands, changing the display of the user interface, adding and removing application and bookmark category icons, changing window views, and obtaining help. Other basic commands that can be available for view and use (but are not shown) include access to a menu that identifies guest users registered on a particular account, a search button that invokes a web browser to which the user has access to connect to a web site or a search engine, and a menu item that allows initiation of procedures for user registration. This menu item can be labeled, for example, as a "User" menu item; and can be used to allow an initial user to identify, add or delete guest users, as well as to also allow the user to relinquish

30

control of the application (i.e., cancel the service). The use of the "User" menu items also allows for efficient and effective change in the identity of the currently active use when more than one user is using the same computer. Clicking upon a button labeled as a "Search" menu item can invoke a network browser previously installed within the computer and hence can connect with a web site of a search engine. A menu item labeled "Edit" can act on icons to be clicked on by the user; and such items can include well known commands including undo, redo, add, copy, cut, paste, delete and properties; or those commands can be selected as depicted as the toolbar of menu icons 72. A menu item labeled "View" can provide a sub-list containing a listing of so-called shortcuts to applications (i.e., files identified by simple name or icon) and hyperlink channel listings; which listings can be added by the user. A menu item labeled "Tools" can provide a listing of various parameters and capabilities available to a particular user using a particular computer. A menu item labeled "Help" invokes a context-sensitive help facility for the user, provides information about the product, provides information regarding the capabilities of the product, and provides pointer-based direction to the user.

Menu icons 72 contain a number of icons that permit quick access to some of the more common commands contained in menu 70. URL field 74 is a conventional drop-down input box that can be used for entering URLs or path and file names of locally-stored web pages. Once a user has entered a web page location into this field and pressed "Enter," GUI module 52 initiates operation of the user's default browser and directs it to access and display the specified web page. Banner advertising region 78 is an information display region in which is displayed graphical images comprising advertising stored locally on the computer. These advertisements are replaced in response to various events including, in particular, user interaction with the computer. Application icons 76 provide single-click initiation of any programs accessible by the user's computer. When client software application 10 is first installed, it initially builds this toolbar using the shortcuts existing on the computer's Windows™ desktop. Thereafter, the user can customize this toolbar, either by dragging icons onto or off of the toolbar, or via a suitable command available under the "Tools" menu item. The client software application can be programmed to automatically add or remove icons from this list when they are added or removed from the Windows™ desktop. Furthermore, the icons can be automatically organized by the program, either in alphabetical order or otherwise. The bookmark category icons 80 are each associated with a set of links related to a particular category of information, such as finance, news, or sports. By selecting one of the icons, a separate application window containing the

related links is opened on the screen. This is shown in Fig. 5a. This window also includes a vertically-oriented toolbar containing bookmark category icons 80 so that the user can switch to other categories of links by clicking on the appropriate icon 80. That is, each bookmark category icon 80 represents a hyperlink channel category that contains related hyperlink bookmarks.

5 Moreover, the links or bookmarks need not be to web sites only, but can be links or shortcuts to documents and other files, whether stored locally on the user's computer or remotely on a server. Thus, the user is provided with the ability to combine selected documents, applications, web sites, audio files and video files all under the same channel category. The user has the ability to subscribe the channel by making a direct link to a file, or by combining various files under some category, or by providing a drop down list to a subscribed channel. In addition, the entire row of

10 icons can be rotated to different categories of groups of icons (i.e., individual rows can be designed for categories of desired topics). For this purpose there can exist two rotate buttons (not shown); one for the row containing bookmark category icons 80 and one for the application row containing application icons 76. A click on either of those buttons causes a dropdown

15 menu to appear for that respective row, with the name thereof identifying other rows available to the user. The user simply clicks on the name within the menu, and the selected shortcut row appears. In addition, the menu can contain the terms "disassociate" and "associate." If the user selects the "associate" option, the user interface can automatically rotate the appropriate channel row to the exposed position when the corresponding URL is accessed.

20

The content of these channel categories can be developed by the user simply by dragging icons representing URLs or files onto the window of Fig. 5a or onto the icon 80 representing the desired channel category. Additionally, the channel categories themselves, including their icons 80 and associated URLs and files can be provided by others and can be represented on web sites

25 using an icon or hypertext link. For example, a web site can include an icon which, when selected provides the software client application with a pre-loaded channel category in the form of a file containing the bookmark icon 80 and associated URLs. This is then automatically added to the client software application's user interface. This allows entities, such as corporations or other business entities, to develop pre-loaded channel rows that, when placed onto a web page,

30 can be either clicked or dragged and dropped onto the user interface to transfer the channel category.

Fig. 5b shows an alternative embodiment of a window as in Fig. 5a, including icons that represent various files and links to information resources. The window shown is for a particular hyperlink channel category, in this case a business category and would therefore contain links relevant to business-related files and resources. As shown, this window includes a library icon which, when selected, provides a display as shown in Fig. 5c which contains a list of all of the files contained in the user library. From here, the user can access any of the files contained in his or her user library and can associate any of those files with the business category, in which case a link to that file will then appear in the business category window of Fig. 5b.

The program is operable to respond to the user's selection of any one of the links by accessing the selected web page using the default browser. As with the application icons 76, bookmark category icons 80 can be added or removed from the toolbar. Furthermore, additional links can be added to the categorized sets of links, whether by conventional drag and drop methods (i.e., dragging onto the bookmark category icons 80) or via menu commands. In addition, further so-called shortcut rows (e.g., hyperlink channel rows or application shortcut rows) listing a variety of icons, and corresponding buttons to expose and minimize those rows, can be provided. Preferably, as shown, one row is provided for organizing and locating web hyperlink bookmarks, and a separate row provides for organization and location of applications. The toolbar also can contain further optional features, such as a lockdown bar (not shown) that can be dragged left or right to positions between icons in a row; or a rotate button (not shown) can be clicked on to cause the set of available rows to be displayed. Also, scroll buttons (not shown) or other means for exposing stored icons, can be employed.

To permit user customization, the toolbars containing application icons 76 and bookmark category icons 80 include a sidebar 82 that is initially positioned at the far left of the toolbar, as illustrated, and that can be moved by the user to a location between any two icons on the toolbar. Thereafter, icons to the left of the sidebar cannot be re-organized except by express action of the user. These toolbars also each include left and right arrow buttons 84 that shift the icons in the associated toolbar to the left and right, respectively. These arrow buttons will not affect any icons located to the left of sidebar 82. Each of the toolbars, including the pull-down menu toolbar, includes a collapse button 86 that serves to toggle the display of its associated toolbar. This permits users to collapse the display size of the graphical user interface and to hide those toolbars that the user does not wish to utilize often.

24

A final region of window 24 is a conventional linked icon 88, which can be used to direct the user's default browser to the home page of the company that provided client software application 10. Linked icon 88 can allow the user to access the user profile or user library, or can provide a further opportunity to access a particular search engine or link to a particular web site. For example, this icon can be used to bring up a window which includes a list of the files located in the user library. It can also be used to load the user preferences stored in the user profile or to, for example, erase or eject the user profile from the client computer currently being used. Also, window 24 can include another icon (not shown) that, when selected, accesses a local floppy or other non-volatile data storage device to retrieve various types of data. For example, a user may want to utilize client application 10 on different computers; for example, a laptop and home or office desktop computer. To prevent the user from having to separately customize each of the two user interfaces, GUI module 52 is operable to store the user's customization settings and preferences on a floppy disk or other non-volatile storage. This disk can then be inserted into the other computer and, once the client application is executed, clicking on the same icon will cause the program to access the disk and to retrieve and apply the user's customizations and preferences to the user interface.

In addition to the toolbar containing bookmark category icons 80, window 24 can also include a "home" or "local" toolbar (not shown) containing the same icons 80, but with the links associated with each category icon 80 being specific to the user's local and regional interests. Thus, for each category of information, this permits the user to keep links to local web sites separate from their other links. In this way the user can, for example, keep links related to local high school sports separately from links for professional sports. When an icon on this "home" toolbar is selected, a window (not shown) separate from that shown in Fig. 5a can be opened or, alternatively, the Fig. 5a window itself can be used, with a button or other means being provided to allow the user to switch between the icons representing the "home" groups of links and the icons representing the other groups of links. In addition, the window shown in Fig. 5a can have additional menu items allowing the user to perform certain functions or execute commands by click of a mouse. For example, the user can create files, move a folder, rename a file, view a title, view a URL, delete a file, perform a search, update a personal profile, close the application, or perform a variety of other tasks.

Preferably, the client software application of the present invention is automatically started when the computer is placed in operation (e.g., when the user logs on). That software can identify the user who has been identified as having logged on. The application then places itself in a position on the computer's video screen that has been defined by the user (e.g., by drag and click techniques); or the application places itself in a default position (e.g., such as the top right region of the screen, but leaving space to leave exposed function icons, such as the well-known close, maximize/restore and minimize buttons). In a closed position, the system preferably presents itself in a manner that takes up about 3 to about 15 percent, more preferably about 5 to about 10 percent, of the area of the screen; and preferably presents advertising banners. However, the user can place a mouse cursor over the banner advertisement, or use other means to cause the opening of the system, in order to provide the system in an open format of the type shown in Fig. 5. Alternatively, the user can place a mouse cursor over the banner advertisement possessing a network hyperlink or URL associated with it in order to cause the cursor to change into the shape of a hand, and clicking of the mouse button by the user can be used to cause the default browser of the computer to be invoked, following which the resource addressed by the URL is loaded. Thus, the web site of an advertiser can be automatically accessed when the user clicks on the advertiser's banner advertisement. That is, for a computer with network access, clicking of a cursor using a mouse upon an advertisement accesses a remotely located client computer 40, resulting in a link to that web site.

Referring now to Figs. 4-6, the details of the various program components and modules that comprise client software application 10 will now be described. As discussed above, GUI module 52 provides the programming used to display application window 24 including all of its various regions on a computer monitor or display 26. It accesses user customizations and preferences from user data storage 34 via I/O module 58 and interfaces with the other program modules. The user interface provided by GUI module 52 is implemented using a number of program components written in ActiveX™, Java™, or any other suitable programming language. These components include a toolbar component 90, a URL text field component 92, a drag button component 94, a drag and direct component 96, a collapsible menu component 98, a collapsible toolbar component 100, a user profile access component 102, and an advertising banner component 104.

Toolbar component 90 contains the programming code used to display and manage the applications icons toolbar 76 and the bookmarks categories toolbar 80. This includes the programming that generates the slidebars 82 and left/right buttons 84. This component interfaces with drag button component 94 which contains the programming that generates the various toolbar buttons that are represented by the different icons 76 and 80. Toolbar component 90 also interfaces with drag and direct component 96 which allows the user to customize the toolbars by shifting the icon buttons left or right on the toolbars, as well as drag and drop capabilities to add buttons to or remove buttons from the toolbars. URL field component 92 provides the URL text field 74 that permits direct user input of URL's.

Collapsible menu component 98 contains the programming that generates and provides functionality to the pull-down menu 70. Similarly, collapsible toolbar component 100 is used to generate the toolbar containing the menu icons 72. Components 98 and 100 can be derived from the main toolbar component 90 and can function like any other toolbar, except that they are collapsible. User profile access component 102 contains the programming used to access the computer's floppy disk drive (as well as any other source) to read or write the user's customizations and preferences of the user interface. Thus, for example, information can be read from the type of device described in PCT International Publication No. WO99/19873, published April 22, 1999. In addition, user profile access component 102 contains the programming by which software application 10 can access, use, manage, and change the user profile that resides on server 22. It also contains the programming that permits the user profile to be ejected or erased from the user's computer and synchronized with that stored on server 22. Banner component 104 contains the programming used to access and display an advertising banner specified by ADM module 54. In addition to the drag and drop capabilities discussed above, GUI module 52 can also include the programming necessary to permit dragging of links onto category icons to add them to the associated set of links, as well as dragging of data files (e.g., documents) onto the application icons to initiate execution of the selected application using the selected data file.

ADM module 54 includes a key event component 108, a timer/display component 110, a flag alert component 112, and an error handling component 114. These components are preferably written in ActiveX™ or Java™. User interaction with the computer, whether with the client software application itself or with other applications or the operating system, is monitored by GUI module 52 and reported to key event component 108. As will be understood by those

skilled in the art, the detection of user input to other programs and to the operating system itself can be implemented under Windows™ using system hooks. Key event component 108 determines whether the user interaction constitutes a key event; that is, whether a change in displayed banners should be made in response to the user input. If so, it informs timer/display
5 component 110 which contains the programming that determines which banner should be displayed and what computer usage information should be stored for later reporting to ADM server 22. This component also includes a timer that periodically changes the advertisement displayed in banner region 78 in the absence of any user input. The selection of banners will be further described below in connection with Fig. 7.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
Once a group of banners have been displayed their allotted number of times, timer/display component 110 notifies flag alert component 112, which sets a new banner flag. This flag is checked periodically and if set, ADM server 22 is accessed to download new banner advertising. If desired, flag alert component 112 can also maintain other flags for use by the system to record the state of various events. For example, it can include a flag that indicates whether the current execution of client software application 10 is the first execution following installation of the software. If so, a special introductory screen could be displayed. Other such uses will become apparent to those skilled in the art. Error handling and messaging component 114 is used to handle error conditions such as, for example, where a user has uninstalled a software application off the computer, but attempts to execute the uninstalled application from an application icon 76 still residing on the applications toolbar. This component can intercept the error message generated by the operating system and take appropriate action such as, for example, informing the user that the application cannot be located and asking whether the user wishes the application icon to be removed from the toolbar. Advertising material in the form of
25 banners can be displayed based on demographic and usage data obtained from the user, and those banners can be displayed periodically during the course of the user's use of the computer. Advertising is provided to the user while the user is on-line, and advertising also is downloaded to the user's computer and stored for later use. Thus, advertising can be displayed to the user irrespective of whether the user is on-line or off-line.

30
As mentioned above, client software application 10 monitors the user's interaction with applications other than itself using system hooks. As will be appreciated, this permits the client software application to alter the normal response seen by the user to certain types of interactions

with the computer. For example, GUI module 52 preferably monitors user action and, upon detecting that the user has initiated execution of a browser application, whether via an application icon 76 or directly via the computer's operating system itself, GUI module 52 can override the browser's default home page setting and redirect it to another web site. Preferably, the user is queried via a pop-up dialog box prior to redirection to ascertain whether he or she objects to starting the browser at some web site other than the default home page. This can be used as an additional means of exposing the user to advertising while providing the user with some variety in the use of their browser, since they are not limited to always seeing the same site upon startup of the browser. Other such uses of this feature will be apparent to those skilled in the art.

Notes module 56 provides messaging capabilities not only for personal use by the user, but also for use among different users. From the user's standpoint, the notes themselves comprise small pop-up windows containing short messages or reminders. These notes can be associated with certain events. For example, the user could set up a personal note that pops up at the end of the day when the user goes to exit the application. Alternatively, one user could send another user a note related to sports and could set that note to only pop-up when the receiver either accesses the sports bookmark category icon 80 or accesses a sports-related web site. The notes functions (e.g., creating a new note, sending a note, etc.) can be accessed via Tools under the pull-down menu 70. Notes sent between different users connected to the Internet is by way of ADM server 22, which acts as a messaging server, identifying individual users (whether senders or receivers) by way of their unique ID and handling the receipt and distribution of the notes.

Notes module 56 includes a display component 116, a logic component 118, a registration component 120, and a send/receive component 122, all of which can be written in ActiveX™ or Java™. The notes display component 116 contains the programming responsible for the actual display of the pop-up notes on the monitor. The notes logic component 118 is responsible for the logical processing of the notes; for example, determining when or under what conditions a note will be displayed. Registration component 120 handles registration of the client software application with the messaging server process provided by ADM server 22. The send/receive component interfaces with I/O module 58 and is responsible for the actual transmission and reception of notes over the Internet.

I/O Module 58 is used as the interface between the various program modules and banner storage 30, user data storage 34, the Internet 20, and, if connected, a printer (not shown). It includes a reporting and printing component 124, a streams component 126, and a file I/O component 128. These components can all be written in ActiveX™ or Java™. Reporting and printing component 124 contains the programming code used to properly format and direct data to its proper output device (e.g., a printer, log file, etc.). The streams component 126 is used to manage the input and output functions which establish and provide data transmissions between components and objects. It is this component that is used to access the Internet via TCP/IP and can be used with other communications protocols, such as RMI and COM. The file I/O component 128 is used to manipulate stored files, including those used in the banner data storage 30 and user data storage 34.

Login module 60 (Fig. 4) comprises an ActiveX™ or Java™ login component which includes the programming that provides the user login and password validation features. If desired, this module can also include a security component that provides encryption of data transmitted over the Internet. PDA module 62 is an ActiveX™ or Java™ component that can be used to handle importing and exporting of user data between the client software application and the formats needed for use with a personal digital assistant. Also, this module can be used for interfacing the client software application with the user's current personal information management software; such as Outlook™, Lotus Notes™, or Netscape™ mail. The security module can also include an import/export wizard for use by the user in converting between formats.

Builder module 64 interfaces with all of the other modules and contains the programming used to upgrade individual components of the software application from time to time. As with most of the other modules, it can be written in ActiveX™ or Java™. For purposes of upgrading components, each component has associated with it a version identifier that comprises a version name and version number, with the version name simply being the filename of the component or module. Builder module 64 is operable to determine the version name and number for each of the components currently installed on the client computer and to generate from that a current blueprint of the components. Then, the next time an Internet connection is available, the builder component can access ADM server 22 and download from it

an upgraded blueprint. The builder module then compares these blueprints to determine whether the client software application installed on the computer is the most current version available. If not, the builder, having both blueprints, can determine specifically which new components it needs. Upgrading of existing components is typically accomplished simply by
5 overwriting the existing files and making the appropriate entries into the Windows™ Registry. At the server side, adding new components to the application simply requires creating the new component and upgrading the existing components to work with the new component, followed by adding the new and revised components to the upgraded blueprint. Then, the next time the server is access by the builder module, it will download the new and revised components.

10

This upgrading process is implemented automatically by the client software application without requiring any user input or initiation of the process. Also, by modularizing the application in the manner described above, bug fixes and upgrading of features can be achieved without requiring downloading and installation of the entire software application. This is
15 especially useful for distribution of software via the Internet, since software applications typically require anywhere from several Megabytes to tens of Megabytes of disk space and the downloading of such large files can be burdensome.

Rather than using builder module 64 to compare version identifiers at client computer
20 40, builder module 64 can be used to report the version identifiers of the current installation of client software application 10 back to server 22, with server 22 then being used to compare the version identifiers (i.e., the blueprint) with the version identifiers of the most current version available. Then, if one or more program modules needs to be updated, server 22 can then initiate transmission of those modules to client computer 40 for installation by builder module
25 64.

It may be desirable or necessary from time to time to upgrade the builder module 64 itself so that it can evolve and provide new features not currently anticipated. For this purpose, auxiliary module 66 is provided. Upon builder module 64 determining from the blueprints that it
30 needs to be upgraded itself, it turns over control to auxiliary module 66 and then terminates its execution so that it may be overwritten with the new builder module. Auxiliary module 66 then handles downloading and installation of the new builder module and other components.

Builder module 64 can also contain a diagnostic module that is used to provide a diagnostic evaluation of either client software application 10 or some other software application having version identifiers that are recognized by builder module 64. Preferably, this diagnostic capability is implemented as follows. Upon execution of a software application using an icon 76, client software application 10 monitors the execution of the software application and, upon determining that the software application is not executing normally, utilizes builder module 64 to perform a diagnostic evaluation of the software application which can include, for example, checking for corrupted application files (using checksum or other such information), checking for the existence of all necessary files in the proper directories, and checking to determine that all of the program modules of the software application under evaluation have the proper version numbers for the current blueprint of the software application. Once the problem has been determined, an error message can be generated for the user. Also, client software application 10 can access server 22 to retrieve the program modules necessary to correct the problem. Thereafter, these program modules can be installed using builder module 64 to bring the software application back to a proper operating state.

As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, builder module 64 or any of the other modules can have their own set of module commands which they use to perform particular functions. These module commands can be used by other modules to access or implement functions provided by that module. Additional module commands and, thus, additional functionality, can be added simply by creating upgraded modules that include the new module commands and using builder module 64 to upgrade to the new modules in accordance with the procedures described herein.

In addition, the server can contain, or have access to, software files that have been prepared by third party software developers for distribution. Such files can be downloaded upon request by a particular user. This third party software can be written in, for example, Java™ so that it uses the execution engine (e.g., a Java Virtual Machine) provided as a part of software application 10. Thus, in a like manner that has been described, third party software developers/distributors are provided with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their software. Furthermore, because each individual's user profile is maintained on a network server, that individual's customized settings for the software application can be the same, irrespective of the computer that the user employs on that network. That is, the user's

preferences and custom settings for the operating system and applications can be maintained, even though the same user may operate different installations of the software on different computers.

5 Referring now to Fig. 7, the details of the selection and use of banner advertising will now be described. In general, banners are displayed either in response to some user action (input) or, in the absence of user input, are displayed periodically at timed intervals. The client software application monitors the user's inputs to the computer and, when possible, targets the banner advertising displayed so that it relates to the what the user is doing or has an interest in,
10 as evidenced by activities associated with the user's use of the computer.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Preferably, the banner advertisements are stored as graphical images on the client computer's hard drive and are replaced once they have been displayed a certain number of times. As mentioned above, this is accomplished by downloading new banner advertisements from
15 ADM server 22. To avoid running out of banners before new ones can be downloaded from ADM server 22, client software application 10 maintains a plurality of sets of locally stored banners and, at any one time, only displays banners contained in one of the sets. Then, when the banners in that set have all been displayed the allotted number of times, the next set of banners is used with the old set being replaced the next time that server 22 is accessed.

20

A banner database 130 is stored on the client computer's hard drive along with the image files themselves. This database contains information that is used by timer/display component 110 to determine when the banner should be displayed. In the representation of banner database 130 shown in Fig. 7, each row is a data set that is associated with a different one of the banners.
25 The columns represent individual data items within each data set. The data for each banner includes the filename of the image file, a destination link, one or more associated category identifiers, one or more associated trigger links, one or more associated programs, and a priority level. The destination link is (typically) the URL of the web site to which the default browser will be directed if the user clicks on the banner while it is displayed. The category identifiers specify
30 those categories to which the banner relates and can correspond exactly to the categories used in connection with the bookmark category icons 80 discussed above in connection with Fig. 5. For example, an advertisement for a securities brokerage would be related to finance and possibly business. By associating those category identifiers with the banner in database 130, ADM

53

module 54 will be able to determine the proper time for display of the brokerage advertisement. The associated trigger links specify locations for which the associated banner should be displayed when one of the specified sites are accessed. In the first example given in Fig. 7, if the user were to direct his or her browser to www.lotus.com/123, ADM module 54 would display the banner01.gif image. Where multiple banners are associated with the same link, ADM module 54 determines which of the banners should be selected based upon another criteria such as number of times each banner has previously been displayed. The associated programs column is similar in that execution of one of the specified applications (rather than a visit to a web site) will result in an associated banner being displayed. Finally, the priority level is used to determine the specificity of the targeting of the advertisements.

More specifically, ADM module 54 is programmed to select and display banners at any one of three different levels of processing. The first is the general level, which is the default priority level at which the processing is set when the client software application is first executed. In this mode, only banners having a general priority level will be displayed. The second level is the medium processing level, in which both medium and general banners are displayed, but at a weighting that favors the medium banners. Preferably, when operating in this mode, only one general priority level banner is displayed for every three medium level banners. Similarly, the third level is the high level at which high, medium, and general banners are displayed, with ten high priority level banners being displayed for every three medium level banners and for every one general level banners. The processing level at any one time is determined by the user's actions. In particular, when the user begins execution of an application or selects one of the bookmark category icons 80, the processing level is set to medium so that no high level banners will be used for display. When the user selects a link, the processing level changes to high at which point all banners are candidates for display, with the high priority level banners being given favoritism in the 10-3-1 ratio mentioned above. This ratio can be adjustable by ADM module 54, if desired.

It will be appreciated that other data items for the banners can be included in database 130. For example, each banner can have associated with it a maximum number of permitted displays, with this number being decremented each time that the banner is displayed. This allows different advertisements differing amounts of exposure. Similarly, each banner can have associated with it a weighting or frequency that is used by ADM module 54 to determine how

often the banner should be displayed relative to other banners at the same priority level. A "display first" property can also be provided for any particular banner that indicates that it should be displayed before others at its same priority level, with timer/display component 110 providing the programming needed to insure that only one such banner at each priority level has this property set. Apart from the category identifiers, each banner can also have a number of keywords associated with it and ADM module 54 can be programmed to examine the web pages visited by the user to determine if any of those keywords are present, whether they be located in the web page as META TAGs or simply contained in the text of the page. If so, one of the banners associated with the located keyword could be displayed.

10

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

As will be apparent to those skilled in the art, client software application 10, acting in conjunction with ADM server 22, provides a two-tiered approach to targeted advertising. The first tier is the initial selection of banners to be downloaded to the user based upon the user's demographic information. The second tier is the reactive targeting of the advertisements based upon user interaction with the computer. Moreover, since client software application 10 communicates with server 22 from time to time and can report back computer usage information as well as information concerning the display of the banners, this information can be associated with the user's demographic information (by way of their unique ID) at the server and then used by the advertisers to help them better understand the consuming public. Thus, the present invention concerns a manner or method in which an advertiser can be provided with real time information regarding a user, reactions of groups of users, reaction to the effectiveness of a particular advertisement or message, and the like.

20

As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, the reactive targeting provided by client software application 10 is handled in real time, rather than simply as a part of building a set of advertisements for later display to the user. This permits the display of advertising that is relevant to what the user is doing at any particular time. Thus, if the user is using the computer to search for information on stocks, then client software application 10 can detect this (whether by recognizing the web site being accessed, the keywords used in the web pages being accessed, the program being executed, or some other aspect of the user's search) and can display an advertisement that is relevant to this topic, whether it be for a stock brokerage, a stock exchange, an investment group, or some other organization. Furthermore, for user computers that enjoy a full time connection to the Internet, the reactive targeting can be used to access a specific

25

30

35

advertisement over the Internet, rather than from a pre-stored banner from banner storage 30. This can be accomplished by replacing the local image filenames in the first column of banner database 130 with an Internet address of a specific image file. Alternatively, the user's actions that are used to select an advertisement via banner database 130 can be sent to ADM server 22
5 or some other advertising server as posted form data, with the server using the data to select and download an appropriate advertisement. This permits real time targeting of advertising while expanding the available pool of advertisements without having to previously download the complete set of advertisements to the user's computer.

10 Referring now to Fig. 8, the process for providing access to the client software application and for obtaining and utilizing demographic information regarding the user will now be described. As will be appreciated, the software download and data gathering process of Fig. 8 can be implemented by a suitable server program residing on ADM server 22. As indicated at blocks 132 and 134, in response to server 22 receiving a download request from a user, the
15 server sends a form to the user and then waits for the completed form to be posted back to the server. The form can include a number of required fields that provide the minimum data needed to generate a proper demographic profile of the user. Exemplary user information includes age, sex, region of residence, education level, occupation, interests and hobbies, recent major purchases, income level, and the like. Other information that can be provided includes identity
20 of computer network service, electronic mail service, computer and monitor type, computer operating system, browser application, and the like. Personal information, that is used for accounting and user identity purposes for future usage, but most preferably not for targeted banner advertising purpose, include name, address, user name and password of the user. Other information regarding the user includes whether the user is an initial user or a guest user. Other
25 personal information, such as credit card information also can be provided. However, such information can be maintained within a secure location within the server, and not used in other network transactions, such as over the Internet. For example, credit card information can be maintained in a secure location within a user's personal profile; commercial transactions initiated by the user can be transacted by ultimate transfer of the credit card information between
30 computers in a secure manner (e.g., between the server and a computer authorized to conduct, in a secure manner, collection for credit card based transactions).

36

5
10
15
20
25
30

Once server 22 has received the completed form, a check is made to determine whether all of the required fields have been completed, as indicated at block 136. This check can include a certain amount of validity checking of the data. For example, if the user is required to specify the city and state in which they live, a check could be made to determine whether the city and state reported by the user actually exists. Similarly, a reported area code could be checked to determine its validity. If required information is missing or invalid, flow moves to block 138 where the server resends the form with a request for correction. As is known, this can include an identification of the particular required data that was missing or invalid. Once server 22 receives a correctly completed form, flow moves to block 140 where server 22 assigns a unique ID to the user and then stores that ID along with the received demographic data, as indicated at block 142. As discussed above in connection with Fig. 3, this data is stored in the user/demographics data base 46. Then, an initial set of banner advertisements and links are selected based upon the user's zip code, indicated at block 144. The links are used to provide an initial set of links for each of the bookmark categories represented by icons 80. Thereafter, client software application 10 is downloaded to the user's computer for installation by the user, as indicated at block 146. Preferably, the client software application is packaged as a single, self-extracting ZIP file and includes an installation program that handles installation of the program and all of its components into proper directories, as well as making the necessary entries into the Windows™ Registry.

The client software application is provided as an installation file for a computer, and can be transferred to the user's computer from a web site. The installation file typically is provided as an executable file, and the file will execute an installation procedure, such as that produced by the InstallShield™ product. Preferably, the installation procedure allows installation of the components of the application in the appropriate directory structures, and allows the user to specify the root directory for those directory structures of the application. It can be necessary for prompting the user for configuration parameters needed for installation. Execution of the installation file results in a copy of the client software application being appropriately installed on the computer, along with appropriate operating system shortcuts and other objects allowing a user to access the installed application. The application preferably comprises default bookmarks, which are supplied by the server, but which may be altered by the user. The server typically has no initial information regarding the user; however, upon first attempt at installation, the application attempts to establish a network (e.g., Internet) connection to the server. The

37

application declares itself a new installation of a client software application, and the server provides an identifier for subsequent identifications between the application and the server. User identification provides individual users with the ability to receive advertising banners that are specifically targeted to a specific user from among multiple users that may be registered at a particular computer or through a client software application; as well as the ability to ensure that the set of applications shortcuts, web hyperlink channels, and the organization of resources set up by an individual user are reproduced when that specific user's accesses the client software application.

10 The first time a user logs onto client software application 10, whether as part of a new installation of the software or using an existing installation, the user profile is set up and is initially loaded automatically with preference data and customized settings obtained from the operating system and other software installed on the computer. Also, the user's existing address books residing in other applications are accessed and the contents copied to the user profile using a suitable import utility. Templates, macros, and other such custom files can also be copied to the user profile at this time.

20 The user profile associated with each user can be accessed from different installations, irrespective of the computer or operating system that the user employs. In effect, the information regarding the user, including the user profile is transportable, and as such, some attributes that are properties or files of the client software application and some attributes that are properties of the particular user installation are accessible to the user anywhere on the network. For example, for a user profile that includes user identification data, user hyperlink bookmarks, user hyperlink categories, and user application shortcuts, those components of the profile are accessible from server 22, including resource names, icons, and the like. In addition to the ability to distribute and upgrade software, the present invention possesses the ability to incorporate key components into the user's profile. When the user receives his or her profile, these components work in conjunction, with software residing outside of the software of the present invention. Theses components allow the software the ability to customize previous settings that the user has established for that software.

The user ID that is stored along with the demographic data is used to anonymously identify the user for the purpose of demographically targeting advertising to that user. This can

28

be accomplished by assigning the user ID to the particular copy of the client software application downloaded by the user. Alternatively, the user ID can be included in a cookie placed by server 22 on the user's computer 18 and this cookie can be accessed by server 22 each time computer usage information is sent to server 22 so that the ID can be associated with the computer usage information. In the illustrated embodiment, the user ID is associated with a user login that is required each time the client software application is executed. By having the user login to the application, it can identify which demographics are associated with this particular user. Also, the provision of a user login allows the client software application to be utilized by multiple users, while permitting different demographically targeted advertising to be displayed for each user.

5 This will now be described in connection with Fig. 9.

As shown in Fig. 9, upon execution of the client software application 10, a login and password input box is displayed. This is shown at block 148. Once the user has entered a login name, a check is made at block 150 to determine whether the user name is new. If not, a check is made at block 152 to determine whether the password provided for the recognized login name is correct. If not, flow returns to block 148 where the login box is again displayed. If the password is correct, flow moves to block 154 where the application accesses the user's set of preferences and customizations for the display of the graphical user interface. The application also accesses the banner database and various bookmark categories for that user which, as described above, contains for each category of information a number of links to different information resources. Flow then moves to block 156 where the graphical user interface is displayed along with a first banner. The login names and associated passwords can be stored in the user data storage 34. Similarly, the user preferences, categorized lists of bookmarks, and banner database can be stored in user data storage 34. Optionally, the login and password are used to provide an identification of the user to the server 22 so that the user profile and user library may be accessed and incorporated into the graphical user interface provided by the client software application.

10
15
20
25

If, back at block 150, the login name is determined to be new, the user can be queried as to whether they would like to set up a new account, as indicated at block 158. If not, then flow returns to block 148 where the login screen is again displayed. If a new account is desired, flow moves to block 160 where the application requests various demographic data, which can be the same data requested of the user who originally downloaded the application from server 22. At

30

block 162 a check is made to determine whether all required demographic data was provided. If not, flow returns to block 160 to again request the required data. Once all required information has been provided, flow moves to block 164 where the application reports demographic data back to server 22, receives an assigned ID from the server, and stores the new user data at the client computer in user data storage 34. Flow then moves to block 166 where default preferences and bookmark lists are accessed and assigned to the new user. Flow then moves to block 156 where the graphical user interface is displayed, at which point the user can begin normal use of the application.

10 If desired, all user-specific information, including logins, password, demographic data, assigned ID, preferences, banner database, and bookmark lists can be stored together as a separate file and treated as a separate user object. This file can be both stored locally on client computer 40 and reported back to server 22. Moreover, this single file can then be used to transfer the user specific data between different computers upon which the application resides. By storing the demographic data at the client itself, demographic targeting of advertising can be accomplished if desired by client software application 10 itself. Furthermore, in situations in which the computer operating system requests a login as a part of boot-up of the computer, or in networked environments where a login at the computer is required for network access, client software application 10 can use the identification of the user provided by these logins rather than requiring a separate login upon execution of the application itself. This allows the client software application to determine who is using the computer without having to request a separate user login.

Turning now to Fig. 10, there is shown an overview of the core operation of client software application 10. The first step is at block 168 where a check is made to determine whether access to ADM server 22 is needed. Access may be needed to report computer usage information or to download new banner advertising, for example. If no access is currently needed, flow moves to block 170 where a check is made to determine if there is any user input to the computer. If not, flow moves to block 172 where a check is made to determine whether the timer operated by timer/display component 110 has expired. If not, no action is taken and flow returns to block 170 to again check for user interaction with the computer. If the timer has expired, flow moves to block 174 for selection and display of a suitable banner. If, at block 170 user input was detected, flow moves to block 176 where the user input is processed. Flow also

4/10

moves to block 178 where a check is made to determine whether the user interaction constitutes a key event. If not, flow returns to block 168 and the process repeats. If a key event is detected, then flow moves to block 174 where the key event is processed.

5 If, at block 168 it was determined that access to ADM server 22 is needed, flow moves to block 180 where a check is made to determine whether an Internet connection is available to the client computer. If no connection is available, the server cannot be accessed at this time and flow therefore moves to block 170. If an Internet connection is available, flow moves to block 182 where the current computer usage information is reported to ADM server 22. Then, if
10 necessary, the client software application downloads new banners, as indicated at block 184. Flow then moves to block 186 where the new banner flag is reset along with any flags used in reporting of computer usage information. At block 188 a check is then made to determine whether any of the components of software application 10 need to be upgraded. If not, flow
15 moves to block 170 to look for user interaction. If a newer version of one or more components is available, flow moves to block 190 where the builder routine is executed.

Referring now to Fig. 11, the processing of user input represented by block 176 of Fig. 10 will now be described. This processing begins at block 192 where a check is made to determine whether a user has selected a banner by, for example, a mouse click on the banner
20 itself. If so, flow moves to block 194 where the URL associated with the selected banner is accessed and the user's default browser used to access the site specified by that URL. This process then ends with the flow returning to block 168 of Fig. 10. If at block 192, a banner has not been selected, flow drops down to block 196 where it is determined whether a shortcut or application has been selected. This includes any of the application icons 76 on the application's
25 graphical user interface itself or a shortcut or application selected from the Windows™ desktop. If so, flow moves to block 198 where the priority is set to medium following which flow moves to block 200 where the shortcut or application is executed or otherwise processed in accordance with the normal operation of the operating system. If at block 196 it was determined that no shortcut or application was selected, then flow moves to block 202 where a check is made to
30 determine whether one of the bookmark category icons 80 was selected. If so, flow moves to block 204 where the priority is set to medium, following which flow moves to block 206 where a second application window is opened displaying the links associated with the selected category. If at block 202 no category was selected, then flow moves to block 208 where a check is made to

determine whether a specific bookmark or link was selected by the user. If so, flow moves to block 210 where the priority is set to high, following which the default browser is run and the web page specified by the selected link is accessed. If at block 208 no link was selected by the user, flow drops down to block 214 where a check is made to determine whether the user has entered a URL or other web page address into URL text field 74. If so, flow moves to block 216 where the priority is again set to high following which the default browser is opened and the specified link is accessed, as indicated at block 218. If at block 214 no URL was inputted, then no further action is taken by client software application 10.

Turning now to Fig. 12, the processing of key events represented by block 174 of Fig. 10 will now be described. As indicated at block 220, the first step is to determine the current priority level which, as discussed in connection with Fig. 11 may have been set from the default general priority level to either medium or high. Flow then moves to block 222 where, in the case of the priority being either medium or high, the selected category of information (finance, news, sports, etc.) is determined so that only those banners associated with that category can be selected as candidates for display. Then, at block 224, using the determined category a particular banner is selected and displayed in the banner region 78. As previously discussed, in addition to an associated category, the banners can also be selected based on associated links and/or programs in the event, for example, that the user accesses a web site that is listed in the banner database 130. Flow then moves to block 226 where a record is made of the occurrence of the event, the display of the banner, and the time that the event occurred. This computer usage information can now be reported back to ADM server 22 or a reporting flag can be set so that this information can be reported back the next time that the server is accessible. Flow then moves to block 228 where the banner count associated with the displayed banner is incremented by one. Then, at block 230, a check is made to determine whether the current group of banners has expired, based on their banner counts. If not, the key event processing is finished and flow then returns to block 168 of Fig. 10. If the banners have expired, then flow moves to block 232 where the next available set of locally stored banners is utilized for display purposes and the flag alert component 112 is notified so that it can set the new banner flag, as indicated at block 234. Processing then returns to block 168 of Fig. 10. Thus, the present invention provides a manner or method for actually displaying banners to users after installation of the client software application.

212

Alternatively, other algorithms can be applied so as to determine the particular timing of display of banner advertisements. One algorithm that can be used for determining banner display, as well as timing and duration of display involves selection of an eligible set of banners from a total set of banners available for installation, based on certain criteria. Such criteria include, for example, whether the banner is directed to the currently logged-in user of the client application software; whether the banner has been presented to the currently logged-in user fewer times than the banner is allowed to be displayed to the user; whether the banner has been presented less frequently than the maximum frequency that the banner is allowed to be displayed to that user; whether the date of consideration of the banner has passed; and whether the date that the banner will be considered out of date is in the future. Other representative criteria include the priority value (e.g., high, medium or low) assigned to a particular banner for each user; and such criteria can be used to allocate time to that banner in competition with other banners. For example, a set of eligible banners assigned with a priority of "high" can be displayed in rotation; a set of eligible banners assigned a priority of "medium" can be displayed in rotation; and a set of eligible banners assigned a priority of "low" can be displayed in rotation; and then the banners can be displayed in a sequence by selecting a banner from each priority value in a time-wise sequence such as three high value banners in succession, followed by one medium value banner, followed by three high value banners in succession, followed by one medium value banner, three high value banners in succession, followed by one low value banner, followed by repeat of such a sequencing formula. In such a sequencing method, if a banner of a particular priority level is unavailable, it preferably is omitted from that sequence. However, upon the event of the occurrence of a specific stimulus, such as user action or a periodic expiration of a previous banner, the display of a new banner occurs within the aforementioned sequence; and that sequence can continue in its normal fashion after the completion of the period of insertion of that new banner into the sequence.

Referring now to Fig. 13, a first implementation of the builder routine 190 of Fig. 10 will now be described. The process begins at block 236 where the builder component 64 accesses version numbers for each component in the client software application. Flow then moves to block 238 where, using this information, builder component 64 generates a current blueprint. Then, at block 240, the builder component accesses an updated blueprint from ADM server 22. At block 242, a check is made to determine whether the updated blueprint is the same as the current blueprint. If so, the client computer has the upgraded version and no upgrading is

necessary, as indicated at block 244. Flow then returns to block 168 of Fig. 10. If, at block 242, the updated blueprint is different from the current blueprint, flow moves to block 246 where the builder module determines which components are new or need upgrading. Flow then moves to block 248 where a check is made to determine whether the builder module itself needs to be upgraded. If not, flow moves to block 250 where the new or upgraded components are downloaded from server 22 and installed. If an upgraded builder module is needed, then flow moves from block 248 to block 252 where control is passed from the builder module to auxiliary module 66, following which flow moves to block 254 where execution of the builder module is terminated so that it may be overwritten with the new builder module. Flow then continues to block 250 where the builder module and other upgraded components are downloaded and installed under control of auxiliary module 66. Flow then returns to block 168 of Fig. 10.

Referring now to Fig. 14, another embodiment of builder routine 190 of Fig. 10 will now be described. In this embodiment, the builder module does not determine the current names and version numbers of all the modules that make up client software application 10, but rather uses a version ID associated with the application to determine whether upgrading of any of the components is necessary. The process starts at block 256 where the builder module accesses an updated blueprint ID from ADM server 22. Then, at block 258, a check is made to determine whether the updated ID is the same as the current version ID. If so, then no upgrading of components is necessary as indicated at block 260 and flow returns to block 168 of Fig. 10. If the ID's are not the same, flow moves to block 262 where the builder module sends the current version ID back to ADM server 22. This current ID is used by ADM server 22 to determine which components need to be downloaded and installed at the client computer so that it has the most recent version. Then, at block 264, the builder module downloads and installs the updated components, following which the process returns to block 168 of Fig. 10. As with the process of Fig. 13, auxiliary module 66 can be used in the event of upgrading of builder module 64 itself. As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, once the new components have been downloaded and installed, whether by the process of Fig. 13 or Fig. 14, restarting of the computer may be necessary. In addition, the server can contain, or have access to, software files that have been prepared by third party software developers for distribution. Such files can be downloaded upon request by a particular user. Thus, in a like manner that has been described, third party software developers/distributors are provided with a distribution tool to distribute, upgrade, service and maintain their software.

L14

Referring to Fig. 15, there is shown an overview of a computer system 300 including a client software application 10 and a server 22. The server includes a database services system 330 that comprises several other program modules 335. The database services system 330 possesses those capabilities required to support the database requirements of the other components and modules, as well as the activities of personnel performing database administration functions. The program modules 335 include a client and user registration module 338, a user services module 340, and advertiser services module 342, and accounting services module 344 and a management services module 346. Working together, the program modules 335 act as a single software application that provides the computer user with a fully integrated interface to client software 350 (e.g., software applications) on the user's computer 18, as well as to information resources located on a network 20, such as the Internet. Those program modules 335 also can provide file management capabilities. Preferably, the client software 350 is connected to the client and user registration module 338 and user services module 340 via network 20; while Internet browser software 362 can be connected to the advertising services module via network 20. Preferably, the accounting services module 344 and the management services module 346 are connected to a management terminal 370, which most preferably is located on a separate computer 348 and most preferably is not located on network 346. The client software application 10 may also include other executables, support files, and libraries that are used by program modules 335.

5
10
15
20

The client and user registration module 338 provides the capabilities required to establish a new user or to establish an existing user who has moved to a different computer. The user services module 340 provides the capabilities required to interact with the components of the client software of the user's computer in order to implement and manage the features and benefits realized at the user's computer. The user services module 340 provides for recordation of usage information, delivery of targeted advertising material to users, support of network bookmarks for the user, and applications support for the user. The advertiser services module 342 provides those capabilities required to deliver services required in support of advertisers employing the system for the purpose of delivering advertising to users. The advertiser services module 342 provides for capture and maintenance of advertiser registration information, management of advertiser account status, receipt of advertising material, presentation of user demographic data, and management of targeting advertising designations. Module 342 can

25
30

415

acquire, from the server, files (e.g., in gif format) containing advertising banners; those files can be transferred using ftp protocol; and controlling data and information can be obtained with each file in order that direction regarding presentation of the banner advertising is provided. The accounting services module 344 provides those capabilities required to support personnel performing business functions associated with advertiser account management, account and payment status, billing and invoicing activities, review of advertising banners that are proffered, and other business, financial and accounting functions. The management services module 346 provides those capabilities required for personnel performing system administration functions associated with the ongoing management, maintenance, operation, monitoring and upgrading of the system.

10
 15
 20
 25
 30

The client and user registration module 338 maintains a list of users registered to use a particular installation of the relevant software, and transfers updates to the list to the server 22, and it is possible that a user can possess more than one installation. One user of the installation is recognized as the owning user of the installation. At any time that the application is active, it will have identified a current user from the list of users registered for that installation. As such, the module thus invokes the user profile of the particular, current user. When the application is used on a computer using an operating system such as Windows NT, or any other operating system environment that enforces rigorous access controls, it can use the user identity derived from the Windows NT log-in procedures. For example, the application can match the Windows NT log-in identity against a table of users registered for that machine, and can invoke the user profile of the user who has previously worked under that Windows NT identity. In addition, the application can use the Windows NT user profile facility to derive correspondence between Windows NT users and users of the application. When the application is used on a computer using an operating system such as Windows 98, Windows 95, or Windows 3.1, or any other operating system environment that lacks rigorous access controls, the application can prompt the user for the user identity and password. For example, the application can maintain a listing of users registered for a particular computer, and can invoke the user profile of an individual user so identified. Optionally, an individual user of an application installation can turn off the user identification capabilities, and in that case the user profile of that user can always be invoked without prompting.

4/10

The account services module 344 possesses the capability to calculate monetary charges for advertising services provided. It is able to generate invoices, statements of account, and other standard accounting documents for billing advertisers for the services provided. It allows accounts receivable information to be transferred into a standard accounting package. The module 344 capability is constructed to provide considerable flexibility in the tariff calculations used to generate billing. Thus, charges can be calculated from the numbers of banners specified, the numbers of users selected to receive the banners, the time periods for which the banners will be in service, the numbers of times each banner is planned to be exposed, the priority of banner presentation, and other features selected by the advertiser. This tariff model reflects a static, a priori approach, and the bill, in principle, can be determined at the time when the advertiser selects the services, and the advertiser can be accurately informed immediately of the charges accrued, even before a single banner is displayed. In addition, charges can be calculated from the actual numbers of banners displayed, the number of times each banner is displayed, the duration of each display, the priority of banner presentation, and other features actually invoked by users. This tariff model reflects a dynamic, a posteriori approach, and the bill is not determined until after banners have been displayed to users, and the advertiser is provided with an estimate of the charges that might be accrued until after all banners have gone out of service.

5
10
15
20
25
30

The accounting services module 344 capability provides an account manager with capabilities to control the use of services by an advertiser. It allows the activities of an advertiser to be suspended; banners and data belonging to the suspended advertiser can be held until explicitly discarded by the account manager. All of the resources belonging to an advertiser can be discarded or archived by specifying the advertiser. Archived material may be retrievable by specifying the advertiser and date and time of archive. The account manager is able to set a credit limit for an advertiser; banner display activity on behalf of that advertiser and can be suspended when current charges for advertising services exceed the credit limit. The mechanism is able to accommodate both positive and negative credit limits and current account balances; in all cases advertising activity can be suspended if current activity will result in a current account balance that exceeded the credit limit. The server provides an account manager with capabilities for communication with advertisers about their credit status and other subjects. Communications media includes paper letters, electronic mail, document facsimile, and telephone.

41 /

5 A new advertiser can connect to the vendor's advertising URL for registration and authentication. For example, a potential or prospective advertiser can provide information such as company name, contact person, address information, product information, and the like. The advertiser then can be provided with authentication material for reestablishing identification in future sessions. For example, the vendor can provide suitable authentication mechanisms, such as passwords or X.509 certificates. The advertiser can be provided with mechanisms to establish credit status; and the advertiser can make payment to the vendor by credit card, or other means for providing a secure transaction. Mechanisms, such as the use of virtual private network (VPN) technology, preferably are employed in order to ensure that unauthorized personnel do not receive access to the advertiser's site without proper identification and authentication.

10
15
20

In addition, the advertiser services module 344 is able to specify field names and values to specify reporting and control criteria for all of the data reflecting the demographics, computer usage, and banner delivery for users. Furthermore, the software captures data about each presentation of a banner to a user at the product. It captures the user to whom the banner is presented. It captures the time and date that the banner is displayed; it captures the duration of display.

25 Upon proper initial installation of the client software, an Internet connection to the server shall be attempted. If that attempt is not successful, further installation will be attempted. Once connected, the client software declares itself to the server as a new installation. The server then responds with a unique installation identifier that shall be used for subsequent identification of the client software in all interactions between that software and the server. The client software can provide certain information to the server. For example, the server can be notified as to the version of each component of the client software that has been installed into that computer, details of the hardware environment of the computer (e.g., processor speed, memory size, disk size and free space, and speed of communications connections), and details of the software environment of the computer (e.g., operating system and applications packages). The server can determine whether the client software is out of date, and transfer upgrades of those components to the computer. The client software can ensure that the upgraded components are installed in the correct location in the computer directory. Optionally, the server can determine with certain other software within the computer is out of date or improperly installed. The

4/8

server can deliver relevant updated software to the computer; and the client software can ensure that the upgraded software is properly installed in the correct location in the computer directory.

Client and user registration can be implemented as a client-server application with
5 matching components of the particular user. Registration allows for identification and maintenance of the specific installation by the computer from which the user is working. Registration also identifies and captures data about the user reflecting information including user identity, computing environment and usage, and user demographic profile. In addition, registration can manage the relationships between installations and users; recognizing that a user
10 may use more than one installation and an installation may support more than one user.

Each time the client software is started, it identifies the user running it as well as the
computer. It also will attempt to establish an Internet connection to the server. The registration provides for four scenarios. Those scenarios include new user on a new computer, new user on
15 a registered computer, existing user on a new computer, or existing user on an existing computer.

A new (or previously unknown) user using a previously unregistered computer can register. The server receives data from that user in order to obtain information such as user
20 identity, demographic information, a baseline on the user's computer usage, and the like. The server stores that information as a user profile. Thus, it is possible to register the first new user as a preliminary, principal or owning user of that installation; and subsequent users of that installation can be recorded as guest users of that installation. Whenever subsequent installations of the software are run, the user will attempt to establish an Internet connection to the server.
25 The server can identify the user by validating the user's identification, such as a password, that is provided during the initial connection by that user. The vendor can supply an effective authentication mechanism to ensure the proper identity of the user.

A new (or previously unknown or unregistered) user using an previously registered
30 computer can register. The server receives data from that user in order to obtain information such as user identity, demographic information, a baseline on the user's computer usage, and the like. The server then stores that information as a user profile. Thus, that subsequent user of that installation can be recorded as a guest user of that installation.

(C)

5 A previously registered user using a new (or previously unregistered) computer can register. A user providing information shall be granted access to the server, and the server shall retrieve all of the user profile data from the server. Optionally, the user can provide information to provide an updated profile, which then is stored by the server. Typically, the first user to register on a computer shall be designated as the first user; and subsequent users of that installation can be recorded as guest users of that installation. Such an aspect of the present invention is particularly preferred, because a previous user can access personal information from any computer having network access, such as Internet access. In certain circumstances, the initial user can be a parent of a family, a corporation, or the management of an organization, and as such, the initial user can remove guest users from the system. In the event that a user does not expect to use a particular computer again (e.g., such as a computer located in a courtesy business area at an airport), the user can have the option to register as a temporary user, providing of profile information is optional, and no personal profile is maintained on the server for that user.

10 A previously registered user using a previously registered computer shall be granted access to the server, and the server shall retrieve all of the user profile data from the server. The manner or method for providing access to such a user is described in detail above.

20 It will thus be appreciated that the present invention allows for the possibility of communication through a network using a wide variety of computers, irrespective of the location of the user. As such, it is possible for a user to communicate with a user through computer devices such as cellular telephones, walkmans, kiosks, personal digital assistants, refrigerator door screens, airplane set screens, car radios, televisions, video recorders, answering machines, and the like.

30 Preferably, the client software is designed so that it can remain in continuous operation on any computer for an extended period of time, without interruption or failure. It is also preferably designed so that it requires relatively low use of the memory of a user's computer. When written in a platform-independent language, such as Java™, the client software is highly portable. That is, the software can be operated from different computers; and from different operating systems (e.g., Windows, Solaris, Unix, Linux and MacIntosh). In addition, the client

56

software operates in such a manner that it does not compromise the reliability of other applications or of the computer operating system, and does not compromise a user's ability to use or download information from a network, such as the Internet. The client software is relatively easy to maintain, and effort is required to detect and correct any faults within that software. In addition, the modular style of the software allows for efficient and effective improvements, enhancements and other upgrades to that software without wholesale revision of large segments of code. In the event that changes in either computer hardware or software occur, the client software can notify the server. The server then can record that information in its database.

The present invention provides numerous advantages to advertisers advertising over networks. The advertiser services capabilities of the system allows capture of information provided by an advertiser to control delivery and presentation of banner advertisements to selected system users. For example, users can be selected to receive a particular message based on selection of statistical groups of users (however, it is possible to provide a system such that individual users are not identified, recognized or selected). The selection criteria typically utilizes demographic and computer usage data captured from users of the system. For example, for each banner, an advertiser can specify one or more of the following: statistical criteria that selects groups of users to which the banner will be displayed, how many times the banner is displayed to a group, the maximum frequency that the banner is displayed to each group (e.g., advertisement rotation rate), the dates and times that the banner is in service for display, the priority value assigned to the banner for users in each group, and user reactions to the banner (including connection to a web site from a banner). Thus, advertisers are able to examine, in virtually real time, statistical information derived from demographic information and computer usage data captured from users. In addition, advertisers are able to examine, in virtually real time, the effectiveness of particular banner advertisements, as determined for example, from user demographic information, interaction with web sites, etc. Besides selection of user and banner advertising, out of date advertisements can be discarded. Further, management, control and sequencing of advertisements by the advertiser can be controlled.

The present invention can be used in a variety of applications and for a wide variety of uses. The present invention can be used to download electronic copies of published printed materials (e.g., books, magazines, catalogs, newspapers) from a network or from a non-volatile

storage device, and the contents of those books can be stored in an electronic library. Thus, the present invention can be used to electronically distribute published printed materials, and information concerning readership of those materials can be collected. In addition, the electronic copy of the printed materials can be maintained by the client in the user's library. The user library can be used to store software, business presentations, blueprints, plans, movies, musical albums, games, and the like. Thus, a user can store a computer game, and access that game from another computer. For example, a user can store digital images in an electronic library, thereby providing an electronic album. Digital pictures, in the form of electronic images, can be mailed electronically from any location to service providers that print hard proofs; and thus, for example, vacation pictures can be mailed from on vacation site, and potentially received by time user arrives home. Furthermore, advertising materials, such as those advertising materials contained in newspapers, catalogs and magazines, can be used by the client in order to gain immediate access to an advertiser's web site. The present invention can be used in a wide variety of other commercial applications. For example, banking, bill payment, credit card transactions and processing, customer service, wiring of money, bill payment, travel arrangements and reservations can be carried out.

In this regard, the client software application can work in conjunction with suitable server software to provide a virtual pre-paid cash card. This virtual card can be ordered and paid for by the user via a web interface on the server. The card can be represented by a file containing various information, including a card number, card value, and other useful information, including user-specific information (home address, email address, telephone number) as well as demographic information. Once purchased, the card can be sent to the user or placed in his or her user profile. Then, when the user wishes to purchase an item at another web site or via another electronic medium that supports the virtual card, the user can direct that the purchase be made using the virtual card. This can be done by, for example, clicking an icon or hypertext link on the web site where the purchase is being made, with the software at that site then contacting the server containing the user profile to obtain the virtual card and deduct the price from the card.

The software can also be used to manage an electronic business card file that can be accessed, updated and categorized; and as such, access to an electronic Rolodex containing electronic format cards, including electronic business cards, and other identification and address

information, can allow the user to access the web site of the person supplying the business card. Thus, the present invention allows users to send and receive business card information straight from and to card files, without opening electronic mail messages (e.g., upon receipt of such type of information by the computer, the user can click "yes" to save such information to a card file, without opening that message). The business card file can be stored on the server in the user library. If the server is accessible over the Internet this arrangement permits world-wide user access to the business card file and the contact information contained therein, thus allowing the user to access this information even if he or she is traveling.

10 The present invention also provides the user with an efficient and effective way to shop on line; by creating a kind of global electronic shopping cart which can be used to electronically accumulate items for purchase from any of a number of different sellers and distributors. The shopping cart can be implemented as one or more files stored on the server as a part of the user library and the client software application can be configured to manage the information stored in the shopping cart. Then, for example, when a user browsing on the Internet or other network decides that they wish to purchase a product, suitable purchasing information can be added to the shopping cart. This action can be carried out by selection of an appropriate icon or menu command on the software client application's graphical user interface. Optionally, the icon could be located on a web site itself or the menu command could be added to a menu that is accessible using a mouse, such as by activation of the right button on the mouse. The product information, including pricing and the necessary purchasing information can be made available by the web site to the client software application. Also, the URL of the site containing the product information can be stored in the shopping cart to enable the user to easily return to the site at a later time to review product information. For electronic product information available from other sources, such as set-top television box, the user can select items shown in a television program, television advertisement, or other type of visual advertisement, with an associated URL or other information then being added to the shopping cart. The information added to the shopping cart can be broadcasted along with the television program and then saved in the shopping cart when selected by the user. The user can then review the contents of the shopping cart at a later time, adding and removing items from the cart as desired, reviewing the total purchase price and taxes calculated and displayed by the software, and then making a final purchase. The user profile can include credit card, mailing address, and other such information to enable the purchase of products in the shopping cart without the user having to enter the information each time a

purchase is made. As will be appreciated, this permits the user to add items to the cart from different sellers or distributors and without having to make a final purchase decision at that time and without having to attend to actually purchasing the items until a later time when the contents of the entire cart can be examined.

5

As another example, a user hearing information of interest over a radio having the software installed thereon can press a button on that radio, with the radio then recording the appropriate information that is silently broadcasted along with the audio. The software then accesses the user's profile and library via a network and then adds the appropriate information to the electronic shopping cart. As yet another example, a user seeing information of interest in a print advertisement can scan that information into a computer, the scanner can digitally record that information and convert it to searchable text using an optical character recognition program, with the client software application being configured to then locate a URL or other product information from the recognized text, access the user's profile and library via network access, and then add the appropriate information to the electronic shopping cart.

10

15

20

25

30

Advertisers can provide information in conjunction with advertisements. For example, advertisers can provide advertising information as well as a ticker containing information regarding sports, business, news, weather, traffic, or the like. The system also is useful for companies, organizations, charitable and non-profit groups, associations, families, and the like. For example, the system can be used by organizations including religious, educational, fraternal, alumni and professional organizations. As such, the present invention can be used as a communication tool by a corporation or organization, and members of the corporation or organization with access to a computer and a network can efficiently and effectively access currently updated information. The system can also be used for communication between organizations and individuals. For example, patient monitoring, check ups, prescriptions, and the like, can be communicated. In addition, advertisers can provide interactive advertisements, providing for electronic commerce and well as focus group type feed back. Furthermore, advertising can be used by non-profit and charitable organizations for fund raising and public awareness purposes. Thus, advertisements can be information provided for a commercial nature, or advertising can be considered information supplied by a group or organization to the user's of that group are members.

It will thus be apparent that there has been provided in accordance with the present invention a method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable graphical user interface with targeted advertising and with information maintenance, organization and communication capabilities which achieve the aims and advantages specified herein. It will of course be understood that the foregoing description is of a preferred exemplary embodiment of the invention and that the invention is not limited to the specific embodiment shown. Various changes and modifications will become apparent to those skilled in the art. For example, although the advertising features described herein have been disclosed in connection with client software application 10, it will be appreciated that these features can be incorporated into any of a number of other types of software applications and can even be incorporated into the operating system's user interface itself. Other features of client software application 10 can be incorporated into and made an integral part of other software applications and operating systems. Also, rather than downloading the client software application via the Internet or some other network, it could be installed on the user's computer from a CDROM or DVD, with the new user login process of Fig. 9 being used to acquire demographic data on all users of the software. All such variations and modifications are intended to come within the scope of the appended claims.

10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125
130
135
140
145
150
155
160
165
170
175
180
185
190
195
200

CLAIMS

I claim:

- 5 1. An apparatus for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with access to information resources, the apparatus comprising:
 a non-volatile data storage device;
 a first program module stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format;
- 10 said first program module being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising a window separated into a number of regions;
 a first one of said regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set, said data sets each representative of a different category of information and each of said data sets comprising a number of user-
- 15 selectable links to different information resources;
 a second one of said regions comprising an information display region,
 a second program module operable upon execution to select informational data to be displayed in said information display region;
 wherein said first program module is operable in response to selection of a first one of
- 20 said links to provide the user with access to its associated information resource and to notify said second program module of the selection of said first link; and
 wherein said second program module is operable in response to notifications from said first program module to select the informational data to be displayed from among a larger amount of said informational data, said second program module further being operable to store
- 25 statistical data regarding the display of said selected informational data.
2. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with an automatically-upgradeable software application, comprising:
 a non-volatile data storage device;
- 30 a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format, said program comprising a plurality of program modules;
 at least one version identifier associated with one or more of said program modules, said version identifier(s) being stored on said non-volatile storage device;

wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution to access said stored version identifier(s) and at least one updated version identifier from a server via a global public network, with said updated version identifier(s) representing one or more updated program modules accessible from a server via the public network, wherein said one program module is further operable to download one or more updated program modules when said stored version identifier and said updated version identifier are different, with said updated program module(s) replacing one or more of said program modules stored on said data storage device, and, further, wherein said one program module is operable to store said updated version identifier.

- 10 3. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with an integrated graphical interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:
- a non-volatile data storage device;
 - a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format;
 - 15 said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window separated into a number of regions,
 - a first one of said regions including a number of graphical objects, at least some of which are each representative of a different computer application and are selectable by the user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of one of said graphical objects to
 - 20 initiate execution of the computer application associated therewith;
 - a second one of said regions including a number of menu items selectable by the user, each of said menu items having a function associated therewith;
 - a third one of said regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set, said data sets each comprising a number of
 - 25 links to different information resources, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of one of said items to provide the user with access to its associated data set;
 - a fourth one of said regions including a user-input text field, wherein said program is operable to access one or more computer files specified by the user via text inputted into said text field;
 - 30 a fifth one of said regions comprising a banner region, wherein said program is operable to access banner data and display said banner data in said banner region; and

said window including a display object that is selectable by the user via the input device, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of the display object to access information stored on a data storage device located in a disk drive within the computer.

5 4. A method of providing demographically-targeted advertising to a computer user, comprising the steps of:

 providing a server that is accessible via a computer network,

 permitting a computer user to access said server via said computer network,

 acquiring demographic information about the user, said demographic information

10 including information specifically provided by the user in response to a request for said demographic information,

 providing the user with download access to computer software that, when run on a computer, displays advertising content, records computer usage information concerning the user's utilization of the computer, and periodically requests additional advertising content,

15 transferring a copy of said software to the computer in response to a download request by the user,

 providing a unique identifier to the computer, wherein said identifier uniquely identifies information sent over said computer network from the computer to said server,

 associating said unique identifier with demographic information in a database,

20 selecting advertising content for transfer to the computer in accordance with the demographic information associated with said unique identifier,

 transferring said advertising content from said server to the computer for display by said program,

25 periodically acquiring said unique identifier and said computer usage information recorded by said software from the computer via said computer network, and

 associating said computer usage information with said demographic information using said unique identifier.

30 5. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with targeted information, comprising:

 a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in computer-readable format, said program being operable upon execution to display a window containing an information display region;

5 wherein said program is operable to select and display informational data in said information display region, said informational data comprises a plurality of display objects with at least some of said display objects each having a data set associated therewith, said data sets each including one or more of the following data items:

10 a category identifier that indicates a category of information to which the associated display object relates, wherein said program is operable in response to a user action relating to one of said categories of information to display in said information display region a display object having an associated category identifier that relates to that one category of information;

15 a software application identifier that identifies a software application that may be accessible to the user via the computer, wherein said program is operable in response to user selection of the software application to display in said information display region a display object associated with the selected software application.

20 6. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer to enable software distribution from a server via a network, comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format, said program comprising a plurality of program modules;

25 at least one version identifier associated with one or more of said program modules, said version identifier(s) being stored on said non-volatile storage device;

wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution by the client computer to access said stored version identifier(s) and to provide said accessed version identifier(s) to the server via the network;

30 wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution by the client computer to receive from a server via the network at least one updated program module together with at least one updated version identifier for said updated program module(s); and

wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution by the client computer to replace one or more of said program modules stored on said data storage device with said

updated program module(s) and to replace the version identifier(s) associated with said replaced program module(s) with said updated version identifier(s).

- 5 7. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer to provide a user of the computer with an integrated, customized, graphical user interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:
- a non-volatile data storage device;
 - a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface
 - 10 comprising an application window separated into a number of regions,
 - a first one of said regions including a number of graphical objects, at least some of which are each representative of a different software application and are selectable by the user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of one of said graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application associated therewith;
 - 15 a second one of said regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set, said data sets each comprising a number of links to different information resources, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of at least one of said items to provide the user with access to its associated data set;
 - said program including a login module that is operable upon execution to identify the
 - 20 user of the computer; and
 - said program being operable following execution of said login module to provide an identification of the user to the server and to receive from the server a user profile containing one or more user data sets and user links to information resources, with said program further being operable to display in one of said regions a user-selectable item for each of said user data
 - 25 sets and each of said user links.

8. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with a browser to provide a user of the computer with a customized graphical user interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:
- 30 a non-volatile data storage device;
 - a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein,

wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via a network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network using the browser;

5 said program further being operable upon execution to access and display one or more additional user-selectable items and associated links obtained over the network via the browser.

9. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with a browser and a server that is accessible by the client computer via a network, the server storing a user profile and user library for each of a number of different users, with the user library
10 containing one or more files and the user profile containing at least one user link that provides a link to one of the files in the user library, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format;

15 said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via the network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network
20 using the browser;

said program being operable upon execution to receive from the server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained within the user profile, said program further being operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the
25 received user profile.

10. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a diagnostic evaluation of a software application comprising a number of files, each of which has an associated version identifier, the computer-readable memory comprising:

30 a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format, said program including a diagnostic module having access to file verification information for the software application;

said program being operable upon execution to display a window containing a number of graphical objects, at least one of which is representative of the software application and is selectable by a user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of said one of said graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application and to thereafter

5 monitor the execution of the software application;

said program further being operable in response to determining that the software application is not executing normally to use the version identifiers and file verification information to perform a diagnostic evaluation of the software application.

AMENDED CLAIMS

(received by the International Bureau on 19 June 2000 (19.06.00):
original claims 1, 3 and 5 amended;
remaining claims unchanged (7 pages))

- 5 1. An apparatus for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with access to information resources via a browser, the apparatus comprising:
- a non-volatile data storage device;
- a first program module stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format;
- 10 said first program module being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising a window separated into a number of regions;
- a first one of said regions including a number of user-selectable items, at least some of which are each associated with a different data set, said data sets each representative of a different category of information and each of said data sets comprising a number of user-
- 15 selectable links to different information resources;
- a second one of said regions comprising an information display region,
- a second program module operable upon execution to select informational data to be displayed in said information display region;
- 20 wherein said first program module is operable in response to selection of a first one of said links to activate a separate browser application and retrieve the associated information resource using the browser application, said first program module further being operable in response to selection of the first link to notify said second program module of the selection of said first link, whereby said informational data is displayed in said second region of the graphical user interface of said first program module independently of the display of the information
- 25 resource by said browser application; and
- wherein said second program module is operable in response to notifications from said first program module to select the informational data to be displayed from among a larger amount of said informational data, said second program module further being operable to store statistical data regarding the display of said selected informational data.
- 30 2. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with an automatically-upgradeable software application, comprising:
- a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format, said program comprising a plurality of program modules;

at least one version identifier associated with one or more of said program modules, said version identifier(s) being stored on said non-volatile storage device;

5 wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution to access said stored version identifier(s) and at least one updated version identifier from a server via a global public network, with said updated version identifier(s) representing one or more updated program modules accessible from a server via the public network, wherein said one program module is further operable to download one or more updated program modules when said stored version identifier and said updated version identifier are different, with said updated program module(s) replacing one or more of said program modules stored on said data storage device, and, further, 10 wherein said one program module is operable to store said updated version identifier.

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

3. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with an integrated graphical interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format;

said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window separated into a number of regions,

a first one of said regions including a number of graphical objects, at least some of which are each representative of a different computer application and are selectable by the user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of one of said graphical objects to initiate execution of the computer application associated therewith;

25 a second one of said regions including a number of menu items selectable by the user, each of said menu items having a function associated therewith;

a third one of said regions including a plurality of user-selectable link category buttons each associated with a different data set, said data sets each comprising a number of links to different information resources, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of one of said link category buttons to display the links from the data set associated with said one of said link category buttons, with said program further being operable in response to selection of one of the displayed links to provide the user with access to its associated information resource via a browser application;

a fourth one of said regions including a user-input text field, wherein said program is operable to access one or more computer files specified by the user via text inputted into said text field;

5 a fifth one of said regions comprising a banner region, wherein said program is operable to access banner data and display said banner data in said banner region; and

said window including a display object that is selectable by the user via the input device, wherein said program is operable in response to selection of the display object to access information stored on a data storage device located in a disk drive within the computer.

10 4. A method of providing demographically-targeted advertising to a computer user, comprising the steps of:

providing a server that is accessible via a computer network,

permitting a computer user to access said server via said computer network,

15 acquiring demographic information about the user, said demographic information including information specifically provided by the user in response to a request for said demographic information,

20 providing the user with download access to computer software that, when run on a computer, displays advertising content, records computer usage information concerning the user's utilization of the computer, and periodically requests additional advertising content,

transferring a copy of said software to the computer in response to a download request by the user,

providing a unique identifier to the computer, wherein said identifier uniquely identifies information sent over said computer network from the computer to said server,

associating said unique identifier with demographic information in a database,

25 selecting advertising content for transfer to the computer in accordance with the demographic information associated with said unique identifier;

transferring said advertising content from said server to the computer for display by said program,

30 periodically acquiring said unique identifier and said computer usage information recorded by said software from the computer via said computer network, and

associating said computer usage information with said demographic information using said unique identifier.

5. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a user of the computer with targeted information, comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in computer-readable format, said program being operable upon execution to display a window containing an information display region;

wherein said program is operable to select and display informational data in said information display region, said informational data comprising a plurality of locally-stored display objects with at least some of said display objects each having a locally-stored data set associated therewith, said data sets each including one or more of the following data items:

a category identifier that indicates a category of information to which the associated display object relates, wherein said program is operable in response to a user action relating to one of said categories of information to display in said information display region a display object having an associated category identifier that relates to that one category of information;

a software application identifier that identifies a software application that may be accessible to the user via the computer, wherein said program is operable in response to user selection of the software application to display in said information display region a display object associated with the selected software application;

whereby said program can present the user with display objects that are selected based on user action without requiring concurrent access to any other computer.

6. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer to enable software distribution from a server via a network, comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format, said program comprising a plurality of program modules;

at least one version identifier associated with one or more of said program modules, said version identifier(s) being stored on said non-volatile storage device;

wherein one of said program modules is operable upon execution by the client computer to access said stored version identifier(s) and to provide said accessed version identifier(s) to the server via the network;

AMENDED SHEET (ARTICLE 19)

8. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with a browser to provide a user of the computer with a customized graphical user interface to a plurality of computer resources, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

5 a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via a network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network using the browser;

said program further being operable upon execution to access and display one or more additional user-selectable items and associated links obtained over the network via the browser.

9. A computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with a browser and a server that is accessible by the client computer via a network, the server storing a user profile and user library for each of a number of different users, with the user library containing one or more files and the user profile containing at least one user link that provides a link to one of the files in the user library, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

15 a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via the network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network using the browser;

25 said program being operable upon execution to receive from the server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained within the user profile, said program further being operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the received user profile.

Handwritten notes and markings on the left margin, including a vertical list of small square symbols and a large handwritten 'C'.

10. A computer-readable memory for use by a computer to provide a diagnostic evaluation of a software application comprising a number of files, each of which has an associated version identifier, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

5 a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format, said program including a diagnostic module having access to file verification information for the software application;

10 said program being operable upon execution to display a window containing a number of graphical objects, at least one of which is representative of the software application and is selectable by a user via an input device, wherein said program is operable upon selection of said one of said graphical objects to initiate execution of the software application and to thereafter monitor the execution of the software application;

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

said program further being operable in response to determining that the software application is not executing normally to use the version identifiers and file verification information to perform a diagnostic evaluation of the software application.

Adl

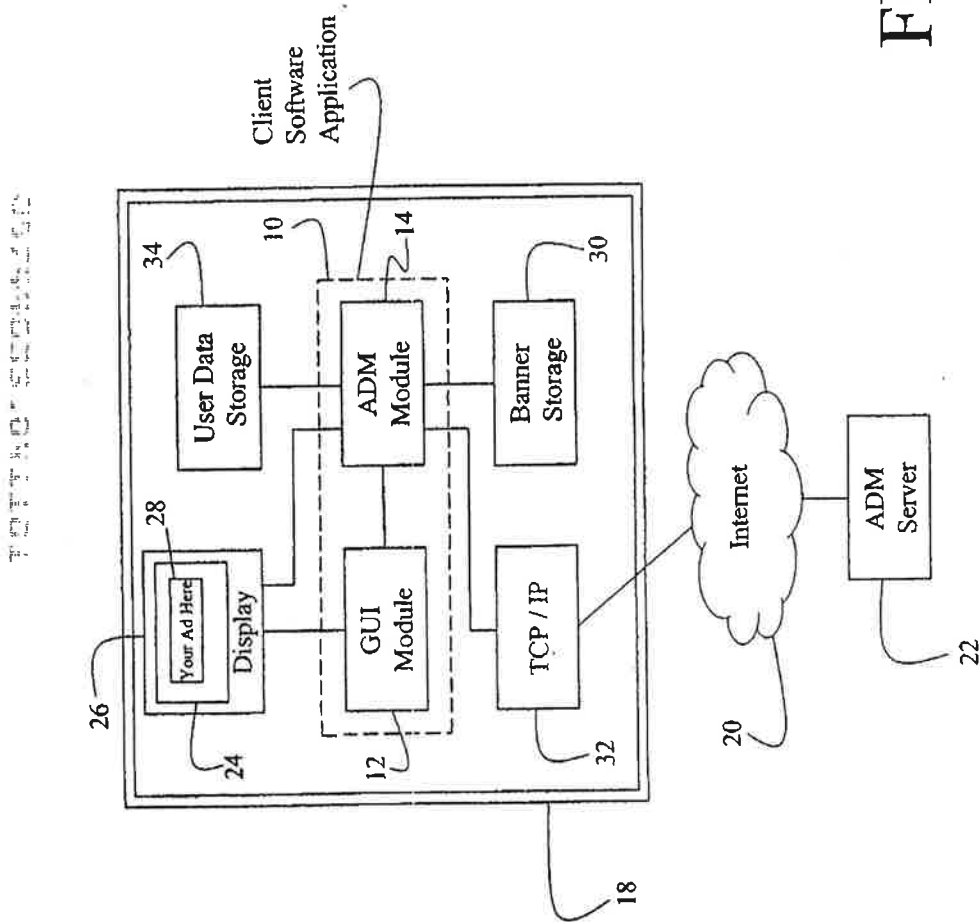


FIG. 1

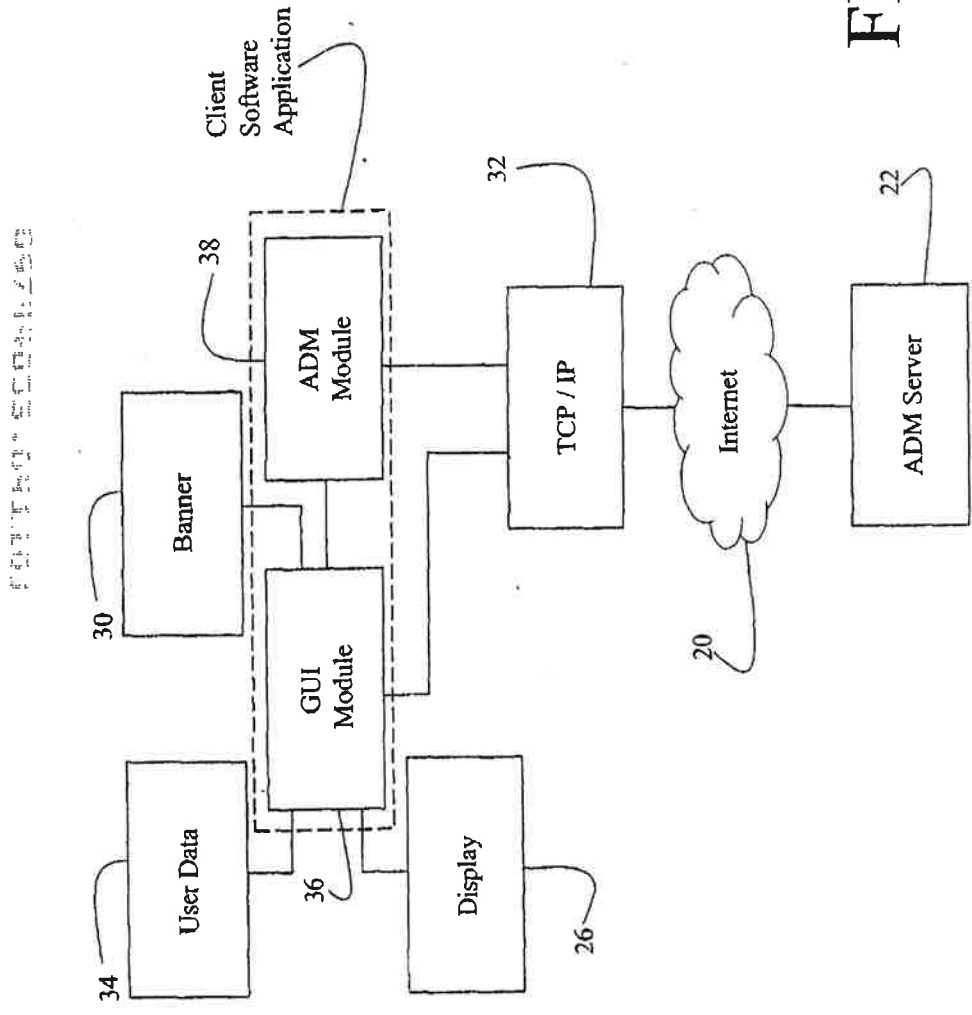


FIG. 2

FIG. 3

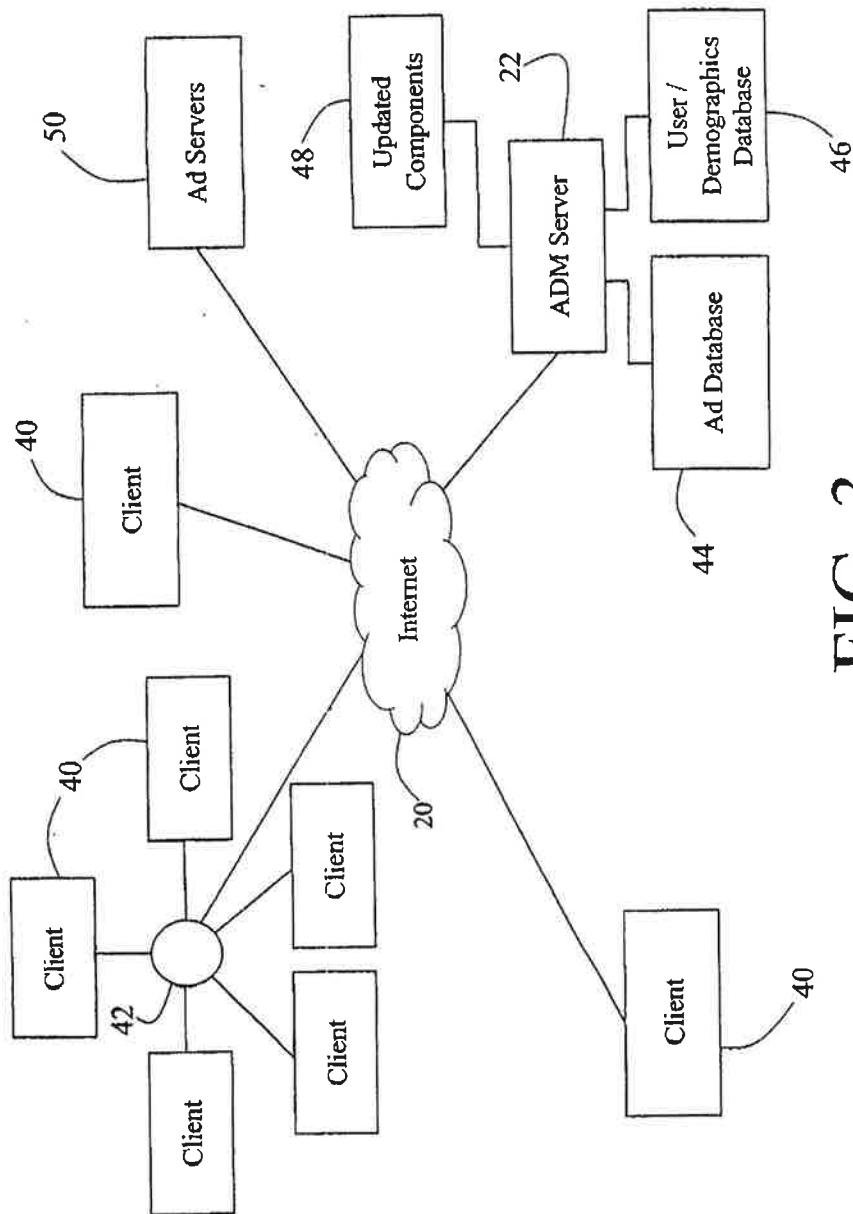


FIG. 3

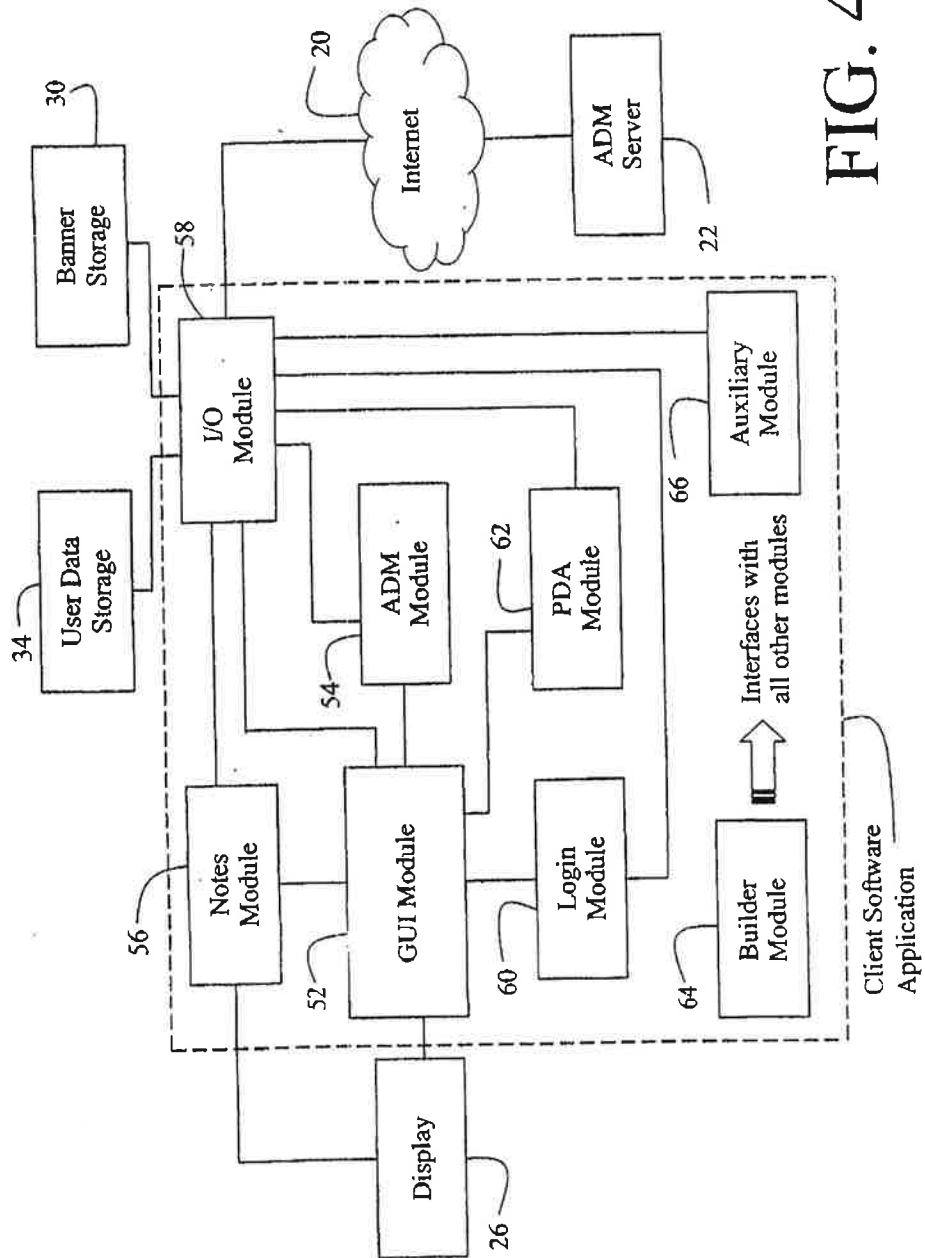


FIG. 4

FIG. 5

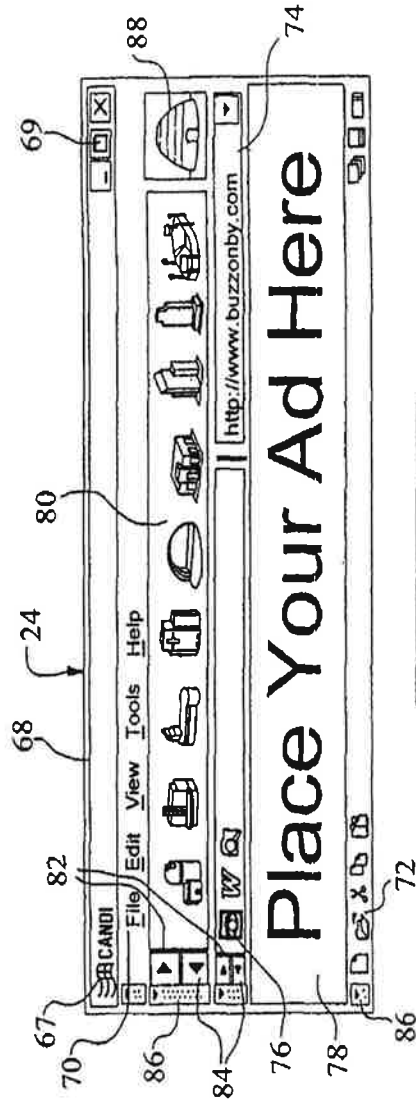


FIG. 5

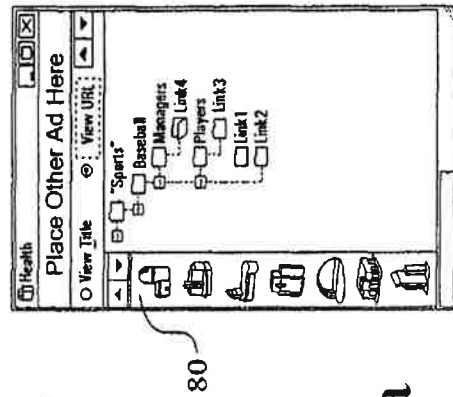


FIG. 5a

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

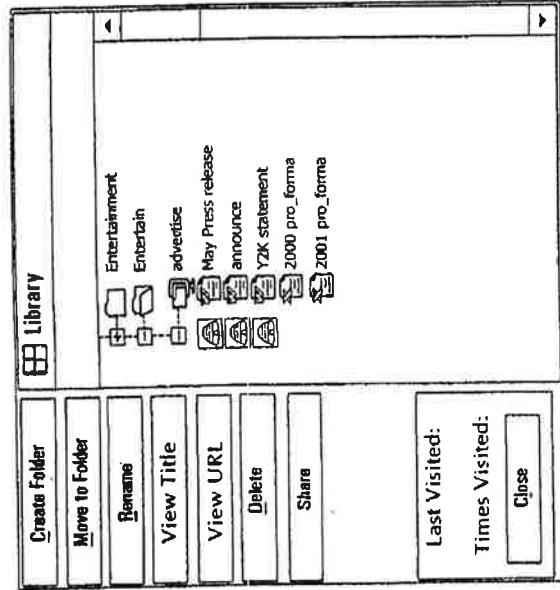


FIG. 5c

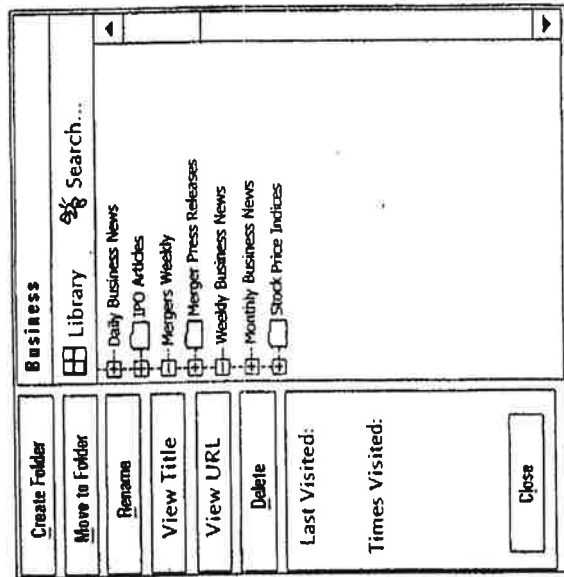


FIG. 5b

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

FIG. 6

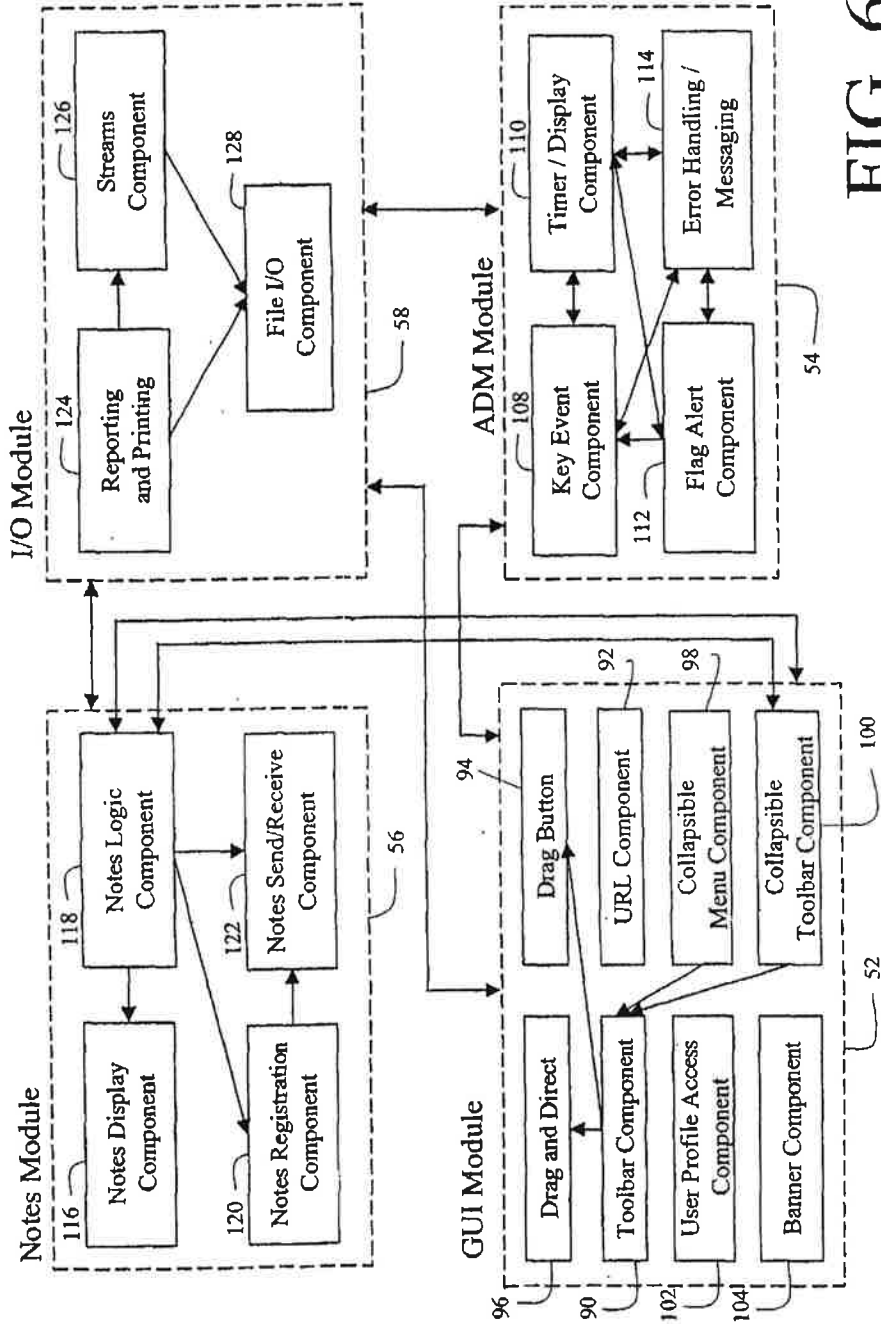


FIG. 6

Image File	Destination Link	Associated Categories	Associated Links	Associated Programs	Priority Level
Banner01.gif	www.first_link.com	business, finance	www.microsoft.com/excel www.jobis.com/123	Excel™, 123™	General
Banner02.gif	www.second_link.com/products	business, shopping, computers		Control Panel\System	High
Banner03.gif	third_link.com	sports	www.nfl.com www.espn.com www.sports.com		Medium
:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:
BannerXX.gif	www.last_link.com/cgi/login	travel, entertainment			High

FIG. 7

9/16

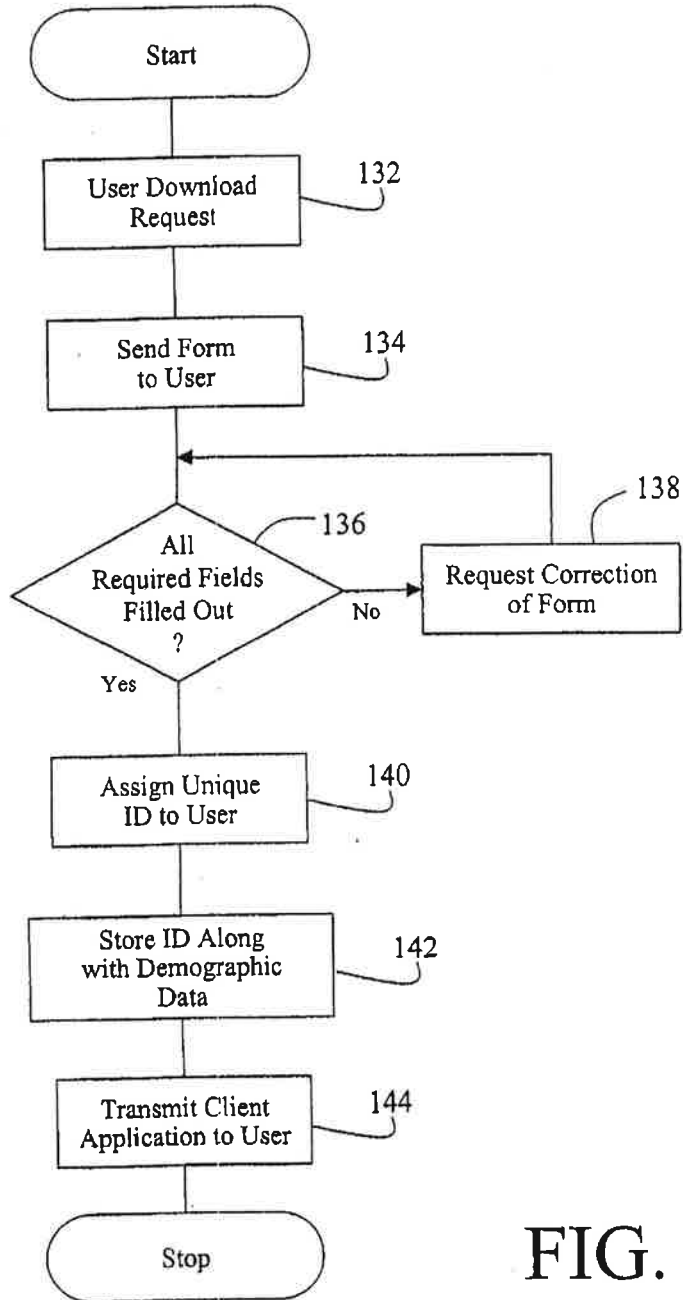


FIG. 8

10/16

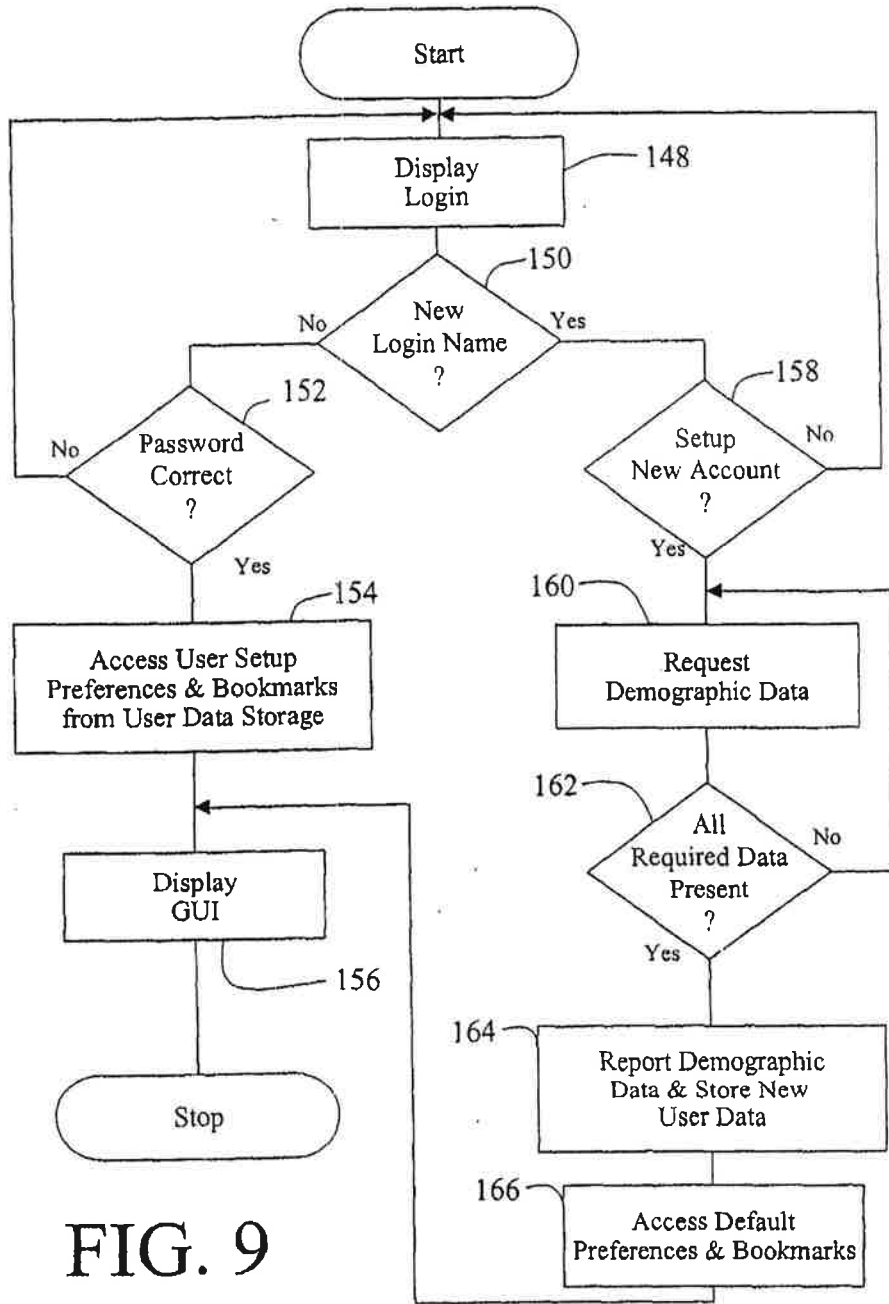
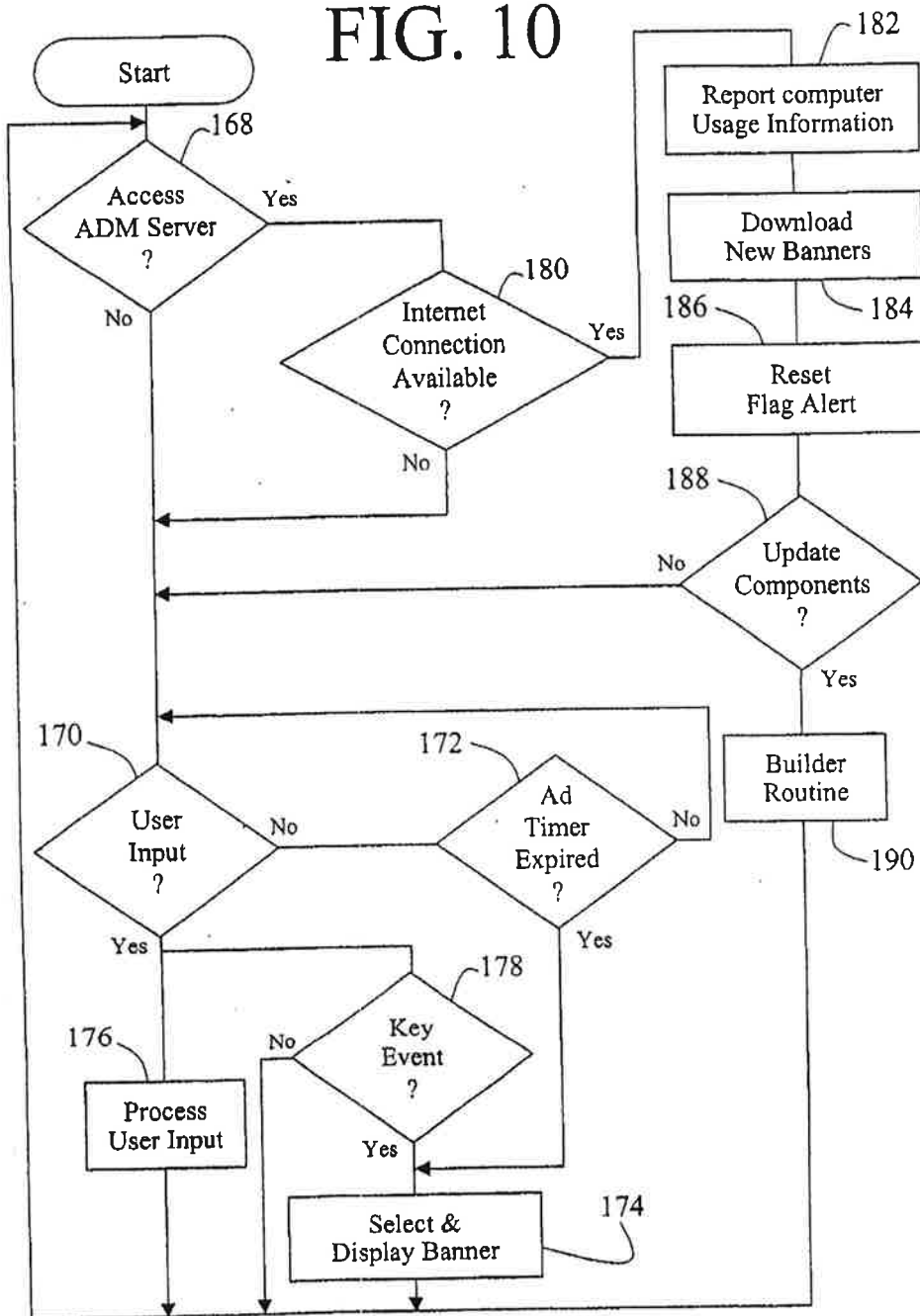


FIG. 9

11/16

FIG. 10



12/16

FIG. 11

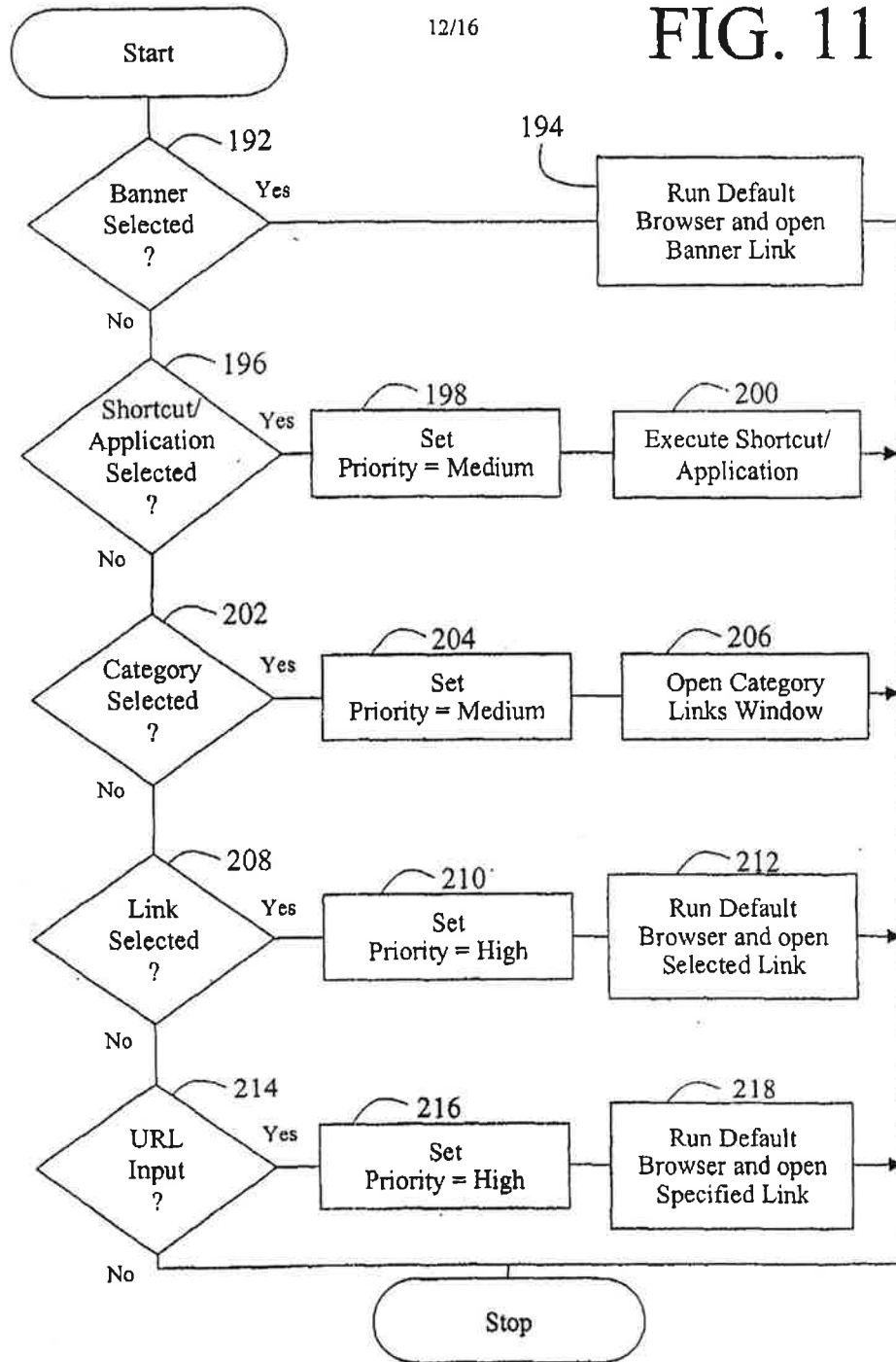


FIG. 12

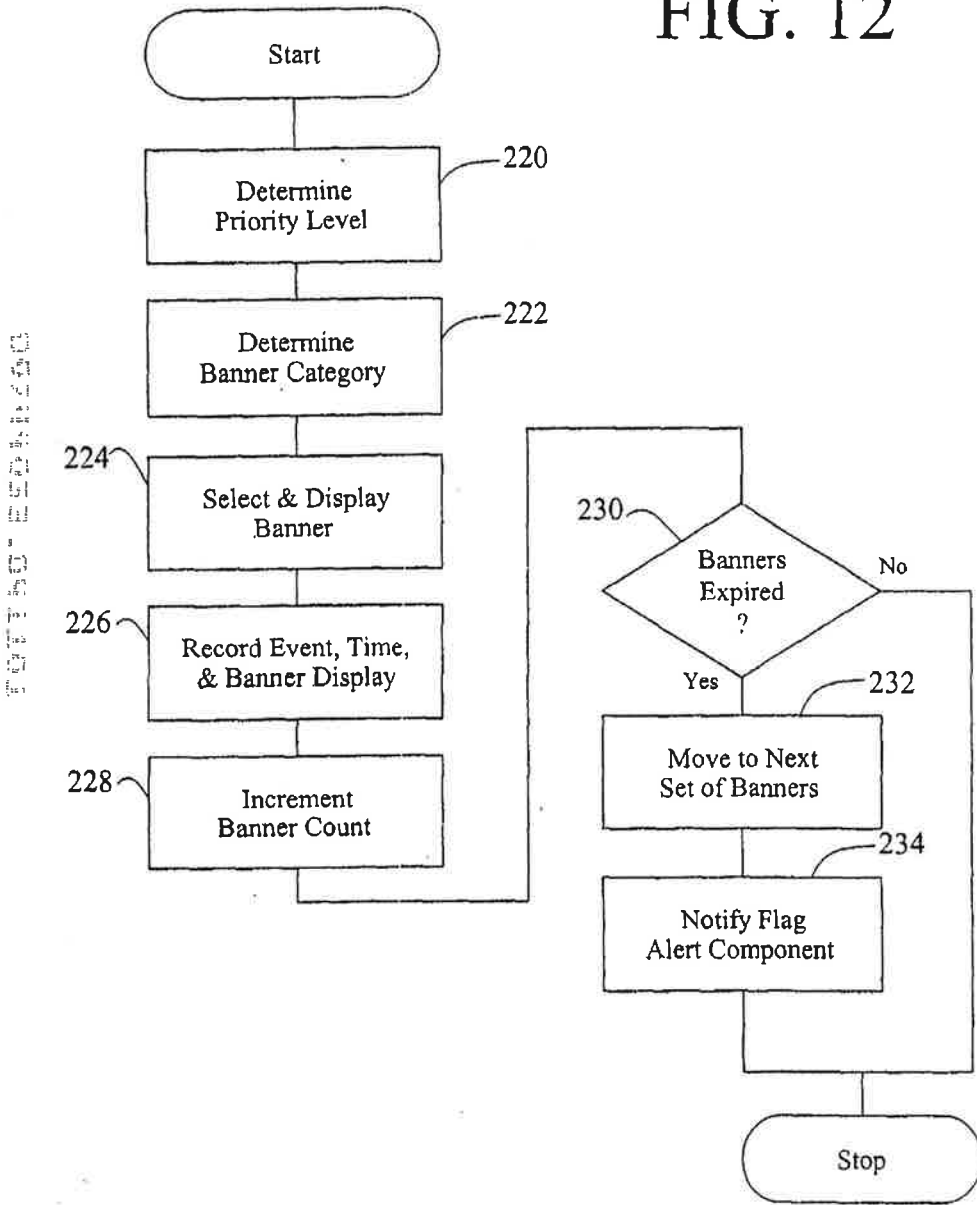


FIG. 13

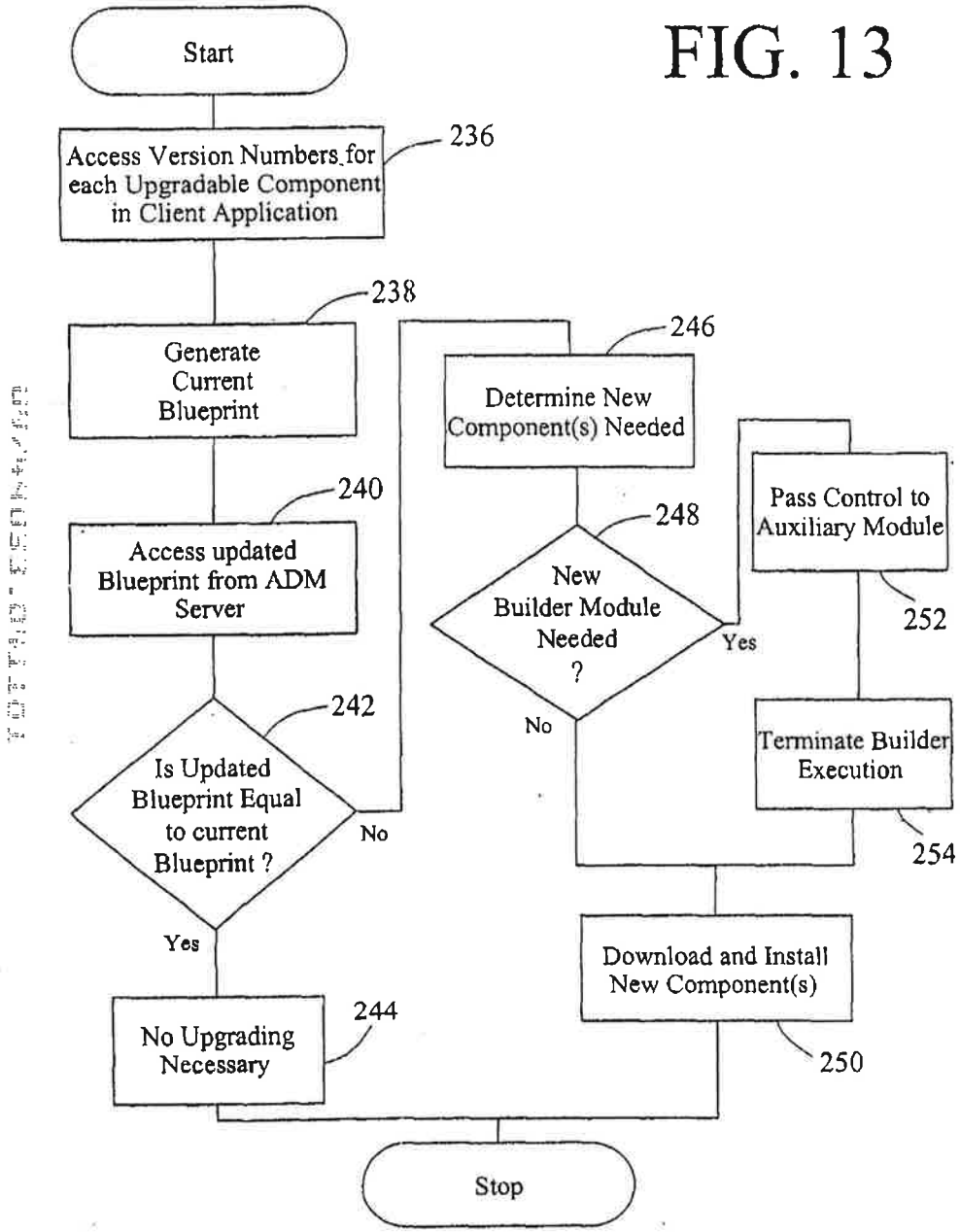
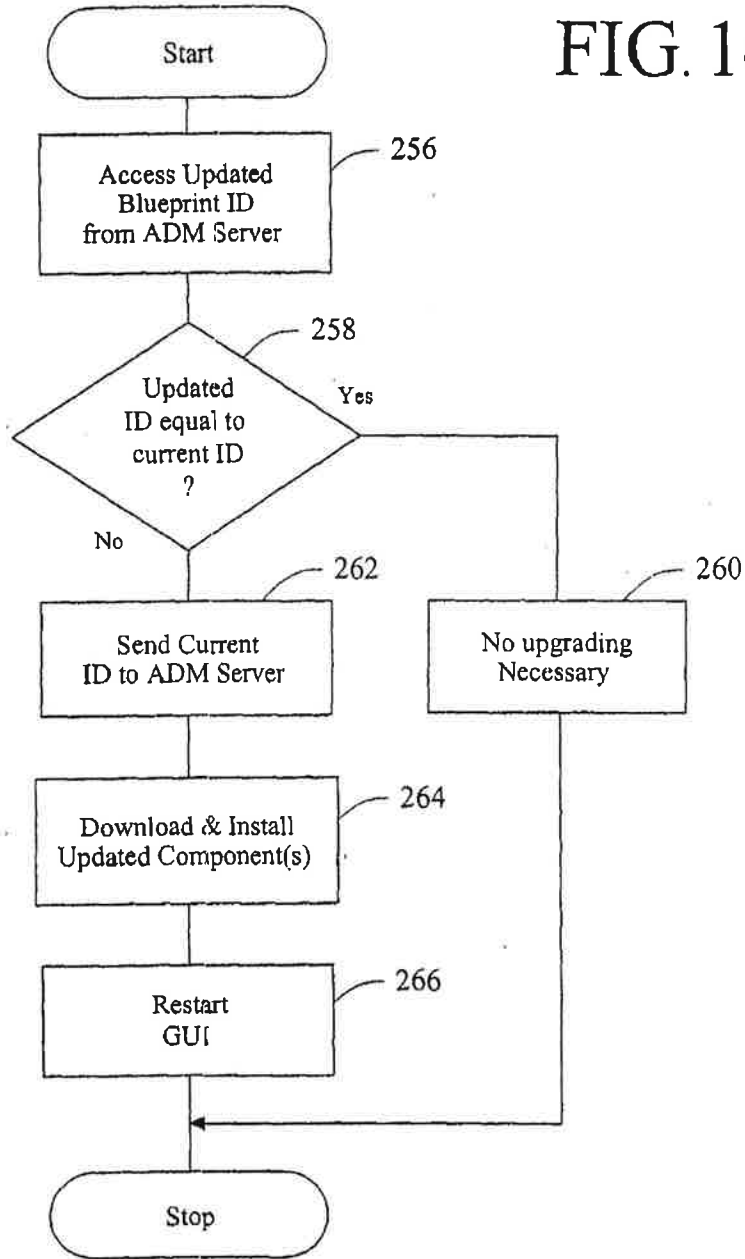


FIG. 14



TOP SECRET

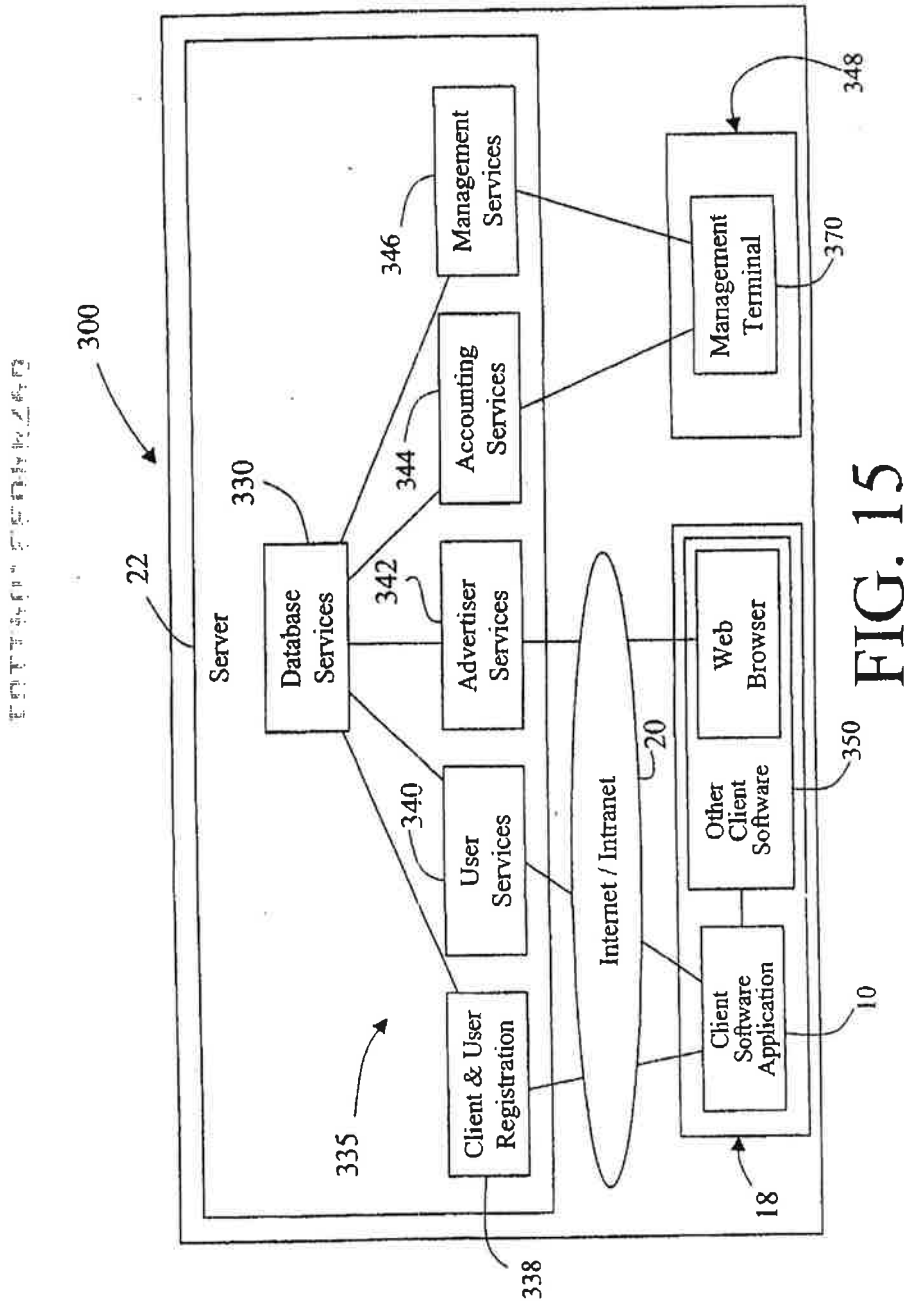
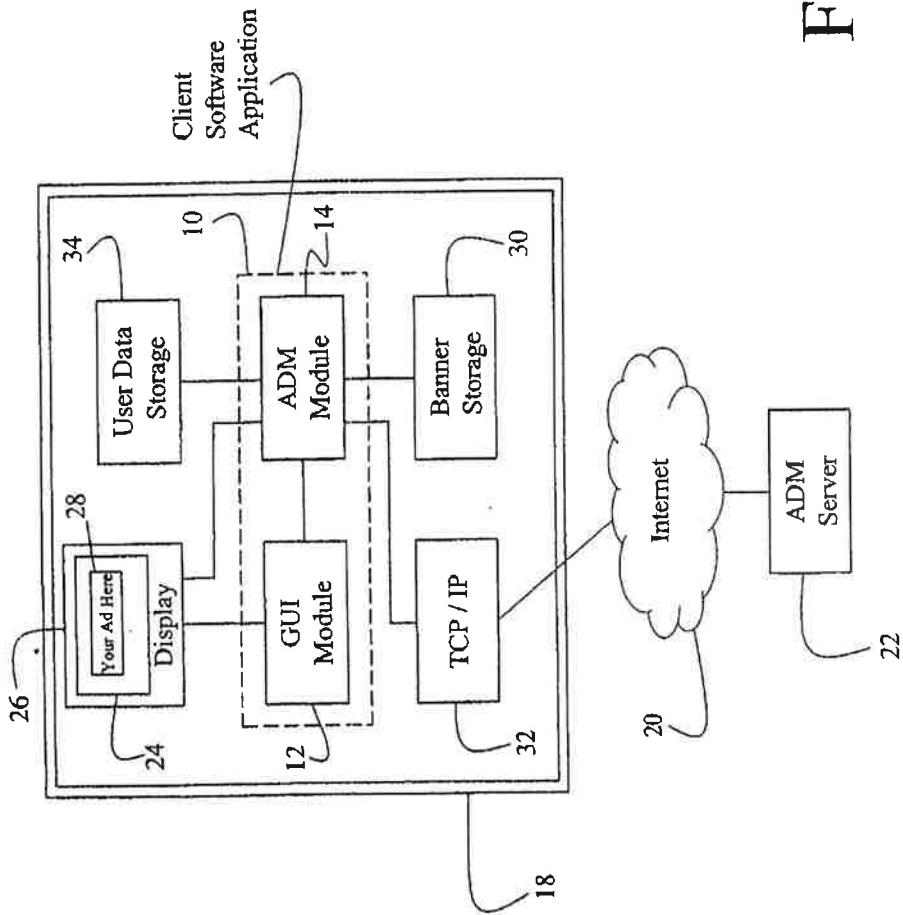


FIG. 15

FIG. 1



6771290

09744033
PCT/US99/16135

FIG. 1

PETITIONER'S EXHIBIT

WO 00/04434

09744033
PCT/US99/16135

2/16

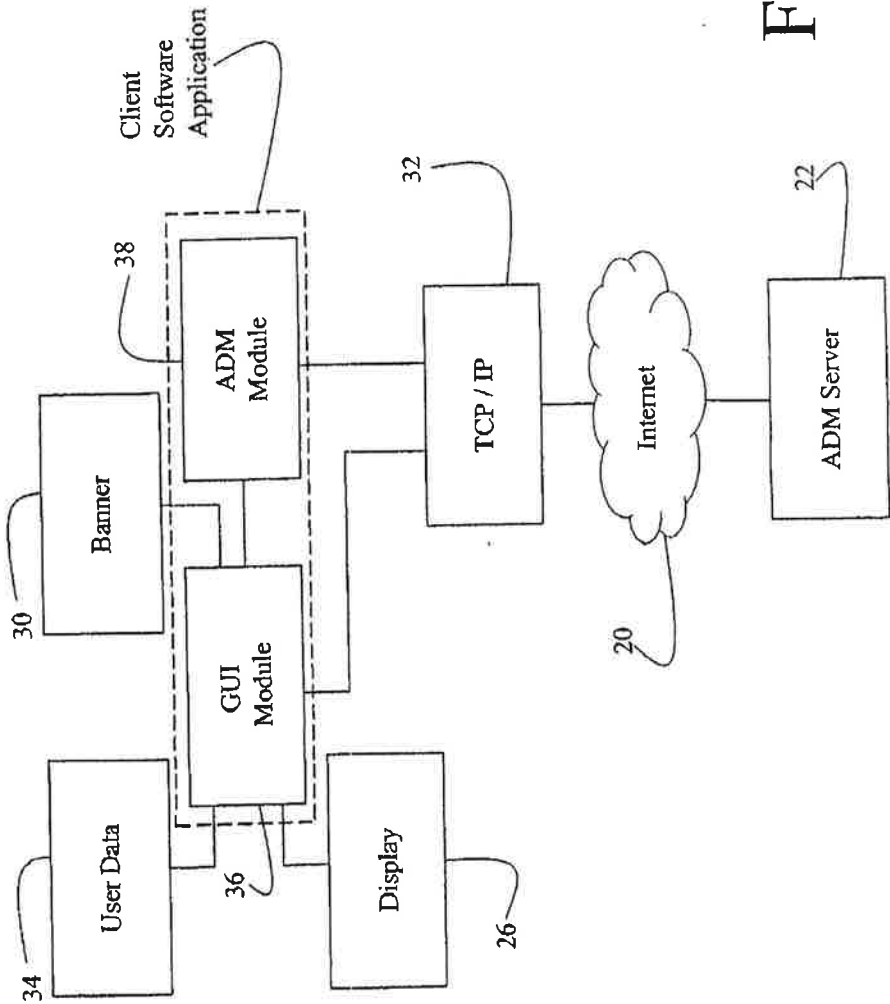


FIG. 2

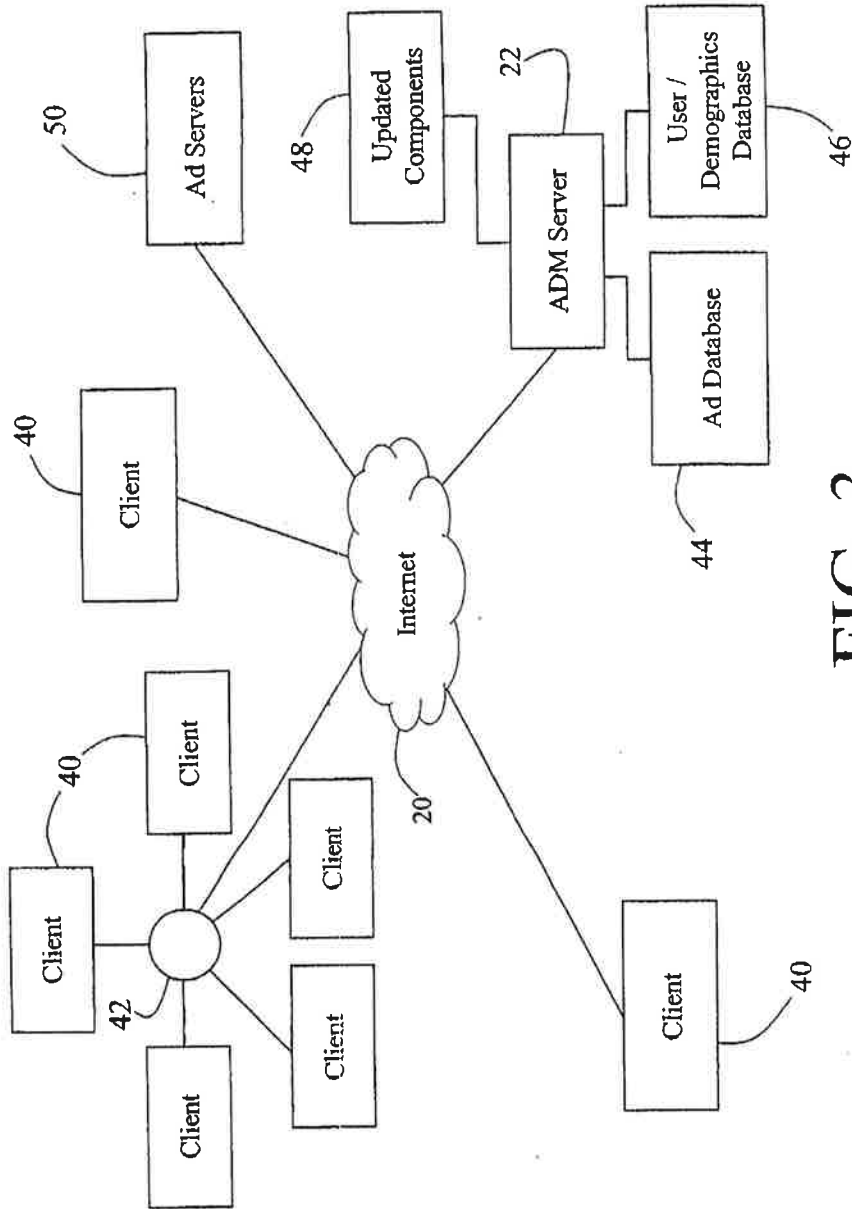


FIG. 3

FIG. 3

FIG. 4

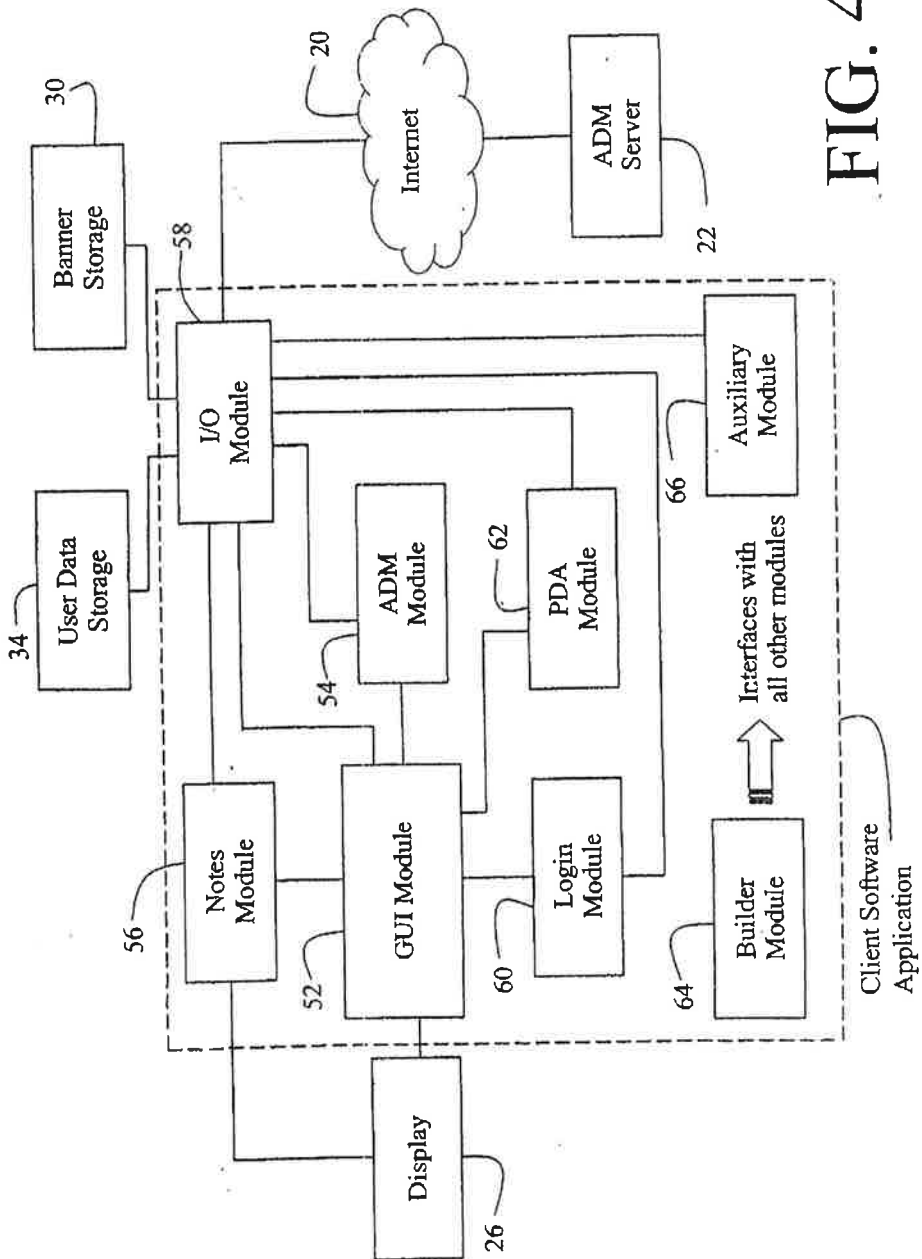


FIG. 4

FIG. 5

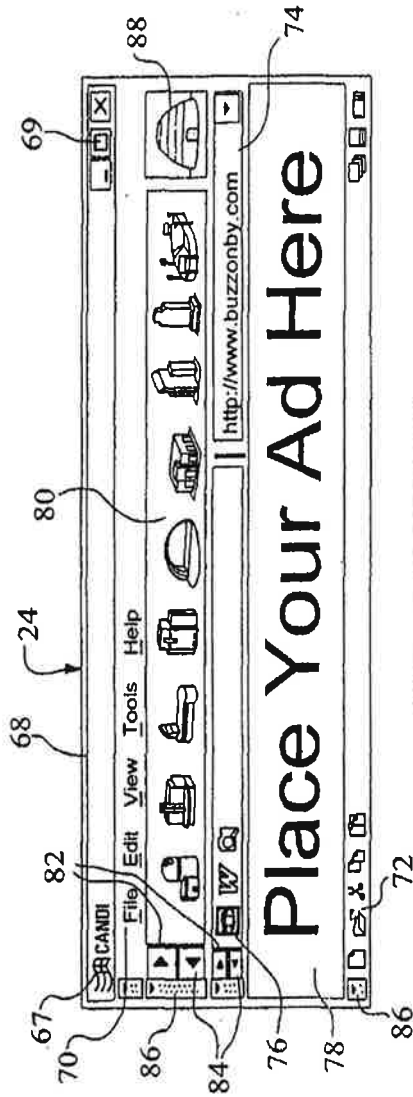


FIG. 5

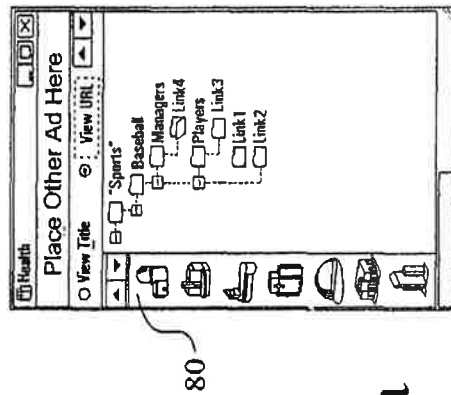


FIG. 5a

FIG. 5b

WO 00/04434

6/16

09744033
PCT/US99/16135

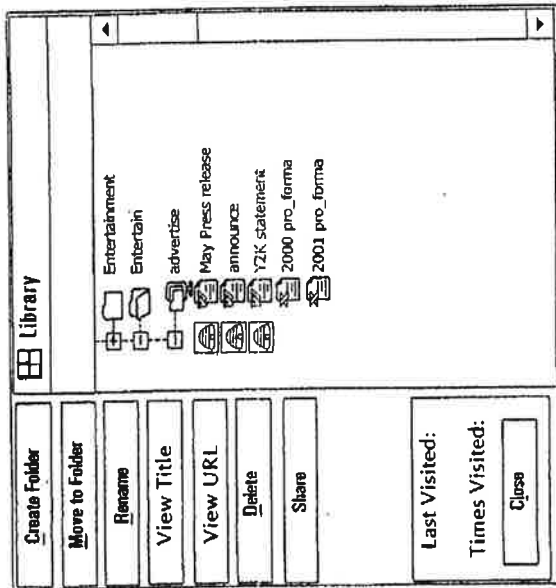


FIG. 5c

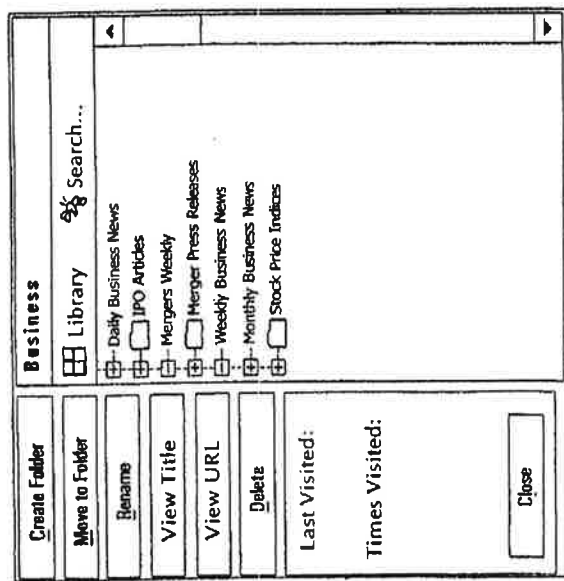


FIG. 5b

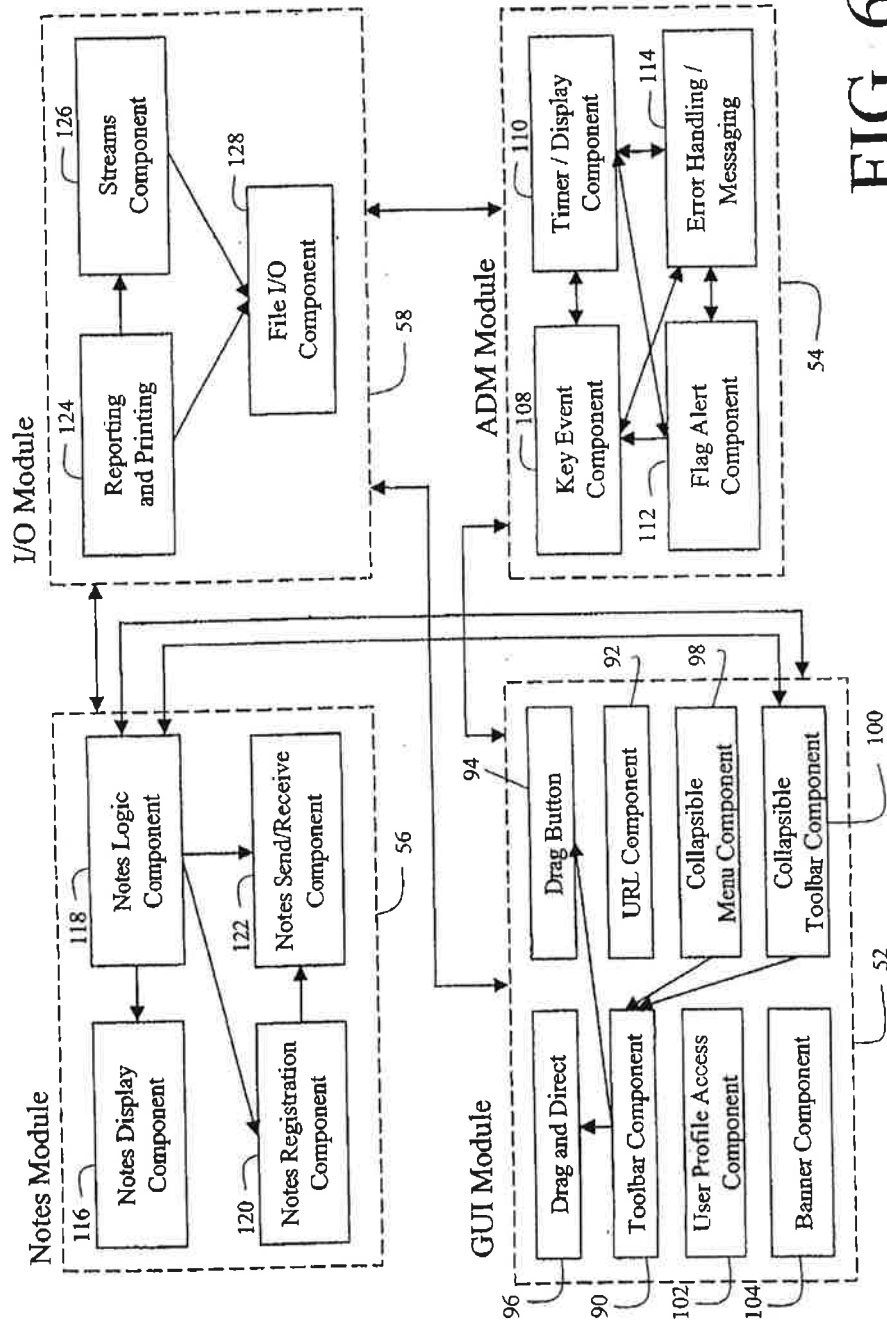


FIG. 6

PETITIONER SAMSUNG

WO 00/04434

8/16

09744033
PCT/US99/16135

Image File	Destination Link	Associated Categories	Associated Links	Associated Programs	Priority Level
Banner01.gif	www.first_link.com	business, finance	www.microsoft.com/excel www.lotus.com/123	Excel™, 123™	General
Banner02.gif	www.second_link.com/products	business, shopping, computers		Control Panel\System	High
Banner03.gif	third_link.com	sports	www.nfl.com www.espn.com www.sports.com		Medium
:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:
BannerXX.gif	www.last_link.com/cgi/login	travel, entertainment			High

FIG. 7

OFFICE

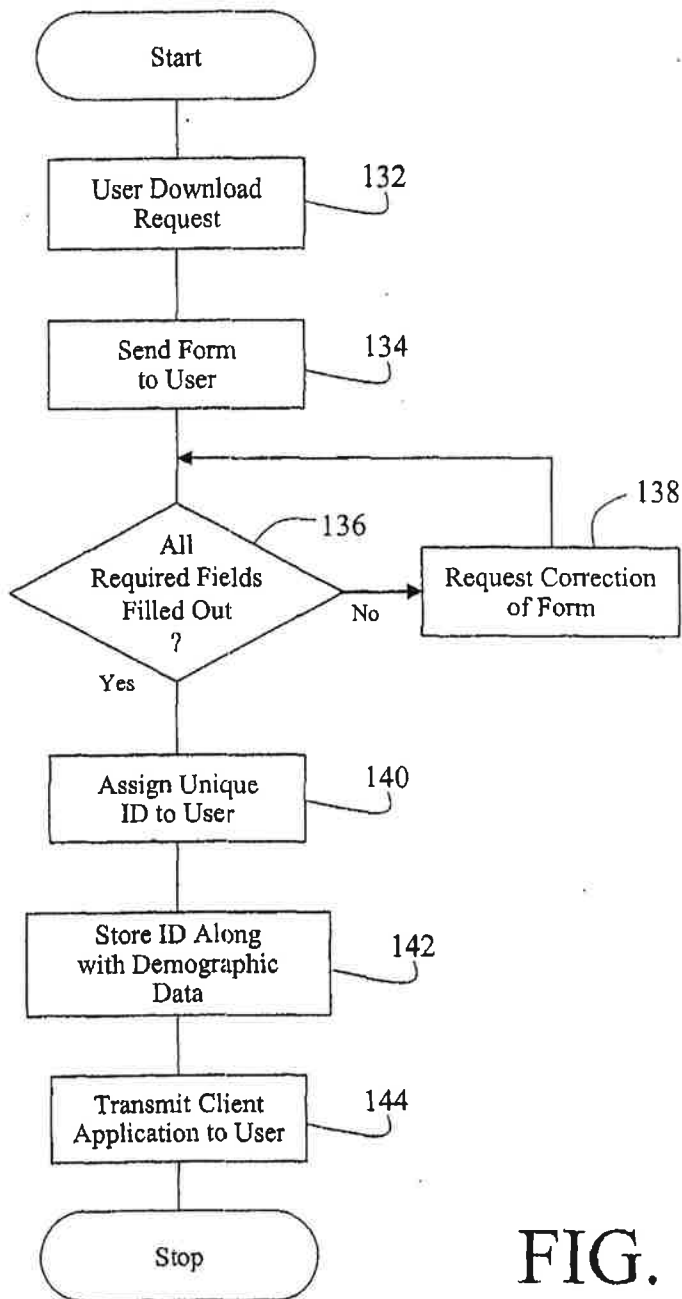


FIG. 8

10/16

FIG. 9

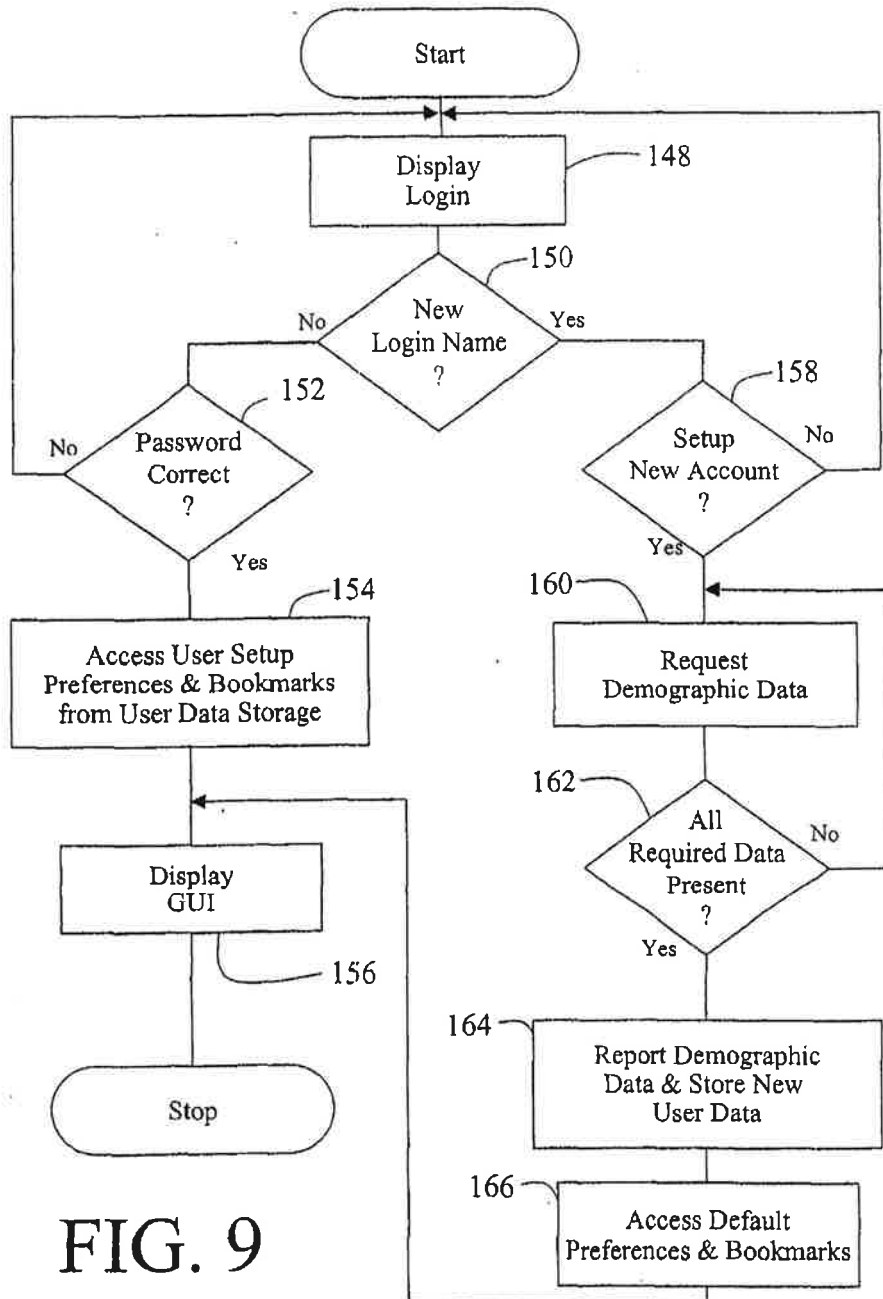
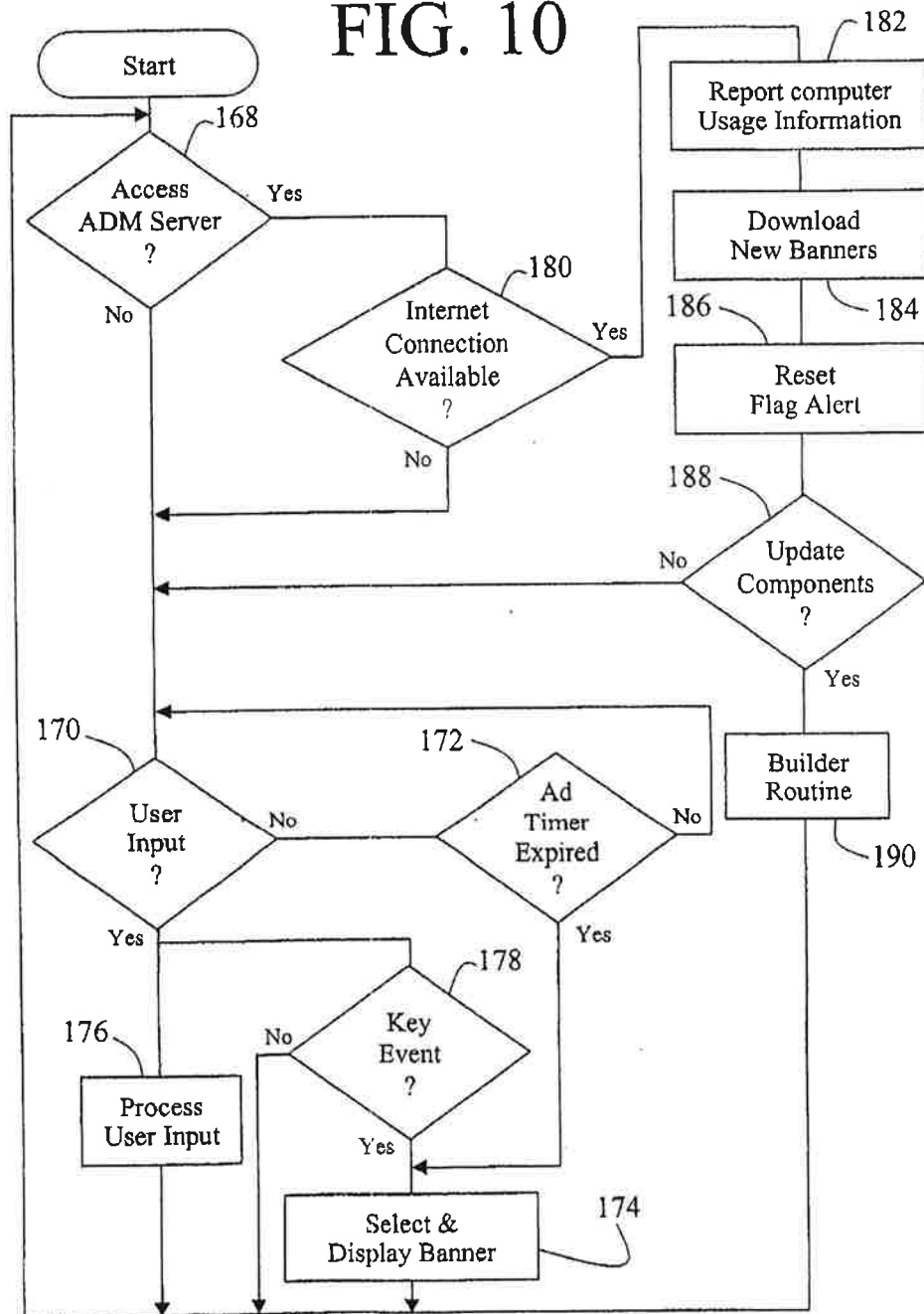


FIG. 9

FIG. 10

PETITIONER SAMSUNG



12/16

FIG. 11

09744033-041101

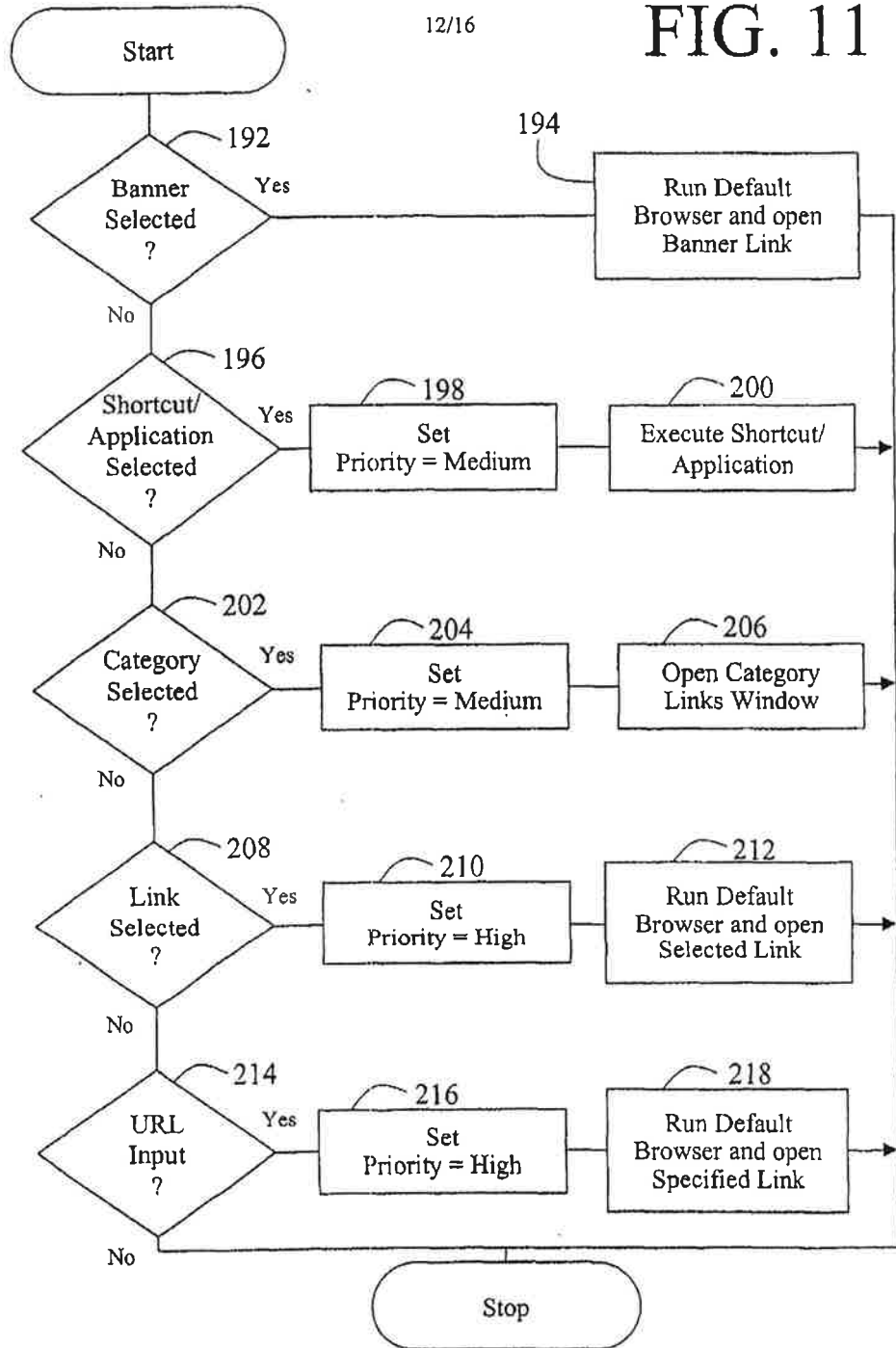


FIG. 12

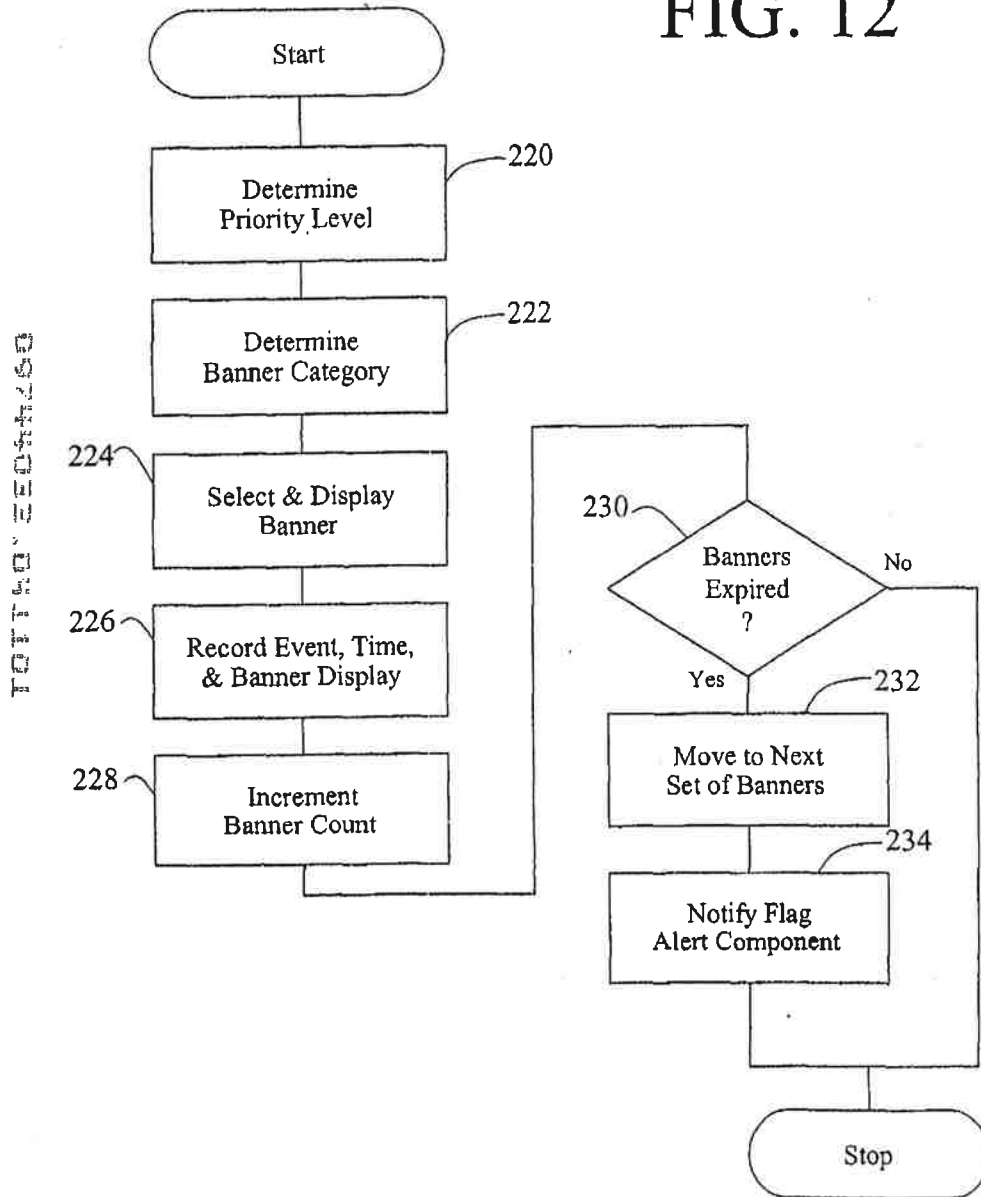


FIG. 13

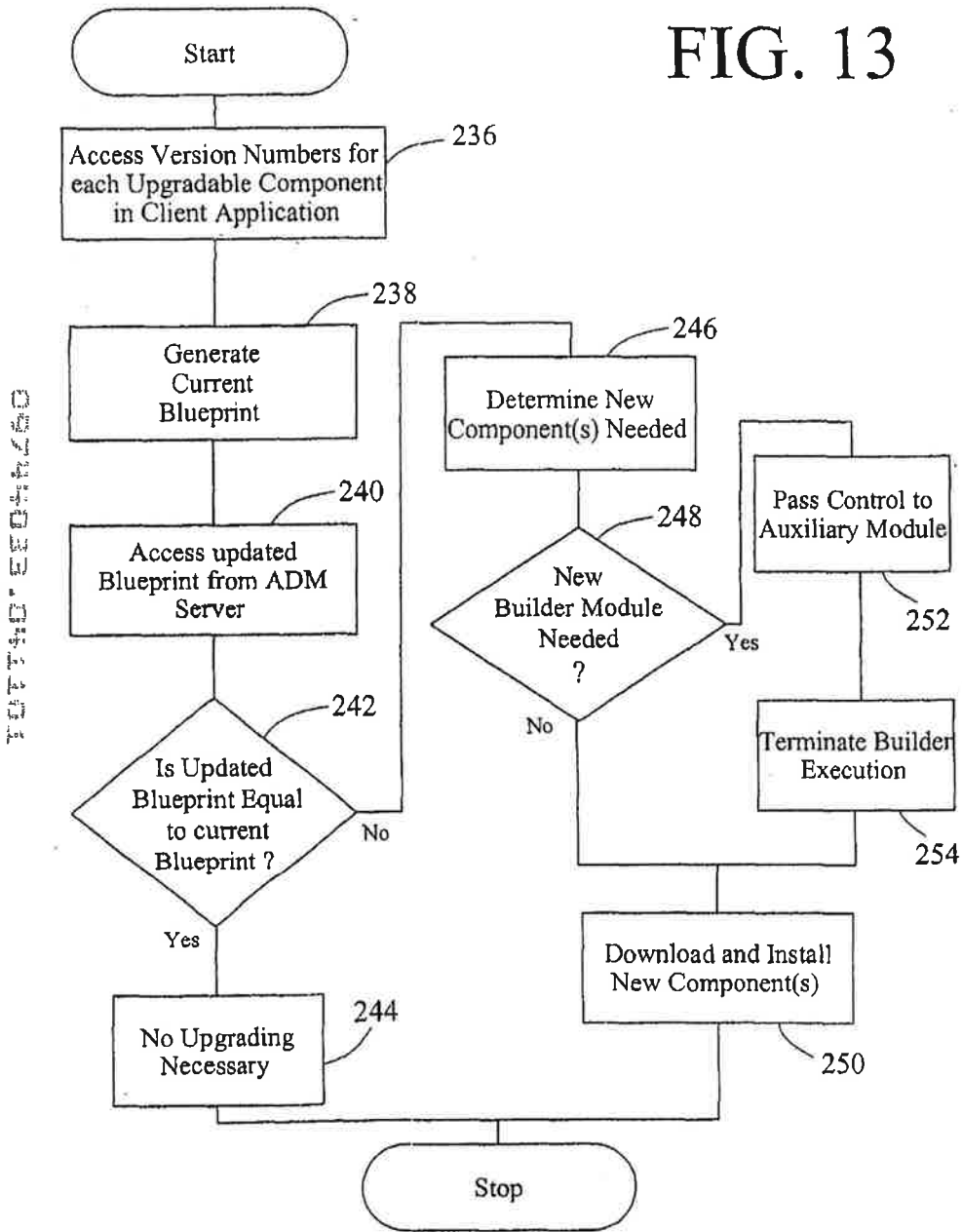
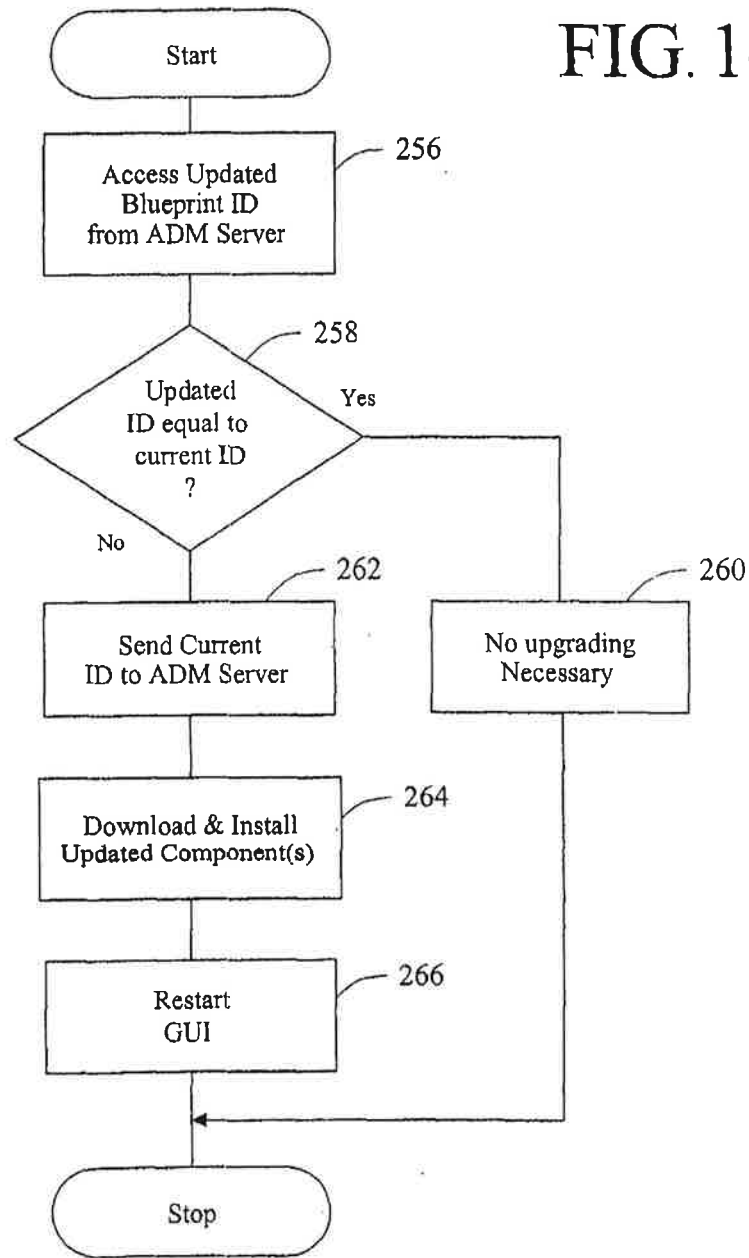


FIG. 14

09744033-041101



PETITIONER SAMSUNG

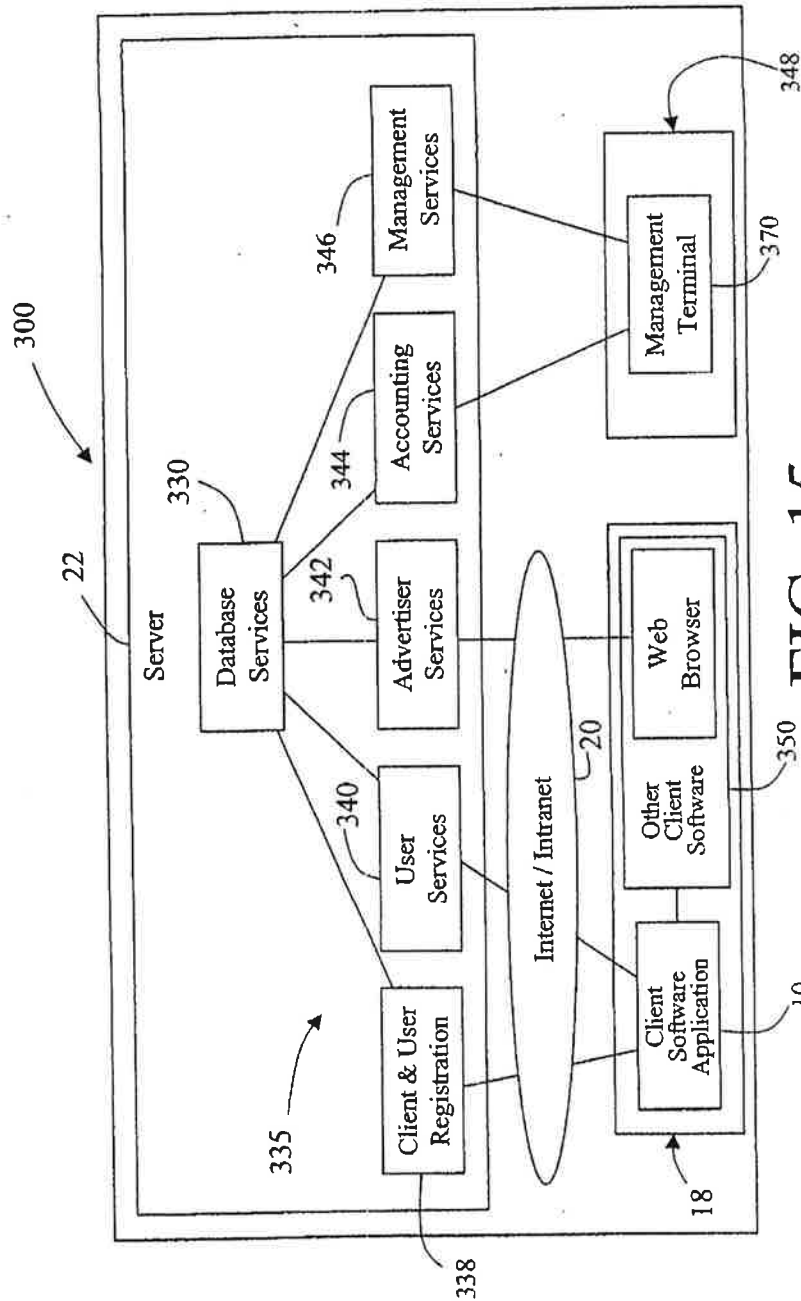


FIG. 15

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau



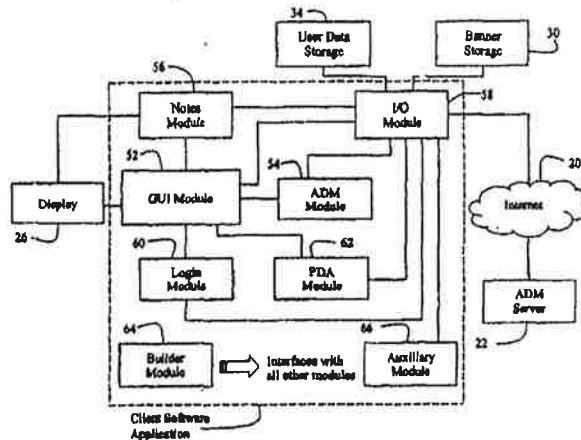
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 7 : G06F 3/14	A3	(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/04434 (43) International Publication Date: 27 January 2000 (27.01.00)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/16135 (22) International Filing Date: 16 July 1999 (16.07.99) (30) Priority Data: 09/118,351 17 July 1998 (17.07.98) US (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC [US/US]; 106 South Walnut Street, Bay City, MI 48706 (US). (72) Inventor; and (75) Inventor/Applicant (for US only): HOYLE, Martin, David [US/US]; 4426 Lake Vista Drive, Metairie, LA 70006 (US). (74) Agent: STEVENS, James, D.; Reising, Ethington, Barnes, Kisselle, Learman & Mc, Culloch, P.C., P.O. Box 4390, Troy, MI 48099 (US).	(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG). Published <i>With International search report.</i> <i>With amended claims.</i> (88) Date of publication of the international search report: 24 August 2000 (24.08.00) Date of publication of the amended claims: 12 October 2000 (12.10.00)	

(54) Title: A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

(57) Abstract

A method and apparatus for providing an automatically (Fig. 4) upgradeable software application (14) includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer (18). The software application (14) includes a display region (28) used for banner advertising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet (20). Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software application in determining when a particular advertisement is to be displayed.



FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KO	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Lichtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

(PCT Article 36 and Rule 70)

REC'D 09 OCT 2000
WIPO PCT

Applicant's or agent's file reference FP-3001-2/L&M	FOR FURTHER ACTION See Notification of Transmittal of International Preliminary Examination Report (Form PCT/IPEA/416)	
International application No. PCT/US99/16135	International filing date (day/month/year) 16 JULY 1999	Priority date (day/month/year) 17 JULY 1998
International Patent Classification (IPC) or national classification and IPC IPC(7): GO6F 3/14; and US Cl.: 345/339, 340		
Applicant B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC		

1. This international preliminary examination report has been prepared by this International Preliminary Examining Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 36.

2. This REPORT consists of a total of 3 sheets.

This report is also accompanied by ANNEXES, i.e., sheets of the description, claims and/or drawings which have been amended and are the basis for this report and/or sheets containing rectifications made before this Authority. (see Rule 70.16 and Section 607 of the Administrative Instructions under the PCT).

These annexes consist of a total of 0 sheets.

3. This report contains indications relating to the following items:

- I Basis of the report
- II Priority
- III Non-establishment of report with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability
- IV Lack of unity of invention
- V Reasoned statement under Article 35(2) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement
- VI Certain documents cited
- VII Certain defects in the international application
- VIII Certain observations on the international application

Date of submission of the demand 27 APRIL 2000	Date of completion of this report 10 MAY 2000
Name and mailing address of the IPEA/US Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Box PCT Washington, D.C. 20231	Authorized officer Raymond Bayerl
Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230	Telephone No. (703) 305-9789

Form PCT/IPEA/409 (cover sheet) (July 1998)*

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US99/16135

I. Basis of the report

1. With regard to the elements of the international application:*

- the international application as originally filed
- the description:
 pages _____ (See Attached) _____, as originally filed
 pages _____, filed with the demand
 pages _____, filed with the letter of _____
- the claims:
 pages _____ (See Attached) _____, as originally filed
 pages _____, as amended (together with any statement) under Article 19
 pages _____, filed with the demand
 pages _____, filed with the letter of _____
- the drawings:
 pages _____ (See Attached) _____, as originally filed
 pages _____, filed with the demand
 pages _____, filed with the letter of _____
- the sequence listing part of the description:
 pages _____ (See Attached) _____, as originally filed
 pages _____, filed with the demand
 pages _____, filed with the letter of _____

2. With regard to the language, all the elements marked above were available or furnished to this Authority in the language in which the international application was filed, unless otherwise indicated under this item. These elements were available or furnished to this Authority in the following language _____ which is:

- the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (under Rule 23.1(b)).
- the language of publication of the international application (under Rule 48.3(b)).
- the language of the translation furnished for the purposes of international preliminary examination (under Rules 55.2 and/or 55.3).

3. With regard to any nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence disclosed in the international application, the international preliminary examination was carried out on the basis of the sequence listing:

- contained in the international application in printed form.
- filed together with the international application in computer readable form.
- furnished subsequently to this Authority in written form.
- furnished subsequently to this Authority in computer readable form.
- The statement that the subsequently furnished written sequence listing does not go beyond the disclosure in the international application as filed has been furnished.
- The statement that the information recorded in computer readable form is identical to the written sequence listing has been furnished.

4. The amendments have resulted in the cancellation of:

- the description, pages _____ None _____
- the claims, Nos. _____ None _____
- the drawings, sheets/fig. _____ None _____

5. This report has been drawn as if (some of) the amendments had not been made, since they have been considered to go beyond the disclosure as filed, as indicated in the Supplemental Box (Rule 70.2(c)).**

* Replacement sheets which have been furnished to the receiving Office in response to an invitation under Article 14 are referred to in this report as "originally filed" and are not annexed to this report since they do not contain amendments (Rules 70.16 and 70.17).

** Any replacement sheet containing such amendments must be referred to under item 1 and annexed to this report.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US99/16135

IV. Lack of unity of invention

1. In response to the invitation to restrict or pay additional fees the applicant has:

- restricted the claims.
- paid additional fees.
- paid additional fees under protest.
- neither restricted nor paid additional fees.

2. This Authority found that the requirement of unity of invention is not complied with and chose, according to Rule 68.1, not to invite the applicant to restrict or pay additional fees.

3. This Authority considers that the requirement of unity of invention in accordance with Rules 13.1, 13.2 and 13.3 is

- complied with.
- not complied with for the following reasons:

This application contains the following inventions or groups of inventions which are not so linked as to form a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1.

Group I, claims 1, 3, 5 and 7-9 drawn to an apparatus, computer readable memory to provide a graphical user interface to access information resources.

Group II, claims 2, 6 and 10 drawn to computer readable memory for providing upgradable software applications.

Group III, claim 4, drawn to a method of demographically targeting advertising.

and it considers that the International Application does not comply with the requirements of unity of invention (Rule 13.1, 13.2 and 13.3) for the reason indicated below:

The inventions listed as Groups I, II and III do not relate to a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1 because, under PCT Rule 13.2, they lack the same or corresponding special technical features for the following reasons: In the instant case, invention I has the special technical feature of providing a graphical user interface with many display areas having objects that are selectable by a user for accessing information, where invention II is directed at version management of software application using a version identifier. Lastly, invention III is methods for displaying an advertisement in any graphical environment.

4. Consequently, the following parts of the international application were the subject of international preliminary examination in establishing this report:

- all parts.
- the parts relating to claims Nos. . .

Form PCT/IPEA/409 (Box IV) (July 1998)*

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US99/16135

V. Reasoned statement under Article 35(2) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement

1. statement

Novelty (N)	Claims <u>1-10</u>	YES
	Claims <u>3, 7-9</u>	NO
Inventive Step (IS)	Claims <u>1-2, 4-6, 10</u>	YES
	Claims <u>3, 7-9</u>	NO
Industrial Applicability (IA)	Claims <u>1-10</u>	YES
	Claims <u>None</u>	NO

2. citations and explanations (Rule 70.7)

Claims 1-10 meet the criteria set out in PCT Article 33(2)-(3), because the prior art does not teach or fairly suggest a first and a second program module operable upon execution to select information data to be displayed in information display region; wherein first program module is operable in response to selection of a first one of links to provide the user with access to its associated information resource and to notify second program module of the selection of first link, and second program module being operable to stored statistical data regarding the display of selected information data.

----- NEW CITATIONS -----
NONE

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US99/16135

Supplemental Box
(To be used when the space in any of the preceding boxes is not sufficient)

Continuation of: Boxes I - VIII

Sheet 10

I. BASIS OF REPORT:

This report has been drawn on the basis of the description,
page(s) 1-54, as originally filed.
page(s) None, filed with the demand.
and additional amendments:
None

This report has been drawn on the basis of the claims,
page(s) 55-61, as originally filed.
page(s) None, as amended under Article 19.
page(s) None, filed with the demand.
and additional amendments:
None

This report has been drawn on the basis of the drawings,
page(s) 1-16, as originally filed.
page(s) None, filed with the demand.
and additional amendments:
None

This report has been drawn on the basis of the sequence listing part of the description:
page(s) NONE, as originally filed.
page(s) NONE, filed with the demand.
and additional amendments:
NONE

5. (Some) amendments are considered to go beyond the disclosure as filed:
None

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF ELECTION

(PCT Rule 61.2)

From the INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

To:

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
 United States Patent and Trademark
 Office
 Box PCT
 Washington, D.C. 20231
 ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE

in its capacity as elected Office

Date of mailing (day/month/year) 15 May 2000 (15.05.00)	
International application No. PCT/US99/16135	Applicant's or agent's file reference FP-3001-2/L&
International filing date (day/month/year) 16 July 1999 (16.07.99)	Priority date (day/month/year) 17 July 1998 (17.07.98)
Applicant HOYLE, Martin, David	

1. The designated Office is hereby notified of its election made:

 in the demand filed with the International Preliminary Examining Authority on:

16 February 2000 (16.02.00)

 in a notice effecting later election filed with the International Bureau on:

2. The election was
 was not

made before the expiration of 19 months from the priority date or, where Rule 32 applies, within the time limit under Rule 32.2(b).

The International Bureau of WIPO 34, chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland Facsimile No.: (41-22) 740.14.35	Authorized officer Olivia RANAIVOJAONA Telephone No.: (41-22) 338.83.38
---	---

JCO7 Rec J/PTO 17 JAN 2000 #5/A
EXPRESS MAILING NO. EL677020436US 7-8-01
09/744033 M.L.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:

Martin David Hoyle

(Claiming Priority of PCT/US99/16135
filed 16 July 1999)

A COMPUTER INTERFACE
METHOD AND APPARATUS
WITH PORTABLE NETWORK
ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND
TARGETED ADVERTISING

Filed: Herewith

Group Art Unit: Not Assigned

Examiner: Not Assigned

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

BOX PATENT APPLICATION
Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

Dear Sir:

Prior to the first examination on the merits, please amend the subject application,
as follows.

IN THE CLAIMS

Please cancel ~~claims 1-5.~~

REMARKS

Entry of the foregoing amendment prior to the first examination on the merits is
respectfully requested.

09744033 041101

In re application of:
Martin David Hoyle
Claiming priority of PCT/US99/16135 --2

The Examiner is invited to telephone the undersigned if such would advance prosecution of this case.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any deficiencies or fees or credit any overpayment associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 50-0852. A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES,
KISSELLE, LEARMAN & McCULLOCH, P.C.



James D. Stevens
Registration No. 35,691
P.O. Box 4390
Troy, Michigan 48099
(248) 689-3500

Date: January 17, 2001
JDS/js
Enc.

09744033 041101



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 Box PCT
 Washington, D. C. 20231

U.S. APPLICATION NO	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	CLASS. DOCKET NO
09/744033	HOYLE M	P3001-4/BET
JAMES D STEVENS REISING ETHINGTON BARNES KISSELLE LEARMAN & MCCULLOCH PO BOX 4390 TROY, MI 48099 4390		
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION NO		
PCT/US99/16135		
I.A. FILING DATE		PRIORITY DATE
16 JUL 99		17 JUL 98
DATE MAILED: 09 MAR 2001		

NOTIFICATION OF MISSING REQUIREMENTS UNDER 35 U.S.C. 371 IN THE UNITED STATES DESIGNATED/ELECTED OFFICE (DO/EO/US)

1. The following items have been submitted by the applicant or the IB to the United States Patent and Trademark Office as

- a Designated Office (37 CFR 1.494),
- an Elected Office (37 CFR 1.495):
- U.S. Basic National Fee.
- Copy of the international application in:
 - a non-English language.
 - English.
- Translation of the international application into English.
- Oath or Declaration of inventors(s) for DO/EO/US.
- Copy of Article 19 amendments.
- Translation of Article 19 amendments into English.
- The International Preliminary Examination Report in English and its Annexes, if any.
- Translation of Annexes to the International Preliminary Examination Report into English.
- Preliminary amendment(s) filed 01-17-01 and _____
- Information Disclosure Statement(s) filed _____ and _____
- Assignment document.
- Power of Attorney and/or Change of Address.
- Substitute specification filed _____
- Verified Statement Claiming Small Entity Status.
- Priority Document.
- Copy of the International Search Report and copies of the references cited therein.
- Other:

2. The following items **MUST** be furnished within the period set forth below in order to complete the requirements for acceptance under 35 U.S.C. 371:

- a. Translation of the application into English. Note a processing fee will be required if submitted later than the appropriate 20 or 30 months from the priority date.
 - The current translation is defective for the reasons indicated on the attached Notice of Defective Translation.
- b. Processing fee for providing the translation of the application and/or the Annexes later than the appropriate 20 or 30 months from the priority date (37 CFR 1.492(f)).
- c. Oath or declaration of the inventors, in compliance with 37 CFR 1.497(a) and (b), identifying the application by the International application number and international filing date.
 - The current oath or declaration does not comply with 37 CFR 1.497(a) and (b) for the reasons indicated on the attached PCT/DO/EO/917.
- d. Surcharge for providing the oath or declaration later than the appropriate 20 or 30 months from the priority date (37 CFR 1.492(e)).

3. Additional claim fees of \$ _____ as a large entity small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due. See attached PTO-875.

ALL OF THE ITEMS SET FORTH IN 2(a)-2(d) AND 3 ABOVE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITHIN ONE MONTH FROM THE DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR BY 21 OR 31 MONTHS FROM THE PRIORITY DATE FOR THE APPLICATION, WHICHEVER IS LATER. FAILURE TO PROPERLY RESPOND WILL RESULT IN ABANDONMENT.

The time period set above may be extended by filing a petition and fee for extension of time under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

4. Translation of the Annexes **MUST** be submitted no later than the time period set above or the annexes will be cancelled. Note processing fee will be required if submitted later than 30 months from the priority date.

5. The Article 19 amendments are cancelled since a translation was not provided by the appropriate 20 (37 CFR, 494(d)) or 30 (37 CFR 1.495(d)) months from the priority date.

Applicant is reminded that any communication to the United States Patent and Trademark Office must be mailed to the address given in the heading and include the U.S. application no. shown above. (37 CFR 1.5)

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with this response.

Enclosed:
 PCT/DO/EO/917 Notice of Defective Translation
 PTO-875
 FORM PCT/DO/EO/905 (December 1997)

Indira Evans
 Telephone: 703-305-2936

JC13 Rec'd PC '0 1 1 APR 2001 PCT \$



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Serial No. 09/744,033

Martin David Hoyle

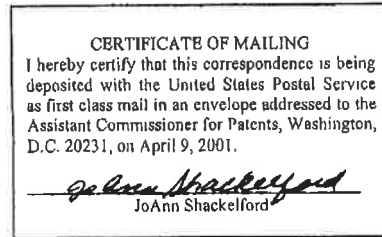
(Claiming Priority of PCT/US99/16135
filed 16 July 1999)

A COMPUTER INTERFACE
METHOD AND APPARATUS
WITH PORTABLE NETWORK
ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND
TARGETED ADVERTISING

Filed: Herewith

Group Art Unit: Not Assigned

Examiner: Not Assigned



COMPLETION OF FILING REQUIREMENTS

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

Attention: **BOX MISSING PARTS**

Dear Sir:

This paper is being filed in response to the Notice to File Missing Parts of
Application mailed 09 March 2001. A copy of that notice is enclosed.

DECLARATION

No declaration or oath was submitted along with the application papers.
Accordingly the original declaration for this application is enclosed, along with a Power
of Attorney for the inventor.

04/13/2001 UEDUVIJE 00000086 09744033

01 GC:R54

65.00 OP

U.S.S.N. 09/744,033 (04/09/01) --2

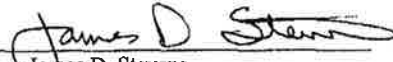
COMPLETION OF FEES

Our check in the amount \$65.00 to cover the fee for late filing of the original declaration is enclosed. Applicant claims small entity status.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any deficiencies or fees or credit any overpayment associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 50-0852. A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES,
KISSELLE, LEARMAN & McCULLOCH, P.C.


James D. Stevens
Registration No. 35,691
P.O. Box 4390
Troy, Michigan 48099
(248) 689-3500

JDS/jjs
Enc.

Date: April 9, 2001

Please type a plus sign (+) inside this

PTO/SB/01 (10-00)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (37 CFR 1.63) <input type="checkbox"/> Declaration Submitted With Initial Filing OR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Declaration Submitted after Initial Filing (surcharge (37 CFR 1.16 (e)) required)	Attorney Docket Number	P3001-4/BET
	First Named Inventor	HOYLE, Martin David
	COMPLETE IF KNOWN	
	Application Number	09/744,033
	Filing Date	1/17/01
	Group Art Unit	Unknown
	Examiner Name	Not Assigned

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address, and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

the specification of which (Title of the Invention)

is attached hereto

OR

was filed on (MM/DD/YYYY) **January 17, 2001** as United States Application Number or PCT International

Application Number **09/744,033** and was amended on (MM/DD/YYYY) (if applicable)

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims as amended specifically referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56, including for continuation-in-part applications, material information which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of the continuation-in-part application.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) or 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate, or 365(a) of any PCT international application which designated at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate, or of any PCT international application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application Number(s)	Country	Foreign Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY) Country	Priority Not Claimed	Certified Copy Attached?	
				YES	NO
PCT/US99/10135	PCT	7/18/99	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Additional foreign application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below.

Application Number(s)	Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional provisional application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

[Page 1 of 2]

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231

Please type a plus sign (+) inside this box →

PTO/SB01 (10-00)

Approved for use through 1/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION — Utility or Design Patent Application

Direct all correspondence to: <input type="checkbox"/> Customer Number or Bar Code Label		OR		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Correspondence address below	
Name: James D. Stevens					
Address: Reising, Ethington, Barnes, Kippels, Lerman & McCulloch, P.C.					
Address: P.O. Box 4390					
City			State	ZIP	
Troy			MI	48066	
Country		Telephone		Fax	
US		248-689-3900		248-689-4071	
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.					
NAME OF SOLE OR FIRST INVENTOR:			<input type="checkbox"/> A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor		
Given Name: MARTIN DAVID			Family Name: HOYLE or Surname		
Inventor's Signature: <i>Martin David Hoyle</i>				Date: 4-4-01	
Residence: City: Metairie		State: Louisiana	Country: USA	Citizenship: U.S.	
Mailing Address: 4428 Lake Vista Drive					
City		State	ZIP	Country	
Metairie		LA	70006	USA	
NAME OF SECOND INVENTOR:			<input type="checkbox"/> A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor		
Given Name			Family Name or Surname		
Inventor's Signature			Date		
Residence: City		State	Country	Citizenship	
Mailing Address					
Mailing Address					
City		State	ZIP	Country	
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional inventors are being named on the supplemental Additional Inventor(s) sheet(s) PTO/SB/02A attached hereto.					

Please type a plus sign (+) inside this box →

PTO/SB/01 (10-01)
Approved for use through 10/31/2003 OMB 0834-0025

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY OR AUTHORIZATION OF AGENT	Application Number	
	Filing Date	
	First Named Inventor	HOYLE, Martin David
	Group Art Unit	Not Assigned
	Examiner Name	Not Assigned
	Attorney Docket Number	P3001-4/BET

I hereby appoint:

Practitioners at Customer Number → Place Customer Number Bar Code Label here
OR

Practitioner(s) named below:

Name	Registration Number
(1) JAMES D. STEVENS	35,691

as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecute the application identified above, and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith.

Please change the correspondence address for the above-identified application to:

The above-mentioned Customer Number.
OR

Firm or Individual Name

Address

Address

City State ZIP

Country

Telephone Fax

I am the:

Applicant.
 Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71.
Certificate under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed. (Form PTO/SB/06)

SIGNATURE of Applicant or Assignee of Record

Name	MARTIN DAVID HOYLE
Signature	<i>Martin David Hoyle</i>
Date	4-4-01

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below.

*Total of 1 forms are submitted.

BUSINESS HOUR STATEMENT: This form is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount or time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

02744533-0011001



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents, Box PCT
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Washington, D.C. 20231
www.uspto.gov

U.S. APPLICATION NO.	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	CLASSIFICATION	ATTY. DOCKET NO.
09/744033	HOYLE	M	P3001-4/BET
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION NO.			
PCT/US99/16135			
I.A. FILING DATE		PRIORITY DATE	
16 JUL 99		17 JUL 98	

JAMES D STEVENS
REISING ETHINGTON BARNES KISSELLE
LEARMAN & MCCULLOCH
PO BOX 4390
TROY, MI 48099 4390

DATE MAILED 20 APR 2001 #4

**NOTIFICATION OF ACCEPTANCE OF APPLICATION UNDER 35 U.S.C. 371
AND 37 CFR 1.494 OR 1.495**

1. The applicant is hereby advised that the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as a Designated Office (37 CFR 1.494), an Elected Office (37 CFR 1.495), has determined that the above-identified international application has met the requirements of 35 U.S.C. 371, and is **ACCEPTED** for national patentability examination in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

2. The United States Application Number assigned to the application is shown above and the relevant dates are:

4-11-01	4-11-01
DATE OF RECEIPT OF	DATE OF RECEIPT OF ALL
35 U.S.C. 371(c)(1), (c)(2) and (c)(4) REQUIREMENTS	35 U.S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS

A Filing Receipt (PTO-103X) will be issued for the present application in due course. **THE DATE APPEARING ON THE FILING RECEIPT AS THE "FILING DATE" IS THE DATE ON WHICH THE LAST OF THE 35 U.S.C. 371 REQUIREMENTS HAS BEEN RECEIVED IN THE OFFICE. THIS DATE IS SHOWN ABOVE.** The filing date of the above-identified application is the international filing date of the international application (Article 11(3) and 35 U.S.C. 363). Once the Filing Receipt has been received, send all correspondence to the Group Art Unit designated thereon.

3. A request for immediate examination under 35 U.S.C. 371(f) was received on 01-17-01 and the application will be examined in turn.

4. The following items have been received:

- U.S. Basic National Fee.
- Copy of the international application.
- Translation of the international application into English.
- Oath or Declaration of inventor(s).
- Copy of Article 19 amendments. Translation of Article 19 amendments into English.
The Article 19 amendments have not been entered.
- The International Preliminary Examination Report in English and its Annexes, if any.
- Copy of the Annexes to the International Preliminary Examination Report (IPER).
 Translation of Annexes to the IPER into English.
The Annexes have not been entered.
- Preliminary amendment(s) filed 11-17-01 and _____
- Information Disclosure Statement(s) filed _____ and _____
- Assignment document.
- Power of Attorney and/or Change of Address.
- Substitute specification filed _____
- Indication of Small Entity Status.
- Priority Document.
- Copy of the International Search Report and copies of the references cited therein.
- Other:

Applicant is reminded that any communication to the United States Patent and Trademark Office must be mailed to the address given in the heading and include the U.S. application no. shown above (37 CFR 1.5).

India Evans

Telephone: 703-305-2936

FORM PCT/DO/EO/903 (March 2001)

DO/EO WORKSHEET

U.S. Appl. No. 09/744033

International Appl. No. US 99/16135

Application filed by: 20 months 30 months

WIPO PUBLICATION INFORMATION:		
Publication No.: <u>WO 00 04434</u>	Publication Language: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> English <input type="checkbox"/> Japanese <input type="checkbox"/> German <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	Screening Done by: _____
Publication Date: <u>1-27-00</u>	Not Published: <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. only designated <input type="checkbox"/> EP request	

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PAPERS IN THE APPLICATION FILE:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Application (RECORD COPY)	<input type="checkbox"/> International Appl. on Double Sided Paper (COPIES MADE)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Article 19 Amendments	<input type="checkbox"/> Request form PCT/RO/101
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PCT/IB/331	<input type="checkbox"/> PCT/ISA/210 - Search Report
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PCT/IPEA/409 IPER (PCT/IPEA/416 on front)	<input type="checkbox"/> Search Report References
<input type="checkbox"/> Annexes to 409	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Priority Document (s) No. _____	

RECEIPTS FROM THE APPLICANT (other than checked above):	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic National Fee (or authorization to charge)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Preliminary Amendment(s) Filed on: 1. <u>1-17-01</u> 2. _____ 3. _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Description	<input type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statement(s) Filed on: 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Claims	<input type="checkbox"/> Assignment Document
<input type="checkbox"/> Words in the Drawing Figure(s)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Power of Attorney/ Change of Address <u>4/11/01</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Article 19 Amendments <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> english transl. of annexes NOT present <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> entered <input type="checkbox"/> not entered: <input type="checkbox"/> not a page for page substitution <input type="checkbox"/> other: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Substitute Specification Filed on: 1. _____ 2. _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Annexes to 409 <input type="checkbox"/> english transl. of annexes NOT present <input type="checkbox"/> entered <input type="checkbox"/> not entered: <input type="checkbox"/> not a page for page substitution <input type="checkbox"/> other: _____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Verified Small Status Statement (executed) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oath/ Declaration (executed) <u>4/11/01</u> <input type="checkbox"/> surcharge was paid at the time of filing
	<input type="checkbox"/> DNA Diskette
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: 1. _____ 2. _____

NOTES: I.A. used as Specification Other: _____

35 U.S.C. 371 - Receipt of Request (PTO-1390)	
Date Acceptable Oath/ Declaration Received	<u>4/11/01</u>
Date of Completion of requirements under 35 U.S.C. 371	<u>4/11/01</u>
102(c) Date	<u>4/11/01</u>
Date of Completion of DO/EO 906 - Notification of Missing 102(c) Requirements	
Date of Completion of DO/EO 907 - Notification of Acceptance for 102(c) Date	
Date of Completion of DO/EO 911 - Application Accepted Under 35 U.S.C. 111	
Date of Completion of DO/EO 905 - Notification of Missing Requirements	<u>Mar 3, 2001</u>
Date of Completion of DO/EO 915 - Notification of Defective Response	
Date of Completion of DO/EO 903 - Notification of Acceptance	<u>Apr 19, 2001</u>
Date of Completion of DO/EO 909 - Notification of Abandonment	

DO/EO BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA ENTRY

SERIAL NUMBER: 09 / 744033 RECEIPT DATE: 01 / 17 / 01
IA NUMBER: PCT/ US99 / 16135 IA FILING DATE: 07 / 16 / 99
FAMILY NAME: HOYLE DELAY WAIVED (Y/N): Y
GIVEN NAME: MARTIN DAVID DEMAND RECEIVED (Y/N): N
PRIORITY CLAIMED (Y/N): Y PRIORITY DATE: 07 / 17 / 98
NO BASIC FEE (Y/N): N US DESIGNATED ONLY (Y/N): N
ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER: P3001-4/BET COUNTRY:
CORRESPONDENCE NAME/ADDRESS: CUSTOMER NUMBER: 000000 TELEPHONE 2486893500
FAX

NAME: JAMES D STEVENS
REISING ETHINGTON BARNES KISSELLE
STREET: LEARMAN & MCCULLOCH
PO BOX 4390

CITY: TROY
STATE/COUNTRY: MI ZIP: 480994390
EMAIL:

APPLICATION TITLES:
COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZA
TION SYSTEM AND TARGETED DVERTISING

TAB TO LAST POSITION, PUSH SEND

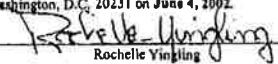
Receipt
2FC1
HJ

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Serial No.: 09/744,033
Filing Date: April 11, 2001

**COPY OF PAPERS
ORIGINALLY FILED**

Inventor: Martin David Hoyle

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail with sufficient postage in an envelope addressed to Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on June 4, 2002.
 Rochelle Yingling



Title: **COMPUTER INTERFERENCE METHOD
APPARATUS WITH PROTABLE NETWORK
ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND
TARGETED ADVERTISING**

Group Art Unit: 2173

Examiner: Unknown

Attorney Docket No.: P-3001-4 BET

REQUEST FOR CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Office of Initial Patent Examination
Customer Service Center
Washington, D.C. 20231

RECEIVED
JUL 03 2002
Technology Center 2100

Dear Sir:

Attached is a copy of the official Filing Receipt received from the PTO in the above application for which issuance of a corrected filing receipt is respectfully requested.

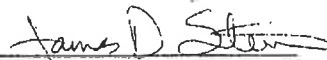
The Filing Receipt omitted the following priority data:
CONTINUING DATA AS CLAIMED BY APPLICANT-
CIP of 09/118,351 filed 07/17/1998 (Patent No. 6,141,010)

Please issue a corrected filing receipt updated with the proper priority data.

Applicant believes that no fee is due; however, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any deficiencies for fees associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 50-0852.

Respectfully submitted,

**REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES,
KISSELLE, LEARMAN & McCULLOCH, P.C.**



James D. Stevens
Registration No. 35,691
P.O. Box 4390
Troy, Michigan 48099
(248) 689-3500

Date: June 4, 2002
JDS/ry
Encl.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY. DOCKET NO.	DRAWINGS	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
09/744,033 ✓	04/11/2001	2173	490	P30014BET	16	1	1

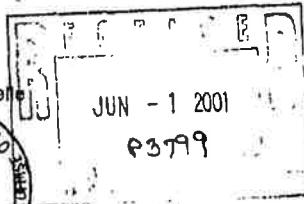
CONFIRMATION NO. 2359

FILING RECEIPT



0000000006098574

✓ James D Stevens
Relsing Ethington Barnes Kissel
Learnman & McCullough
PO Box 4390
Troy, MI 48099



JDS
6/4/02

Date Mailed: 05/21/2001

Receipt is acknowledged of this nonprovisional Patent Application. It will be considered in its order and you will be notified as to the results of the examination. Be sure to provide the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION when inquiring about this application. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please write to the Office of Initial Patent Examination's Customer Service Center. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections (if appropriate).

Applicant(s)

Martin David Hoyle, Metairie, LA;

RECEIVED

JUL 03 2001

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

THIS APPLICATION IS A 371 OF PCT/US99/18135 07/18/1999

Technology Center 2100

Foreign Applications

Projected Publication Date: N/A

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

** SMALL ENTITY **

Title

Computer Interface method and apparatus with portable network organization system and targeted advertising

**LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER
Title 35, United States Code, Section 184
Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15**

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Office of Export Administration, Department of Commerce (15 CFR 370.10 (j)); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15 (b).

PLEASE NOTE the following information about the Filing Receipt:

- The articles such as "a," "an" and "the" are not included as the first words in the title of an application. They are considered to be unnecessary to the understanding of the title.
- The words "new," "improved," "improvements in" or "relating to" are not included as first words in the title of an application because a patent application, by nature, is a new idea or improvement.
- The title may be truncated if it consists of more than 500 characters (letters and spaces combined).
- The docket number allows a maximum of 25 characters.
- If your application was submitted under 37 CFR 1.10, your filing date should be the "date in" found on the Express Mail label. If there is a discrepancy, you should submit a request for a corrected Filing Receipt along with a copy of the Express Mail label showing the "date in."
- The title is recorded in sentence case.

Any corrections that may need to be done to your Filing Receipt should be directed to:

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Office of Initial Patent Examination
Customer Service Center
Washington, DC 20231

COPY OF PAPERS
ORIGINALLY FILED

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

#6/B
2/15/02-02
K.L.

Serial No.: 09/744,033
Filing Date: April 11, 2001



Inventor: Martin David Ho...

Title: **COMPUTER INTERFERENCE METHOD
APPARATUS WITH PROTABLE NETWORK
ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND
TARGETED ADVERTISING**

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING
I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail with sufficient postage in an envelope addressed to Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on June 4, 2002.
<i>Rochelle Youngling</i> Rochelle Youngling

Group Art Unit: 2173

Examiner: Unknown

Attorney Docket No.: P-3001-4 BET

RECEIVED

JUN 13 2002

SECOND PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT Technology Center 2100

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
BOX PATENT APPLICATION
Washington, D.C. 20231

Dear Sir:

Prior to the first examination on the merits, please amend the subject application, as follows.

IN THE SPECIFICATION

On page 1, line 9, after "1998" please insert therein -, now Patent No. 6,141,010--.

REMARKS

Entry of this amendment is respectfully requested. The Examiner is invited to telephone the undersigned if such would advance prosecution of this case.

Applicant believes that no fee is due; however, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any deficiencies for fees associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 50-0852.

Respectfully submitted,

REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES,
KISSELLE, LEARMAN & McCULLOCH, P.C.

James D. Stevens
James D. Stevens
Registration No. 35,691
P.O. Box 4390
Troy, Michigan 48099
(248) 689-3500

Date: June 4, 2002
JDS/ry

2173 #7
IA
07-01-02

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Serial No.: 09/744,033
Filing Date: April 11, 2001

Inventor: Martin David Hoyle

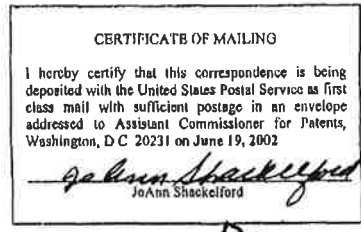


Title: **COMPUTER INTERFERENCE METHOD
APPARATUS WITH PROTABLE NETWORK
ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND
TARGETED ADVERTISING**

Group Art Unit: 2173

Examiner: Unknown

Attorney Docket No.: P-3001-4 BET



**TRANSMITTAL OF INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
BEFORE MAILING OF FIRST OFFICE ACTION (37 C.F.R. 1.97(b))**

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

Dear Sir:

Transmitted herewith for filing with the above-identified application before the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits are the following:

1. PTO-1449A; and
2. U.S. patents listed thereon.

Applicant believes there is no fee required; however, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any deficiencies, or credit any overpayment associated with this communication to Deposit Account No. 50-0852. A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES,
KISSELLE, LEARMAN & McCULLOCH, P.C.

James D. Stevens
Registration No. 35,691
R.O. Box 4390
Troy, Michigan 48099
(248) 689-3500

Date: June 19, 2002
Enc.
JDS/js

Please type a plus sign (+) in the box →

PTO/SB/08A (08-00)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.



Substitute for form 1449A/PTO
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
 (use as many sheets as necessary)

Complete if Known	
Application Number	09/744,033
Filing Date	April 11, 2001
First Named Inventor	Martin David Hoyle
Group Art Unit	2173
Examiner Name	Cabeca, John W.
Attorney Docket Number	P-3001-4 BET

Sheet 1 of 2



U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document		Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Date of Publication of Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number	Kind Code ² (if known)			
CABECA		4,802,279		Freeman	7/22/86	
		5,347,832		Flepp et al.	9/13/84	
		5,672,643		Judson	11/5/96	
		5,584,025		Kelthley et al.	12/10/96	
		5,600,781		Root et al.	2/4/97	
		5,817,585		Augenbraun et al.	4/1/97	
		5,710,884		Dedrick	1/20/98	
		5,717,923		Dedrick	2/10/98	
		5,724,621		Dedrick	3/3/98	
		5,732,218		Bland et al.	3/24/98	
		5,740,549		Reilly et al.	4/14/98	
		5,848,397		Marsh et al.	12/8/98	
		5,860,172		Borman et al.	3/30/99	
		5,914,714		Brown	6/22/99	
		5,917,491		Bauserfeld	6/29/99	
		5,933,811		Angles et al.	8/3/99	
		5,937,392		Alberts	8/10/99	
		5,983,208		Dolan et al.	10/5/99	
	6,948,061		Merriman et al.	9/7/99		
	6,977,970		Amro et al.	11/2/99		

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS								
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document			Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Date of Publication of Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	Ts
		Office ³	Number ⁴	Kind Code ⁵ (if known)				

Examiner Signature: C CABECA Date Considered: 3/16/02

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Unique citation designation number. ² See attached Kinds of U.S. Patent Documents. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 2.0 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.



Please type or print sign (+) inside this box

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

PTO/SB/08A (09-00)
Approved for use through 10/31/2002 OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

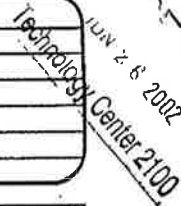
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(use as many sheets as necessary)

Sheet 2 of 2

Complete if Known

Application Number	09/744,033
Filing Date	April 4, 2001
First Named Inventor	Martin David Hoyle
Group Art Unit	2173
Examiner Name	Cabeca, John W.
Attorney Docket Number	P-3001-4 BET



OTHER PRIOR ART - NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initials *	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
CW		Brown, M., "Using Netscape™ 3," Special Edition 1996, page 40, 43, 52, 53, 58, 59, 62-64, 84-109	


Examiner Signature	C. W. H. UZEN	Date Considered	03/16/02
--------------------	---------------	-----------------	----------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 809. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Unique citation designation number. ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 2.0 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

Handwritten mark

Notice of Allowability	Application No. 09/744,033	Applicant(s) Hoyle	
	Examiner Cao (Kevin) Nguyen	Art Unit 2173	

--The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. This communication is responsive to 04/11/01
2. The allowed claim(s) is/are 7, 9, and 11
3. The drawings filed on Apr 11, 2001 are accepted by the Examiner.
4. Acknowledgement is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d).
 - a) All b) Some* c) None of the:
 1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____
 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

*Certified copies not received: _____
5. Acknowledgement is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) (to a provisional application).
 - (a) The translation of the foreign language provisional application has been received.
6. Acknowledgement is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. §§ 120 and/or 121.


Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application. **THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.**

7. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient.
8. CORRECTED DRAWINGS must be submitted.
 - (a) Including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached
 - 1) hereto or 2) to Paper No. _____
 - (b) including changes required by the proposed drawing correction filed _____, which has been approved by the examiner.
 - (c) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment/Comment or in the Office action of Paper No. _____

Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.64(c)) should be written on the drawings in the top margin (not the back) of each sheet. The drawings should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Official Draftsperson.
9. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Notice of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)
3 <input type="checkbox"/> Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)	4 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No. _____
5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449), Paper No(s). <u>7</u>	6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Amendment/Comment
7 <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material	8 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other	


CAO (KEVIN) NGUYEN
PRIMARY EXAMINER

9/C
3-19-04
CS:JH

Application/Control Number: 09/744,033

Page 2

Art Unit: 2173

EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT

1. An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

Authorization for this examiner's amendment was given in a telephone interview with James D. Stevens on 03/16/03.

2. The application has been amended as follows:

~~Claims 6, 8 and 10 are canceled.~~

Claim 9 (currently amended) ~~is~~ a computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with ~~a browser and a server~~ that is accessible by the client computer via a network, the server storing a user profile and user library for each of a number of different users, with the user library containing one or more files and the user profile containing at least one user link that provides a link to one of the files in the user library, the computer-readable memory comprising:

a non-volatile data storage device;

a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format;

said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface

comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein,

wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via

cl

Art Unit: 2173

the network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network;

[using the browser;]

said program being operable upon execution to receive from the server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained within the user profile, said program further being operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the received user profile.

~~Claim 11 (New) A computer-readable memory as defined in claim 9, wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network using a browser.~~

3. Claims 7, 9 and 11 are allowable over the prior of record.
4. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance:

Applicant has claimed uniquely distinct features in the instant invention which are not found in the prior art either singularly or in combination. They are a computer-readable memory for use by a client computer in conjunction with a server that is accessible by the client computer via a network, the server storing a user profile and user library for each of a number of different users, with the user library containing one or more files and the user profile containing at least

Art Unit: 2173

one user link that provides a link to one of the files in the user library, the computer-readable memory comprising: a non-volatile data storage device; a program stored on said non-volatile data storage device in a computer-readable format; said program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via the network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network; said program being operable upon execution to receive from the server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained within the user profile, said program further being operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the received user profile. These features are not found or suggested in the prior art.

The present invention is directed to program being operable upon execution to display a graphical user interface comprising an application window having a number of user-selectable items displayed therein, wherein each of said items has associated with it a link to an information resource accessible via the network and wherein said program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network; said program being operable upon execution to receive from the server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained within the user

Art Unit: 2173

profile, said program further being operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the received user profile.. Each independent claim is identified "program is operable upon execution and in response to selection by a user of one of said items to access the associated information resource over the network, said program being operable upon execution to receive from the server one of the user profiles and to display a user-selectable item for user links contained within the user profile, said program further being operable in response to selection by a user of one of the user links to access the file associated with the selected user link from the user library associated with the received user profile."

The closest prior arts Amro and Dolan disclose a conventional accessed information is represented in a hierarchical graph which provides an intuitive and convenient navigation tool for both the experienced and the novice user; either singularly or in combination, fail to anticipate or render the above underline limitation obvious.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

Art Unit: 2173

Response

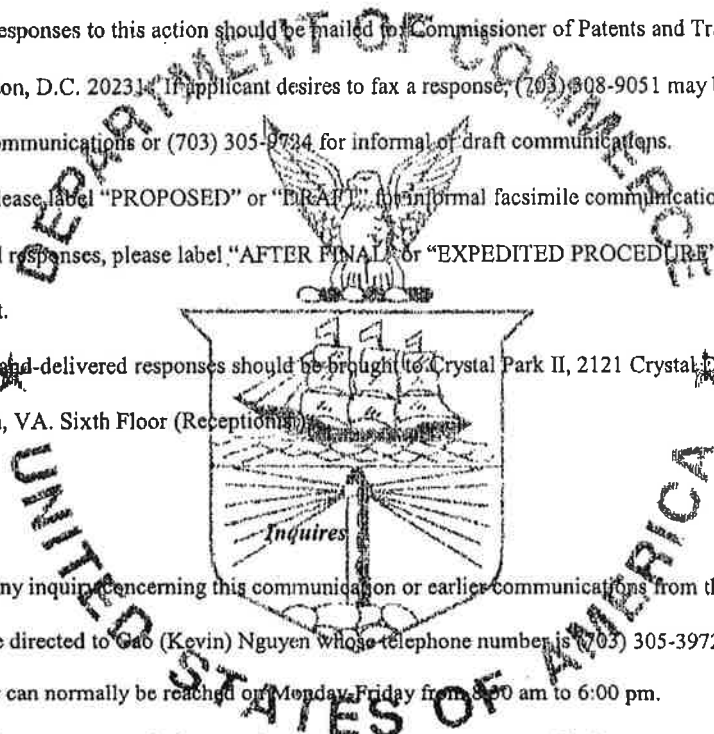
5. Responses to this action should be mailed to Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Washington, D.C. 20231. If applicant desires to fax a response, (703) 308-9051 may be used for formal communications or (703) 305-9734 for informal or draft communications.

Please label "PROPOSED" or "DRAFT" on informal facsimile communications. For after final responses, please label "AFTER FINAL" or "EXPEDITED PROCEDURE" on the document.

Hand-delivered responses should be brought to Crystal Park II, 2121 Crystal Drive, Arlington, VA. Sixth Floor (Reception).

6. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Gao (Kevin) Nguyen whose telephone number is (703) 305-3972. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday, Friday from 8:30 am to 6:00 pm.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, John W. Cabeca, can be reached on (703) 308-3116. The fax number for this group is (703) 872-9306.

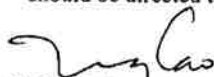


Application/Control Number: 09/744,033

Page 7

Art Unit: 2173

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceeding should be directed to the Group receptionist whose telephone number is (703) 305-3800.


GAO (.KEVIN) NGUYEN
PRIMARY EXAMINER
March 19, 2004



Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 09/744,033	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexam Hoyle	
	Examiner Cao (Kevin) Nguyen	Art Unit 2173	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number <small>Country Code-Number-Kind Code</small>	Date <small>MM-YYYY¹</small>	Name	Classification ²	
X	A	5,977,970	11/99	Amro	345	839
X	B	5,963,208	10/99	Dolan	345	853
	C					
	D					
	E					
	F					
	G					
	H					
	I					
	J					
	K					
	L					
	M					

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number <small>Country Code-Number-Kind Code</small>	Date <small>MM-YYYY¹</small>	Country	Name	Classification ²
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*	Include, as applicable: Author, Title, Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages
U	
V	
W	
X	

¹ A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. See MPEP § 707.08(e). ² Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. ³ Classifications may be U.S. or foreign.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

29318 7590 03/22/2004
JAMES D. STEVENS
REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, KISSELLE, ET AL
P.O. BOX 4390
TROY, MI 48099

EXAMINER
NGUYEN, CAO H

ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER
2173 9

DATE MAILED: 03/22/2004

Table with 5 columns: APPLICATION NO., FILING DATE, FIRST NAMED INVENTOR, ATTORNEY DOCKET NO., CONFIRMATION NO.
09/744,033 04/11/2001 Martin David Hoyle P30014BET 2359

TITLE OF INVENTION: COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

Table with 6 columns: APPL. TYPE, SMALL ENTITY, ISSUE FEE, PUBLICATION FEE, TOTAL FEE(S) DUE, DATE DUE
nonprovisional YES \$665 \$0 \$665 06/22/2004

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE REFLECTS A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE APPLIED IN THIS APPLICATION. THE PTOL-85B (OR AN EQUIVALENT) MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN THIS PERIOD EVEN IF NO FEE IS DUE OR THE APPLICATION WILL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:

- A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.
B. If the status is changed, pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above and notify the United States Patent and Trademark Office of the change in status, or

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:

- A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or
B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check the box below and enclose the PUBLICATION FEE and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.
[] Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL should be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Even if the fee(s) have already been paid, Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and returned. If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: **Mail** **Mail Stop ISSUE FEE**
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 or **Fax** **(703) 746-4000**

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 4 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Legibly mark-up with any corrections or use Block 1)

29318 7590 03/22/2004
JAMES D. STEVENS
REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, KISSELLE, ET AL
P.O. BOX 4390
TROY, MI 48099

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission
 I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO, on the date indicated below.

_____ (Depositor's name)
_____ (Signature)
_____ (Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/744,033	04/11/2001	Martin David Hoyle	P30014RET	2359

TITLE OF INVENTION: COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE	PUBLICATION FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$665	\$0	\$665	06/22/2004

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
NGUYEN, CAO H	2173	345-745000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).
- Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
- "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required.
2. For printing on the patent front page, list (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents, if no name is listed, no name will be printed.
1. _____
 2. _____
 3. _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. Inclusion of assignee data is only appropriate when an assignment has been previously submitted to the USPTO or is being submitted under separate cover. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE _____ (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY) _____

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent); individual corporation or other private group entity government

- 4a. The following fee(s) are enclosed:
- Issue Fee
 Publication Fee
 Advance Order - # of Copies _____
- 4b. Payment of Fee(s):
- A check in the amount of the fee(s) is enclosed
 Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
 The Director is hereby authorized by charge the required fee(s), or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

Director for Patents is requested to apply the Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if any) or to re-apply any previously paid Issue fee to the application identified above.

(Authorized Signature) _____ (Date) _____

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMIT THIS FORM WITH FEE(S)



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1459
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1459
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
09/744,033	04/11/2001	Marlin David Hoyle	P30014BRET	2359
29318	7590	03/22/2004	EXAMINER	
JAMES D. STEVENS REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, KISSELLE, ET AL P.O. BOX 4390 TROY, MI 48099			NGUYEN, CAO H	
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			2173	

DATE MAILED: 03/22/2004

Determination of Patent Term Extension under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(application filed after June 7, 1995 but prior to May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Extension is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the 0 day extension on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Extension is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system (<http://pair.uspto.gov>).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (703) 305-1383. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at (703) 305-8283.



DH

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: **Mail Stop ISSUE FEE**
 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 or **FAX (703) 746-4800**

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the **ISSUE FEE** and **PUBLICATION FEE** (if required). Blocks 1 through 4 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Please Legibly mark-up with any corrections or see Block 1)

29318 1590 09/22/2004

JAMES D. STEVENS
REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, KISSELLE, ET AL.
 P.O. BOX 4390
 TROY, MI 48099

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmittal.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmittal
 I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO, on the date indicated below.

Theresa A. Kay (Depositor's name)
Theresa A. Kay (Signature)
June 18, 2004 (Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	COMPLETION NO.
09/744,033	04/11/2001	Marin David Hoylo	P300148BT	2359

TITLE OF INVENTION: COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

APPL. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE	PUBLICATION FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$665	\$0	\$665	06/22/2004

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
NOUYEN, CAO H	2173	745-745000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).
 Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/123) attached.
 "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication Form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required.

2. For printing on the patent front page, list (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

Reising, Ethington.
Barnes, Kisselle, P.C.

3. **ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT** (print or type)
PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. Inclusion of assignee data is only appropriate when an assignment has been previously submitted to the USPTO or is being submitted under separate cover. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.
 (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE: **B.E. Technology, LLC**
 (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY): **Bay City, Michigan**

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): Individual corporation or other private group entity governmental

4a. The following fee(s) are enclosed:
 Issue Fee
 Publication Fee
 Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s):
 A check in the amount of the fee(s) is enclosed.
 Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
 The Director is hereby authorized by charge the required fee(s), or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number **511-10857** (enclose an extra copy of this form).

The Director for Patents is requested to apply the Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if any) or to re-apply any previously paid issue fee to the application identified above.

(Authorized Signature) *[Signature]* (Date) **6/18/2004**

06/23/2004 HDENESS2 00000178 09744033
 01 FC:2501 665.00 OP

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant's registered attorney or agent, or the assignee or other party to whom as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 33 U.S.C. 123 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. **DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.**

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMIT THIS FORM WITH FEE(S)

Application or Docket Number
744033

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD
Effective October 1, 2000

CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)
TOTAL CLAIMS		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA
TOTAL CHARGEABLE CLAIMS	5 minus 20 =	—
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	5 minus 3 =	2
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	

SMALL ENTITY TYPE <input type="checkbox"/>		OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
RATE	FEE		RATE	FEE
BASIC FEE	315	OR	BASIC FEE	
X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
X40=	\$80	OR	X80=	
+135=		OR	+270=	
TOTAL	425	OR	TOTAL	

CLAIMS AS AMENDED - PART II

	(Column 1)		(Column 2)		(Column 3)
AMENDMENT	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	=	PRESENT EXTRA
Total	5	Minus	20	=	1
Independent	5	Minus	5	=	0
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>					

SMALL ENTITY TYPE <input type="checkbox"/>		OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
X40=		OR	X80=	
+135=		OR	+270=	
TOTAL ADDIT. FEE		OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	

AMENDMENT B

	(Column 1)		(Column 2)		(Column 3)
AMENDMENT	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	=	PRESENT EXTRA
Total	5	Minus	20	=	1
Independent	5	Minus	5	=	0
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>					

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	OR	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
X40=		OR	X80=	
+135=		OR	+270=	
TOTAL ADDIT. FEE		OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	

AMENDMENT C

	(Column 1)		(Column 2)		(Column 3)
AMENDMENT	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	=	PRESENT EXTRA
Total	5	Minus	20	=	1
Independent	5	Minus	5	=	0
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM <input type="checkbox"/>					

RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE	OR	RATE	ADDITIONAL FEE
X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
X40=		OR	X80=	
+135=		OR	+270=	
TOTAL ADDIT. FEE		OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.

** If the Highest Number Previously Paid For is less than the space provided, enter "0".

*** If the Highest Number Previously Paid For is less than the space provided, enter "0".

**** If the Highest Number Previously Paid For is less than the space provided, enter "0".

FACE DATA ENTRY CODING SHEET

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Patent and Trademark Office

1ST EXAMINER *PE* DATE
2ND EXAMINER DATE

APPLICATION NUMBER **09744033** TYPE APPL 1 2 FILING DATE MONTH DAY YEAR 04 11 01 SPECIAL HANDLING Y GROUP ART UNIT 2173 CLASS 340 SHEETS OF DRAWING 116

TOTAL CLAIMS 1 2 INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 1 2 FOREIGN LICENSE Y FILING FEE 425 ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER P300148ET

CONTINUITY DATA

CONT STATUS CODE	PARENT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER	PCT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER	PARENT PATENT NUMBER	PARENT FILING DATE		
				MONTH	DAY	YEAR
P	C	T	/			
P	C	T	/			
P	C	T	/			
P	C	T	/			
P	C	T	/			

PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION DATA

FOREIGN PRIORITY CLAIMED	COUNTRY CODE	PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER	FOREIGN FILING DATE		
			MONTH	DAY	YEAR

**MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM
FEE CALCULATION SHEET**
(FOR USE WITH FORM PTO-876)

SERIAL NO. 091744033 FILING DATE _____
APPLICANT(S) _____

CLAIMS													
	AS FILED		AFTER 1st AMENDMENT		AFTER 2nd AMENDMENT			*		*		*	
	IND.	DEP.	IND.	DEP.	IND.	DEP.		IND.	DEP.	IND.	DEP.	IND.	DEP.
1			—				51						
2			—				52						
3			—				53						
4			—				54						
5			—				55						
6			—				56						
7			—				57						
8			—				58						
9			—				59						
10			—				60						
11							61						
12							62						
13							63						
14							64						
15							65						
16							66						
17							67						
18							68						
19							69						
20							70						
21							71						
22							72						
23							73						
24							74						
25							75						
26							76						
27							77						
28							78						
29							79						
30							80						
31							81						
32							82						
33							83						
34							84						
35							85						
36							86						
37							87						
38							88						
39							89						
40							90						
41							91						
42							92						
43							93						
44							94						
45							95						
46							96						
47							97						
48							98						
49							99						
50							100						
TOTAL IND.			5				TOTAL IND.						
TOTAL DEP.			0				TOTAL DEP.						
TOTAL CLAIMS			5				TOTAL CLAIMS						

MPI Family Report (Family Bibliographic and Legal Status)

In the MPI Family report, all publication stages are collapsed into a single record, based on identical application data. The bibliographic information displayed in the collapsed record is taken from the latest publication.

Report Created Date: 2012-11-12

Name of Report:

Number of Families: 1

Comments:

Table of Contents

1.	US6771290B1 20040803 B E TECHNOLOGY LLC US Computer interface method and apparatus with portable network organization system and targeted advertising	9
----	--	---



Family1**14 records in the family, collapsed to 10 records.****AU5000599A 20000207**

[no drawing available]

(ENG) A computer interface method and apparatus with portable network organization system and targeted advertising**Assignee:** B E TECHNOLOGY LLC**Inventor(s):** HOYLE MARTIN DAVID**Application No:** AU 5000599 D**Filing Date:** 19990716**Issue/Publication Date:** 20000207

Abstract: (ENG) A method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable software application includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application includes a display region used for banner advertising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is accessible from a server via the network and demographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The software application further targets the advertisements in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software application in determining when a particular advertisement is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user may have so that, when the user runs the program (e.g., a spreadsheet program), a relevant advertisement will be displayed (e.g., an advertisement for a stock brokerage). This provides two-tiered, real-time targeting of advertising—both demographically and reactively. The software application includes programming that accesses the server to determine if one or more components of the application need upgrading. If so, the components can be downloaded and installed without further action by the user. A distribution tool is provided for software distribution and upgrading over the network. Also provided is a user profile that is accessible to any computer on the network. Furthermore, multiple users of the same computer can possess Internet web resources and files that are personalized, maintained and organized.

Priority Data: US 11835198 19980717 A Y; US 9916135 19990716 W W N;**IPC (International Class):** G06Q03000; G06F009445**Legal Status:**

Date	+/-	Code	Description
20010412	(-)	MK6	APPLICATION LAPSED SECTION 142(2)(F)/REG. 8.3(3) - PCT APPLIC. NOT ENTERING NATIONAL PHASE



US7685537B2 20100323
US2008288874A1 20081120

(ENG) Computer interface method and apparatus with portable network organization system and targeted advertising

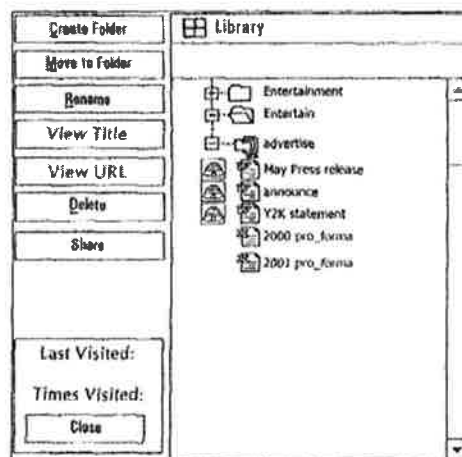
Assignee: B E TECHNOLOGY LLC US

Inventor(s): HOYLE MARTIN DAVID US

Application No: US 11081808 A

Filing Date: 20080428

Issue/Publication Date: 20100323



Abstract: (ENG) A method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable software application includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application is accessible from a server via the network and demographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The software application includes programming that accesses the server to determine if one or more components of the application need upgrading. If so, the components can be downloaded and installed without further action by the user. A distribution tool is provided for software distribution and upgrading over the network. Also provided is a user profile that is accessible to any computer on the network. Furthermore, multiple users of the same computer can possess Internet web resources and files that are personalized, maintained and organized.

Priority Data: US 11081808 20080428 A N; US 90961304 20040802 A 1 N; US 74403301 20010411 A 1 N; US 9916135 19990716 W W N; US 11835198 19980717 A 2 Y;

Related Application(s): 12/110818 20080428 20080288874 20081120 US; 10/909613 20040802 7366996 US; 09/744033 00010101 6771290 US; PCT/US1999016135 19990716 US; 09/118351 19980717 6141010 US

IPC (International Class): G06F01500; G06F01300; G06Q03000; G06F009445

US Class: 715854; 715765

Publication Language: ENG

Filing Language: ENG

Agent(s): Reising Ethington P.C.

Examiner Primary: Nguyen, Cao “Kevin”

Legal Status: There is no Legal Status information available for this patent



US6141010A 20001031

(ENG) Computer interface method and apparatus with targeted advertising

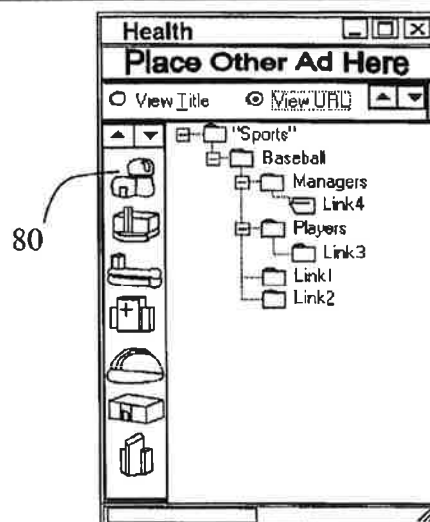
Assignee: B E TECHNOLOGY LLC US

Inventor(s): HOYLE MARTIN DAVID US

Application No: US 11835198 A

Filing Date: 19980717

Issue/Publication Date: 20001031



Abstract: (ENG) A method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable software application that includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application is a graphical user interface that includes a display region used for banner advertising that is downloaded from time to time over a network such as the Internet. The software application is accessible from a server via the Internet and demographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what banner advertising will be sent to the user. The software application further targets the advertisements in response to normal user interaction, or use, of the computer. Associated with each banner advertisement is a set of data that is used by the software application in determining when a particular banner is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user may have so that, when the user runs the program (such as a spreadsheet program), an advertisement will be displayed that is relevant to that program (such as an advertisement for a stock brokerage). This provides two-tiered, real-time targeting of advertising-both demographically and reactively. The software application includes programming that accesses the server on occasion to determine if one or more components of the application need upgrading to a newer version. If so, the components are downloaded and installed without requiring any input or action by the user.

Priority Data: US 11835198 19980717 A Y;

IPC (International Class): G06Q03000; G06F009445

ECLA (European Class): G06F009445N; G06Q03000A

US Class: 715854; 715201; 715205; 715206; 715839

Publication Language: ENG

Filing Language: ENG

Agent(s): Reising, Ethington, Barnes, Kisselle, Learman & McCulloch, P

Examiner Primary: Bayerl, Raymond J.

Examiner Assistant: Nguyen, Cao H

Assignments Reported to USPTO:

Reel/Frame: 11090/0707 **Date Signed:** 20000905 **Date Recorded:** 20000908

Assignee: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC 106 SOUTH WALNUT STREET BAY CITY MICHIGAN 48706

Assignor: HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID

Corres. Addr: JAMES D. STEVENS P.O. BOX 4390 TROY, MI 48099-4390



Brief: ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS).

Legal Status:

Date	+/-	Code	Description
20000908	()	AS	ASSIGNMENT New owner name: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC 106 SOUTH WALNUT STREET BAY C; ; ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST;ASSIGNOR:HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID;REEL/FRA
20000908	()	AS	ASSIGNMENT New owner name: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC, MICHIGAN; ; ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST;ASSIGNOR:HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID;REEL/FRA
20000908	()	AS	ASSIGNMENT New owner name: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC 106 SOUTH WALNUT STREET BAY C; ; ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST;ASSIGNOR:HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID;REEL/FRA
20040415	()	FPAY	Year of fee payment: 4;
20080429	()	FPAY	Year of fee payment: 8;
20120426	()	FPAY	Year of fee payment: 12;

US2011208582A1 20110825

(ENG) TARGETED ADVERTISING SERVICES METHOD

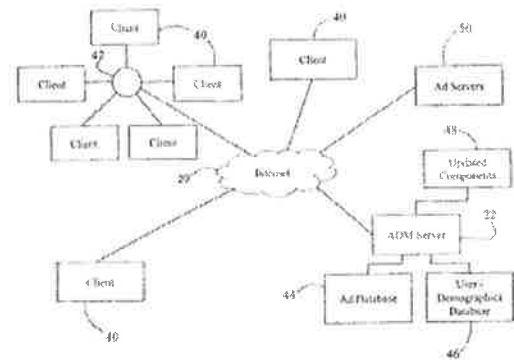
Assignee: B E TECHNOLOGY L L C US

Inventor(s): HOYLE MARTIN DAVID US

Application No: US 201113107231 A

Filing Date: 20110513

Issue/Publication Date: 20110825



Abstract: (ENG) A method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable software application includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application includes a display region used for banner advertising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is accessible from a server via the network and demographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The software application further targets the advertisements in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software application in determining when a particular advertisement is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user may have so that, when the user runs the program (e.g., a spreadsheet program), a relevant advertisement will be displayed (e.g., an advertisement for a stock brokerage). This provides two-tiered, real-time targeting of advertising; both demographically and reactively. The software application includes programming that accesses the server to determine if one or more components of the application need upgrading. If so, the components can be downloaded and installed without further action by the user. A distribution tool is provided for software distribution and upgrading over the network. Also provided is a user profile that is accessible to any computer on the network. Furthermore, multiple users of the same computer can possess Internet web resources and files that are personalized, maintained and organized.



Priority Data: US 201113107231 20110513 A N; US 72921910 20100322 A 1 N; US 11081808 20080428 A 1 N; US 90961304 20040802 A 1 N; US 74403301 20010411 A 1 N; US 9916135 19990716 W W N; US 11835198 19980717 A 2 Y;

Related Application(s): 12/729219 20100322 US PENDING; 12/110818 20080428 7685537 US; 10/909613 20040802 7366996 US; 09/744033 20010411 6771290 US; PCT/US1999016135 19990716 US; 09/118351 19980717 6141010 US

IPC (International Class): G06Q03000; G06F009445

ECLA (European Class): G06F009445N3; G06Q03000A

US Class: 70501449

Publication Language: ENG

Filing Language: ENG

Assignments Reported to USPTO:

Reel/Frame: 27394/0497 **Date Signed:** 20110504 **Date Recorded:** 20111215

Assignee: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, L.L.C. C/O RANDALL R. RUPP, CPA 5800 GRATIOT, SUITE 201 SAGINAW MICHIGAN48638

Assignor: HOYLE, DAVID MARTIN

Corres. Addr: JAMES D. STEVENS P.O. BOX 4390 TROY, MI 48099-4390

Brief: ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS).

Legal Status:

Date	+/-	Code	Description
20111215	()	AS	New owner name: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, L.L.C., MICHIGAN; ; ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST;ASSIGNOR:HOYLE, DAVID MARTIN;REEL/FRAME:027394/0497; Effective date: 20110504;

US2010114705A1 20100506

(ENG) METHOD OF REACTIVE TARGETED ADVERTISING

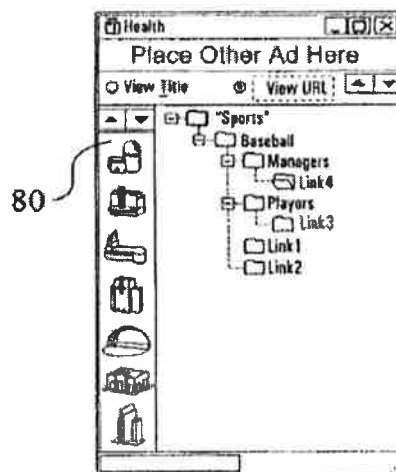
Assignee: B E TECHNOLOGIES LLC US

Inventor(s): HOYLE MARTIN DAVID US

Application No: US 69229010 A

Filing Date: 20100122

Issue/Publication Date: 20100506



Abstract: (ENG) In one inventive aspect, a method of reactive targeted advertising provides for display of advertising, via the internet, to computers of users. In a particular example, a plurality of keywords are stored in a memory. The method comprises determining whether one or more of those keywords are



used in a web page, and for any keywords determined to be used, an advertisement is selected using those keywords. The advertisement is for display on the computer of the user who is accessing the web page. A request is received for the selected advertisement, and the advertisement is provided, from an advertising server and over the internet, for display on the computer of the user.

Priority Data: US 69229010 20100122 A N; US 11081808 20080428 A 1 N; US 90961304 20040802 A 1 N; US 74403301 20010411 A 1 N; US 9916135 19990716 W W N; US 11835198 19980717 A 2 Y;

Related Application(s): 12/110818 20080428 7685537 US; 10/909613 20040802 7366996 US; 09/744033 20010411 6771290 US; PCT/US1999016135 19990716 US; 09/118351 19980717 6141010 US

IPC (International Class): G06Q03000; G06F009445; G06F003048

ECLA (European Class): G06F009445N; G06Q03000A

US Class: 70501454; 715810

Publication Language: ENG

Filing Language: ENG

Assignments Reported to USPTO:

Reel/Frame: 23835/0363 **Date Signed:** 20100122 **Date Recorded:** 20100122

Assignee: B.E. TECHNOLOGIES, LLC C/O RANDALL R. RUPP CPA, REHMANN ROBSON, 5800 GRATIOT SUITE 201SAGINAW MICHIGAN 48638

Assignor: HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID

Corres. Addr: NOVAK DRUCE + QUIGG LLP 555 MISSION STREET 34TH FLOOR SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

Brief: ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS).

Legal Status:

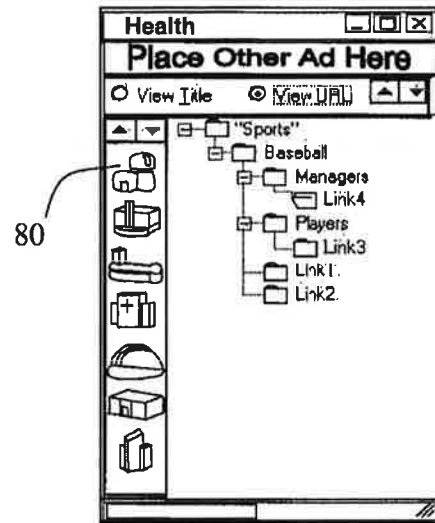
Date	+/-	Code	Description
20100122	()	AS	New owner name: B.E. TECHNOLOGIES, LLC, MICHIGAN; ; ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST; ASSIGNOR: HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID; US-ASSIGNMENT DATABASE UPDATED: 20100513; REEL/FRAME: 23835/363; Effective date: 20100122;
20100122	()	AS	New owner name: B.E. TECHNOLOGIES, LLC, MICHIGAN; ; ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST; ASSIGNOR: HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID; REEL/FRAME: 023835/0363; Effective date: 20100122;



US6628314B1 20030930

(ENG) Computer interface method and apparatus with targeted advertising

Assignee: B E TECHNOLOGY LLC US
Inventor(s): HOYLE MARTIN DAVID US
Application No: US 69970500 A
Filing Date: 20001030
Issue/Publication Date: 20030930



Abstract: (ENG) A method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable software application that includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application is a graphical user interface that includes a display region used for banner advertising that is downloaded from time to time over a network such as the Internet. The software application is accessible from a server via the Internet and demographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what banner advertising will be sent to the user. The software application further targets the advertisements in response to normal user interaction, or use, of the computer. Associated with each banner advertisement is a set of data that is used by the software application in determining when a particular banner is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user may have so that, when the user runs the program (such as a spreadsheet program), an advertisement will be displayed that is relevant to that program (such as an advertisement for a stock brokerage). This provides two-tiered, real-time targeting of advertising-both demographically and reactively. The software application includes programming that accesses the server on occasion to determine if one or more components of the application need upgrading to a newer version. If so, the components are downloaded and installed without requiring any input or action by the user.

Priority Data: US 69970500 20001030 A N; US 11835198 19980717 A 3 Y;

Related Application(s): 09/118351 19980717 6141010 US A GRANTED (PATENT)

IPC (International Class): G06Q03000; G06F009445

US Class: 715854; 715853

Agent(s): Reising, Ethington, Barnes, Kisselle, P.C. 0

Examiner Primary: Nguyen, Cao (Kevin)

Assignments Reported to USPTO:

Reel/Frame: 11503/0042 **Date Signed:** 20010116 **Date Recorded:** 20010206
Assignee: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC 106 SOUTH WALNUT STREET BAY CITY MICHIGAN 48706
Assignor: HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID
Corres. Addr: REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, KISSELLE, L LEARMAN & MCCULLOCH,
 P.C. JAMES D. STEVENS P.O. BOX 4390 TROY, MI 48099-4390
Brief: ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS).

Legal Status:

Date	+/-	Code	Description
------	-----	------	-------------



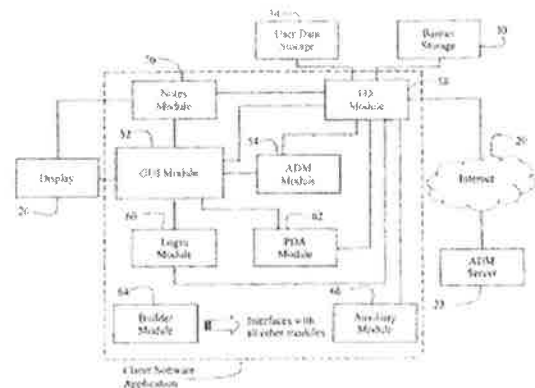
20010206	()	AS	ASSIGNMENT New owner name: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC 106 SOUTH WALNUT STREETBAY CI; ; ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST;ASSIGNOR:HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID /AR;REEL/FRAME:011503/0042; Effective date: 20010116;
20010206	()	AS	New owner name: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC, MICHIGAN; ; ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST;ASSIGNOR:HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID;REEL/FRAME:011503/0042; Effective date: 20010116;
20010206	()	AS	New owner name: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC 106 SOUTH WALNUT STREETBAY CI; ; ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST;ASSIGNOR:HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID /AR;REEL/FRAME:011503/0042; Effective date: 20010116;
20070329	()	FPAY	Year of fee payment: 4;
20110324	()	FPAY	Year of fee payment: 8;

US2010174606A1 20100708**(ENG) TARGETED ADVERTISING SERVICES METHOD AND APPARATUS****Assignee:** B E TECHNOLOGY LLC US**Inventor(s):** HOYLE MARTIN DAVID US**Application No:** US 72921910 A**Filing Date:** 20100322**Issue/Publication Date:** 20100708

Abstract: (ENG) A method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable software application includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application includes a display region used for banner advertising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is accessible from a server via the network and demographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The software application further targets the advertisements in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software application in determining when a particular advertisement is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user may have so that, when the user runs the program (e.g., a spreadsheet program), a relevant advertisement will be displayed (e.g., an advertisement for a stock brokerage). This provides two-tiered, real-time targeting of advertising; both demographically and reactively. The software application includes programming that accesses the server to determine if one or more components of the application need upgrading. If so, the components can be downloaded and installed without further action by the user. A distribution tool is provided for software distribution and upgrading over the network. Also provided is a user profile that is accessible to any computer on the network. Furthermore, multiple users of the same computer can possess Internet web resources and files that are personalized, maintained and organized.

Priority Data: US 72921910 20100322 A N; US 11081808 20080428 A 1 N; US 90961304 20040802 A 1 N; US 74403301 20010411 A 1 N; US 9916135 19990716 W W N; US 11835198 19980717 A 2 Y;

Related Application(s): 12/110818 20080428 7685537 US; 10/909613 20040802 7366996 US; 09/744033 20010411 6771290 US; PCT/US1999016135 19990716 US; 09/118351 19980717 6141010 US



IPC (International Class): G06Q03000; G06F009445

US Class: 70501452

Publication Language: ENG

Legal Status: There is no Legal Status information available for this patent

US6771290B1 20040803

(ENG) Computer interface method and apparatus with portable network organization system and targeted advertising

Assignee: B E TECHNOLOGY LLC US

Inventor(s): HOYLE MARTIN DAVID US

Application No: US 74403301 A

Filing Date: 20010411

Issue/Publication Date: 20040803

Abstract: (ENG) A method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable software application includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application includes a display region used for banner advertising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet. The software application is accessible from a server via the network and demographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The software application further targets the advertisements in response to normal user interaction with the computer. Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software application in determining when a particular advertisement is to be displayed. This includes the specification of certain programs that the user may have so that, when the user runs the program (e.g., a spreadsheet program), a relevant advertisement will be displayed (e.g., an advertisement for a stock brokerage). This provides two-tiered, real-time targeting of advertising—both demographically and reactively. The software application includes programming that accesses the server to determine if one or more components of the application need upgrading. If so, the components can be downloaded and installed without further action by the user. A distribution tool is provided for software distribution and upgrading over the network. Also provided is a user profile that is accessible to any computer on the network. Furthermore, multiple users of the same computer can possess Internet web resources and files that are personalized, maintained and organized.

Priority Data: US 74403301 20010411 A N; US 11835198 19980717 A 2 Y; US 9916135 19990716 W W N;

Related Application(s): 09/118351 19980717 6141010 US GRANTED

IPC (International Class): G06Q03000; G06F009445

ECLA (European Class): G06F009445N; G06Q03000A

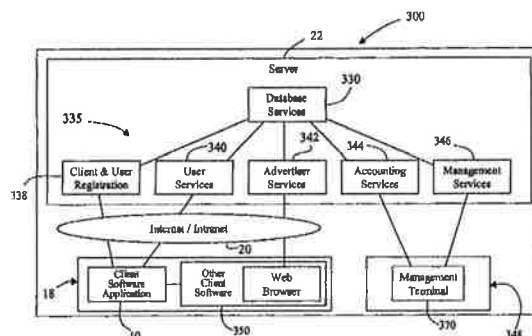
US Class: 715745; 717170

Publication Language: ENG

Filing Language: ENG

Agent(s): Reising, Ethington, Barnes, Kisselle, P.C.

Examiner Primary: Nguyen, Cao (Kevin)



Assignments Reported to USPTO:

Reel/Frame: 11503/0033 **Date Signed:** 20010116 **Date Recorded:** 20010206

Assignee: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC 106 SOUTH WALNUT STREET BAY CITY MICHIGAN 48706

Assignor: HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID

Corres. Addr: REISING, ETHINGTON, BARNES, ET AL. JAMES D. STEVENS P.O. BOX 4390 TROY, MI 48099-4390

Brief: ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS).

Legal Status:

Date	+/-	Code	Description
20010206	()	AS	ASSIGNMENT New owner name: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC 106 SOUTH WALNUT STREETBAY CI; : ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST;ASSIGNOR:HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID /AR;REEL/FRAME:011503/0033; Effective date: 20010116;
20010206	()	AS	New owner name: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC, MICHIGAN; : ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST;ASSIGNOR:HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID;REEL/FRAME:011503/0033; Effective date: 20010116;
20010206	()	AS	New owner name: B.E. TECHNOLOGY, LLC 106 SOUTH WALNUT STREETBAY CI; : ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNORS INTEREST;ASSIGNOR:HOYLE, MARTIN DAVID /AR;REEL/FRAME:011503/0033; Effective date: 20010116;
20080801	()	REAN	Year of fee payment: 4;
20080801	()	SULP	

US7366996B2 20080429
US2005005242A1 20050106

(ENG) Computer interface method and apparatus with portable network organization system and targeted advertising

Assignee: B E TECHNOLOGY LLC US

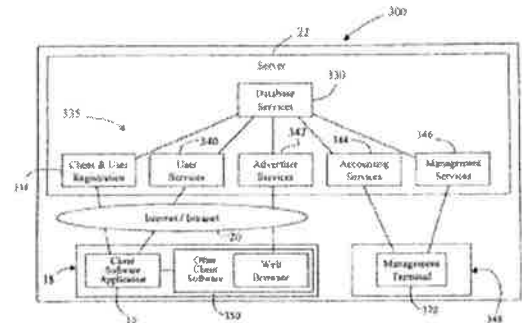
Inventor(s): HOYLE MARTIN DAVID US

Application No: US 90961304 A

Filing Date: 20040802

Issue/Publication Date: 20080429

Abstract: (ENG) A method and apparatus for providing an automatically upgradeable software application includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer. The software application is accessible from a server via the network and demographic information on the user is acquired by the server and used for determining what advertising will be sent to the user. The software application includes programming that accesses the server to determine if one or more components of the application need upgrading. If so, the components can be downloaded and installed without further action by the user. A distribution tool is provided for software distribution and upgrading over the network. Also provided is a user profile that is accessible to any computer on the network. Furthermore, multiple users of the same computer can possess Internet web resources and files that are personalized, maintained and organized.



Priority Data: US 90961304 20040802 A N; US 74403301 20010411 A 1 Y; US 11835198 19980717 A 2 Y;

Related Application(s): 10/909613 20040802 20050005242 20050106 US; 09/744033 20010411 6771290 US; 09/118351 19980717 6141010 US

IPC (International Class): G06F00300; G06F01500; G06F009445; G06Q03000

ECLA (European Class): G06F009445N; G06Q03000A

US Class: 715854; 715745

Publication Language: ENG

Filing Language: ENG

Agent(s): Reising, Ethington, Barnes, Kisselle, P.C.

Examiner Primary: Nguyen, Cao (Kevin)

Legal Status: There is no Legal Status information available for this patent

WO2000004434B1 20001012
WO2000004434A3 20000824
WO2000004434A2 20000127

(ENG) A COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING

Assignee: B E TECHNOLOGY LLC US

Inventor(s): HOYLE MARTIN DAVID US

Application No: US 9916135 W

Filing Date: 19990716

Issue/Publication Date: 20001012

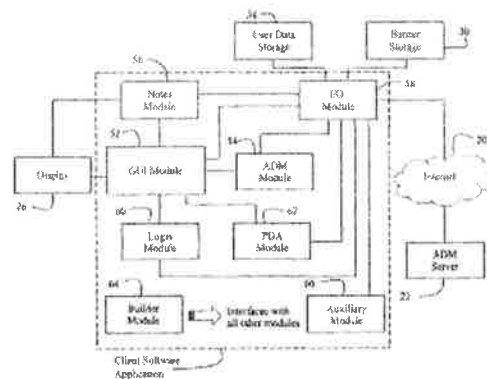
Abstract: (ENG) A method and apparatus for providing an automatically (Fig. 4) upgradeable software application (14) includes targeted advertising based upon demographics and user interaction with the computer (18). The software application (14) includes a display region (28) used for banner advertising that is downloaded over a network such as the Internet (20). Data associated with each advertisement is used by the software application in determining when a particular advertisement is to be displayed.

Priority Data: US 11835198 19980717 A Y;

IPC (International Class): G06Q03000; G06F009445

Designated Countries:

- Designated States: (national) AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW :: (ARIPO) AP GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ UG ZW
- Regional Treaties: (EAPO) EA AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
- EPO Extension States: (EPO) EP AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
- Elected States (PCT): (OAPI) OA BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG



Publication Language: ENG

Filing Language: ENG

Agent(s): STEVENS, James, D. Reising, Ethington, Barnes, Kisselle, Learman & Mc, Culloch, P.C., P.O. Box 4390, Troy, MI 48099 US

Legal Status:

Date	+/-	Code	Description
20000127	(-)	AK	DESIGNATED STATES Kind code of corresponding patent document: A2; List of designated states: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW;
20000127	(-)	AL	DESIGNATED COUNTRIES FOR REGIONAL PATENTS Kind code of corresponding patent document: A2; List of designated states: GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG;
20000322	()	121	EP: THE EPO HAS BEEN INFORMED BY WIPO THAT EP WAS DESIGNATED IN THIS APPLICATION
20000608	()	DFPE	REQUEST FOR PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FILED PRIOR TO EXPIRATION OF 19TH MONTH FROM PRIORITY DATE (PCT APPLICATION FILED BEFORE 20040101)
20000824	(-)	AK	DESIGNATED STATES Kind code of corresponding patent document: A3; List of designated states: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW;
20000824	(-)	AL	DESIGNATED COUNTRIES FOR REGIONAL PATENTS Kind code of corresponding patent document: A3; List of designated states: GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG;
20001012	(+)	AK	DESIGNATED STATES Kind code of corresponding patent document: B1; List of designated states: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW;
20001012	(-)	AL	DESIGNATED COUNTRIES FOR REGIONAL PATENTS Kind code of corresponding patent document: B1; List of designated states: GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG;



20010219	()	NENP	NON-ENTRY INTO THE NATIONAL PHASE IN: Corresponding country code for PRS Code (EP REG): RU;
20010219	()	NENP	NON-ENTRY INTO THE NATIONAL PHASE IN: Corresponding country code for PRS Code (EP REG): RU;
20010411	()	ENP	ENTRY INTO THE NATIONAL PHASE IN: Corresponding country code for PRS Code (EP REG): US; Corresponding patent document: 2001 744033; Publication date of corresponding patent document: 20010411; Kind code of corresponding patent document: A;
20010411	()	ENP	ENTRY INTO THE NATIONAL PHASE IN: Corresponding country code for PRS Code (EP REG): US; Corresponding patent document: 2001 744033; Publication date of corresponding patent document: 20010411; Kind code of corresponding patent document: A;
20010411	()	WWE	WIPO INFORMATION: ENTRY INTO NATIONAL PHASE Corresponding patent document: 09744033; Country code of corresponding patent document: US;
20030212	(-)	122	EP: PCT APP. NOT ENT. EUROP. PHASE



USPTO Maintenance Report

Patent Bibliographic Data				11/12/2012 11:31 AM	
Patent Number:	6771290		Application Number:	09744033	
Issue Date:	08/03/2004		Filing Date:	04/11/2001	
Title:	COMPUTER INTERFACE METHOD AND APPARATUS WITH PORTABLE NETWORK ORGANIZATION SYSTEM AND TARGETED ADVERTISING				
Status:	12th year fee window opens: 08/03/2015			Entity:	SMALL
Window Opens:	N/A	Surcharge Date:	N/A	Expiration:	N/A
Fee Amt Due:	Window not open	Surchg Amt Due:	Window not open	Total Amt Due:	Window not open
Fee Code:	2553	MAINTENANCE FEE DUE AT 11.5 YEARS			
Surcharge Fee Code:					
Most recent events (up to 7):	01/18/2012 08/01/2008 08/01/2008 02/11/2008	Payment of Maintenance Fee, 8th Yr, Small Entity. Surcharge for late Payment, Small Entity. Payment of Maintenance Fee, 4th Yr, Small Entity. Maintenance Fee Reminder Mailed. --- End of Maintenance History ---			
Address for fee purposes:	JAMES D. STEVENS REISING ETHINGTON P.C. P.O. BOX 4390 TROY MI 48099				